

DECLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
01 Oct 70

70 1996

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 302400H Sep 1970

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1st Recon 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

*DIC COC
165-70*

1ST MARINE DIVISION FILES

199670

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED BY SP-11/ML/ALS
DECLASSIFIED BY SP-11/ML/ALS
DOD DIR 5200.10

1

Enclosure (1)

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Aug 14 70

DECLASSIFIED

5750
01 Oct 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol E. J. REGAN 1-12 Sep 70

LtCol W. G. LETTWICH Jr. 13-30 Sep 70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

Capt R.L. WILTROUT 1-13 Sep 70

1stLt M.O. FALLON 14-24 Sep 70

Capt F.S. BLAIR 25-30 Sep 70

COMPANY A

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-30 Sep 70

COMPANY B

1stLt G.C. ALLORD 1-30 Sep 70

COMPANY C

1stLt A.J. PACK 1-18 Sep 70

1stLt M.D. HOCHE 19-20 Sep 70

COMPANY D

1stLt J.D. JONES 1-02 Sep 70

1stLt M.O. FALLON 03-13 Sep 70

1stLt J.W. TAYLOR Jr. 14-20 Sep 70

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company strength of 2 Officers and
29 enlisted. 01-30 Sep 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1-30 Sep 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, DaNang, RVN

1-30 Sep 1970

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, DaNang,
RVN3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj D.D. DORMAN 1-27 Sep 70

Maj H.C. COOPER Jr. 28-30 Sep 70

Adjutant/S-1

1stLt D.J. JENKINS 1-30 Sep 70

S-2

Capt R. COOK 1-30 Sep 70

S-3

1stLt F.M. McDONOUGH 1-30 Sep 70

S-4

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-24 Sep 70

Capt M.C. HIGGINS 25-30 Sep 70

S-5

1stLt W.E. LANGE 1-30 Sep 70

Supply Officer

S/Sgt J.M. PAULIN 1-30 Sep 70

Communications Officer

1stLt F.M. McDONOUGH 1-21 Sep 70

1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 22-30 Sep 70

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
01Oct70Motor Transport Officer
Battalion SurgeonL. E. H. ZRAGLER 1-30 Sep 70
R. J. H. PURCELL 18-30 Sep 704. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
28	373	1	37

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

This 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Happy Valley, Charlie Ridge, the Que Son Mountains, and west and south of the Arizona during the month of September 1970.

This unit operated in direct support of the 7th Marine Regiment's operation "Imperial Lake" in the Que Son Mountains, the 1st Marine Division's operation "Catawba Falls" in the southwestern Nong Son and Thuong Duc area, and conducted pre-operation reconnaissance for the 1st Marine Regiment's operation "Dubois Square" in Elephant Valley.

This unit also conducted salvage, recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), RMF.

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted a complete re-organization of operational companies to provide two platoons of three teams each and one platoon of four teams, per company. This gave each operational company ten teams and with the addition of Sub-Unit I, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, a total of 24 operational teams available for direct support to the 1st Marine Division.

At 1800H on 15 September 1970, Appendix 1 (Division Reconnaissance Employment Procedure) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301A-YR was published by the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein). This document sets forth concept of operations, missions, and tasks for the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and detailed procedure for the timely inserts and extracts of reconnaissance teams so as to minimize jeopardy of team personnel. In addition, minimized levels of operational teams and coordinating instructions are set forth.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
01 Oct 70

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 03 Sep 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 10-70 (Modified) commenced.
- 03 Sep 70 1stLt M.O. FALLON assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of Company "D" from 1stLt J.D. JONES.
- 03 Sep 70 LtGen K.B. McCUTCHEON (CG, III MAF) and BrigGen E.H. SIMMONS (ADC, 1st Marine Division) attended an awards ceremony at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and presented the Silver Star Medal to 1stLt G.C. ALLORD.
- 06 Sep 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 10-70 (Modified) terminated.
- 10 Sep 70 Companies "C" and "D" stood down from tactical operations in accordance with Keystone Robin Redeployment (Phase IV).
- 13 Sep 70 LtCol W.G. LEPTWICH Jr. assumed the duties as Battalion Commanding Officer from LtCol E.J. REGAN.
- 14 Sep 70 1stLt M.O. FALLON assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of H&S Company from Capt R.L. WILTROUT.
- 14 Sep 70 1stLt J.W. TAYLOR Jr. assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of Company "J" from 1stLt M.O. FALLON.
- 18 Sep 70 Lt J.H. PURCELL joined 1st Reconnaissance Battalion to assume duties as the Battalion Surgeon.
- 19 Sep 70 1stLt M.D. HOKE assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of Company "C" from 1stLt A.J. PACK.
- 20 Sep 70 Companies "C" and "D" redeployed to CONUS in accordance with Keystone Robin Redeployment (Phase IV).
- 21 Sep 70 Col H. SCHACHER visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, was briefed on reconnaissance operations by the Battalion CO, observed a static display and later viewed the workings of the S-2 and S-3.

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
01 Oct 70

- 25 Sep 70 Capt M.C. HIGGINS assumed the duties as the Battalion S-4 from Capt F.S. BLAIR.
- 25 Sep 70 Capt F.S. BLAIR assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of R&S Company from 1stLt M.O. FALLON.
- 28 Sep 70 Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 11-70 commenced.
- 28 Sep 70 Maj H.C. COOPER Jr. assumed the duties as Battalion Executive Officer from Maj D.D. DORMAN.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████
5750
01 Oct 70

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Sep to 30 Sep 1970
- ✓B. Situation Reports: 01 Sep to 30 Sep 1970
- ✓C. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 10-70 (Modified)
- ✓D. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 11-70
- ✓E. Statistical Data Chart *[See page 7/see Tab 2]*

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

██████████

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
01 Oct 70

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	72
SIGHTINGS	53
VC/NVA SIGHTED	272
FIRE MISSIONS	68
AIR STRIKES	8
VC/NVA KIA	23
DETAINEEs	3
IWC	2
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	4
WIA	7
MIA	0
NBC	16
DOW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab A:

1. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1015-70 dtd 271320H Aug 70
W/CAYENNE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 70
Sep
2. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1016-70 dtd 271335H Aug 70
W/ LUNGA POINT, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 70
3. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1017-70 dtd 271345H Aug 70
W/ PRIME CUT, Co D Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 70
4. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1019-70 dtd 300825H Aug 70
W/ BLUE SPRUCE, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
5. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1021-70 dtd 281325H Aug 70
W/ LIL ABNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
6. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1022-70 dtd 291000h Aug 70
W/ BIG FLOWER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
7. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1023-70 dtd 291012H Aug 70
W/ CHILI PEPPER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 70
8. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1025-70 dtd 300917H Aug 70
W/ SIATE CREEK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
9. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1026-70 dtd 300850H Aug 70
W/ TERRAPIN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
10. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1027-70 dtd 140950H Sep 70
W/ WARCLOUD "X", Co A Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 70
11. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1028-70 dtd 151340H Sep 70
W/ GRIM REAPER Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 70
12. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1029-70 dtd 31 Aug 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co C Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
13. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1030-70 dtd 311030H Aug 70
W/ MOOSE PEAK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 70
14. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1031-70 dtd 151325H Sep 70
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 26 Sep 70
15. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1032-70 dtd 311010H Aug 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
16. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1033-70 dtd 010910H Sep 70
W/ AUNT MABLE, Co C Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 70
17. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1034-70 dtd 011040H Sep 70
W/ ~~SHRAXX~~ ICE BOUND, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

18. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1035-70 dtd 010950H Sep 70
W/ MABLE ANN, Co C Patrol Report dtd 7 Sep 70
19. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1036-70 dtd 011335H Sep 70
W/ STONE PIT, Co C Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 70
20. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1037-70 dtd 011347H Sep 70
W/ WAR CLOUD "K", Co D Patrol Report dtd 121221H Sep 70
21. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1038-70 dtd 011400H Sep 70
W/ WAR CLOUD "M", Co C Patrol Report dtd 111630H Sep 70
22. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1039-70 dtd 021325H Sep 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co C Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
23. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1040-70 dtd 021540H Sep 70
W/ PANAMA HAT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 70
24. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1041-70 dtd 151310H Sep 70
W/ RUMMAGE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 70
25. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1042-70 dtd 031343H Sep 70
W/ RABBIT HUTCH, Co B Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 70
26. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1043-70 dtd 021437H Sep 70
W/ WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE, H&S Co Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 70
27. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1044-70 dtd 151112H Sep 70
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 70
28. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1045-70 dtd 151145H Sep 70
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 70
29. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1046-70 dtd 161455H Sep 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 70
30. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1047-70 dtd 040755H Sep 70
W/ RUDDER, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 70
31. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1048-70 dtd 161440H Sep 70
W/ SADDLE BAG, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 70
32. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1049-70 dtd 040745H Sep 70
W/ ROCKMAT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 70
33. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1050-70 dtd 050915H Sep 70
W/ HANWORTH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Sep 70
34. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1051-70 dtd 061100H Sep 70
W/ GUNSMOKE/RUDDER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 10 Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

35. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1052-70 dtd 070855H Sep 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 8 Sep 70
36. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1053-70 dtd 061025H Sep 70
W/ ALBROOK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 10 Sep 70
37. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1054-70 dtd 061142H Sep 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 70
38. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1055-70 dtd 070820H Sep 70
W/ LIL ABNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 70
39. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1056-70 dtd 070740H Sep 70
W/ CAYENNE, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 70
40. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1057-70 dtd 070810H Sep 70 - CANCELLED
41. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1058-70 dtd 070800H Sep 70 - CANCELLED
42. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1059-70 dtd 070907H Sep 70
W/ PONY BOY, Co B Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 70
43. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1060-70 dtd 080805H Sep 70
W/ CHILI PEPPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 70
44. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1061-70 dtd 161515H Sep 70
W/ RECORD, Co B Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 70
45. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1062-70 dtd 161400H Sep 70
46. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1063-70 dtd 161350H Sep 70- CANCELLED
47. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1064-70 dtd 090900H Sep 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 70
48. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1065-70 dtd 101035H Sep 70
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 70
49. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1066-70 dtd 111040H Sep 70
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Sep 70
50. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1067-70 dtd 111030H Sep 70
W/ SEGMENT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 70
51. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1068-70 dtd 201145H Sep 70
W/ PONY BOY, Co B Patrol Report dtd 251130H Sep 70
52. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1069-70 dtd 111400H Sep 70
W/ WAR CLOUD ROMEO, Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1070-70 dtd 111345H Sep 70
W/ LIL ABNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 19 Sep 70
54. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1071-70 dtd 121255H Sep 70
55. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1072-70 dtd 121310H Sep 70
56. 1st Recon Bn OpO 121420H Sep 70 , #1073-70
57. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1074-70 dtd 140830H Sep 70
S/ WAR CLOUD "X", Co A Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 70
58. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1075-70 dtd 131220H Sep 70
W/ RUSH ACT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 70
59. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1076-70 dtd 131230H Sep 70
W/ SEASIDE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 70
60. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1077-70 dtd 140755H Sep 70
W/ALBROOK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 19 Sep 70
61. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1078-70 dtd 140805H Sep 70
W/ LYNCH LAW Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 70
62. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1079-70 dtd 140812H Sep 70 - CANCELLED
63. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1080-70 dtd 151350H Sep 70
W/ SENATOR, Co A Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 70
64. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1082-70 dtd 170855H Sep 70
W/RAZOR BILL, Co A Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 70
65. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1083-70 dtd 170904H Sep 70
W/ CAYENNE, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 70
66. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1084-70 dtd 171335H Sep 70
W/ LIL ABNER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 70
67. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1085-70 dtd 181310H Sep 70
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 70
68. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1086-70 dtd 171450H Sep 70
69. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1087-70 dtd 201135H Sep 70 - CANCELLED
70. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1088-70 dtd 210825H Sep 70
W/ ROCKMAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 70
71. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1089-70 dtd 210837 Sep 70
W/ ICE BOUND, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 26 Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

72. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1090-70 dtd 210916H Sep 70
W/ HANWORTH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 70
73. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1091-70 dtd 220005H Sep 70
W/ SWIET SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 70
74. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1092-70 dtd 220855H Sep 70 - CANCELLED
75. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1093-70 dtd 220815H Sep 70 - CANCELLED
76. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1094-70 dtd 220845H Sep 70
W/ RUMMAGE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 70
77. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1095-70 dtd 231233H Sep 70
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co A Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 70
78. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1097-70 dtd 231205H Sep 70
W/ SPOONBILL, Co B Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 70
79. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1098-70 dtd 231306H Sep 70
W/ IPSWICH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 70
80. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1099-70 dtd 231245H Sep 70
W/ OFFSPRING, Co B Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 70
81. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1100-70 dtd 231436H Sep 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Sep 70
82. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1101-70 dtd 231445H Sep 70
W/ SEGMENT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 29 Sep 70
83. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1102-70 dtd 241500H Sep 70
W/ SENATOR, Co A Patrol Report dtd 29 Sep 70
84. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1104-70 dtd 250835H Sep 70
W/ RUMMAGE, Co B/OFFSPRING, Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 70
85. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1107-70 dtd 251340H Sep 70
W/ ALBROOK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 70
86. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1108-70 dtd 251400H Sep 70
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 29 Sep 70
87. 1st Recon Bn Op0 1110-70 dtd 251430H Sep 70 - CANCELLED

HDR-40/3 Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1015-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271320H Aug 70

801772

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 - (b) BnO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) BnWarming Order #1015-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
- (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8082)LR(AT8379) Extract on 01 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
AUDITOR "A" 71.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

177270

COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 1stMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2
 - Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

TAB A-#1

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1015-70
 PATROL: CAYENNE, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 010845H AUGUST 70
Sep

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280945H/010815H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT815817 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-5' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT825804 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF BARE AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SWIFT RUNNING WATER AND SAND.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #2

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

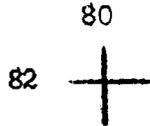
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

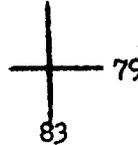
CYENNE, CO "A"
CPL MILLER
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. MOVE PATROLLING TO THE NORTH NORTHWEST.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MILLER	2470410
LCPL	MORALES	2342850
CPL	BIVENS	2537115
PFC	HIGGINS	2635949
GM3	GEORITION	B421367
LCPL	BROWN	2591037
PFC	MILLER	2466560



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #2

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1016-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271335H Aug 70

701773

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 - (b) BnO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) BnWarning Order #1016-70

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT (FORCE)

1. Situation:
- (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8690)LR(AT8987) Extract on 01 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
AUDITOR "A" 71.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shakle sheets. Shakle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

F. M. McDONOUGH
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

77370
COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 1stMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2
 - Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPEN AGAINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1016-70
PATROL: LUNGA POINT, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
010945H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/010830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT897890 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT892888 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY TRAIL BEING HARD PACKED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC HILL 506 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #1

CO [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

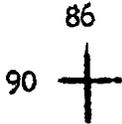
DECLASSIFIED

A-2

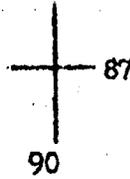
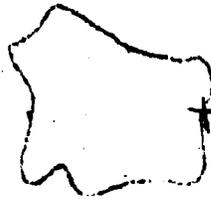
LUNGA POINT, FORCE DET.
SGT FERRANDO
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF AN ENEMY BASE AREA IN THIS HAVEN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FERRANDO	2483080
CPL	LOREN	2522073
CPL	HEEDIE	2563602
LCPL	HOBBS	2593700
LCPL	REDWING	2606708
LCPL	WALLNER	2574262
LCPL	BEADLES	2532567



X-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#1

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
L/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1017-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271345H Aug 70

70177A

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 - (b) BnO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) Br'ning Order #1017-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT (DELTA)

1. Situation:
- (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1191)LR(ZC1488) Extract on 02 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

F. M. McDonough
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

177470
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - Div FSCB (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPEN AGAINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 1017-70
 PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO "D"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAPS: 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 021320H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290820H/021255H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 70-90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, COULBERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCKAPES AND WILD CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC 20139879 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X100 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NNW. EXTRACT LZ VIC 20129834 WAS A POOR TWO WHEEL ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #5

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

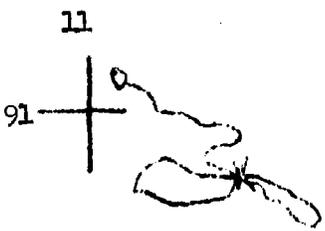
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

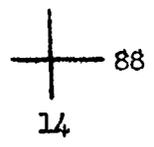
AUNT MABLE, CO "D"
CPL OLIVER
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 NBC (MINOR)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT FUTURE TEAM'S SHOULD BE INSERTED TO THE NORTH OF HIS HAVEN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	OLIVER	2366768
LCPL	HILL	2524129
LCPL	SEADRAUGH	2570908
LCPL	GRACE	2562168
LCPL	LEE	2585718
*IN	HUNT	B739193
CPL	MAITHEY	2527194
HM2	DANIELS	B3815949



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1019-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300825H Aug 70

301788

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam; sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P 05000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Bn Warning Order #1019-70

Call sign: BLUE SPRUCE (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1853)LR(ZC2150) Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
178870	
COPY NO	1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- ~~CO, 5thMar~~ (1)
- CO, 5th SFG (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- M/AG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1019-70
PATROL: BLUE SPRUCE, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
031200H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301200H AUGUST 031030H SEPTEMBER
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF SIGHTINGS OF 1 OLD BASE CAMP, 1 51 CAL POSITION AND 1 CRASHED CH-46 BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 301215H VIC ZC192502 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 20-30 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2X2X3', 2 TRENCH LINES 2' WIDE AND 10' LONG WHICH COULD HOLD APPROX 2-3 PEOPLE EACH. THERE WERE ALSO QUITE A FEW FRAMES FROM LEAN-TO'S ON THE SIDE OF THE HILL. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 2 51 CAL POSITIONS WITH NUMEROUS LIVE ROUNDS THROUGH OUT THE AREA. THERE WAS AN OBJECT SIMILAR TO AN AIMING STAKE WHICH TEAM BELIEVES TO BE A POINTER OR RANGE FINDER FOR AN UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON.

011130H VIC ZC201509 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED A CH-46 CRASH SITE. THERE WERE NO WEAPONS ABOARD THE CH-46 AND ALL EQUIPMENT WAS UNUSABLE. TEAM OBSERVED THE NUMBER OF THE CH-46 WHICH WAS 1502775(NFI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

BLUE SPRUCE, CO "C"
SGT CHANEY
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SURFACE CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ ZC193503 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC203513 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 25X100 METERS CONSISTING OF HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN THE AREA WAS LOCATED VIC ZC193503 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF DIRT AND BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM ZC195504 TO ZC185503 NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC195503 TO ZC184501 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY TRAIL BEING HARD PACKED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM ZC187507 TO ZC189508 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC203513 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND E, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-9 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A 18

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 52 +

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

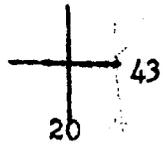
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CHANEY	2010426
CPL	BEAN	2569150
LCPL	BRUCE	2607262
SGT	JOHNS	2267471
LCPL	DIXON	2576400
LCPL	RICHEY	2621087
SGT	HAMILTON	2469243

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
@ BASE CAMP



PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #10

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1021-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281325H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1021-70

701782

Call Sign: LILI ARNER (ALPHA)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct prisoner snatch.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1585)LR(ZC1882)
 Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "K"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

178270
COPY NO 1 OF 8

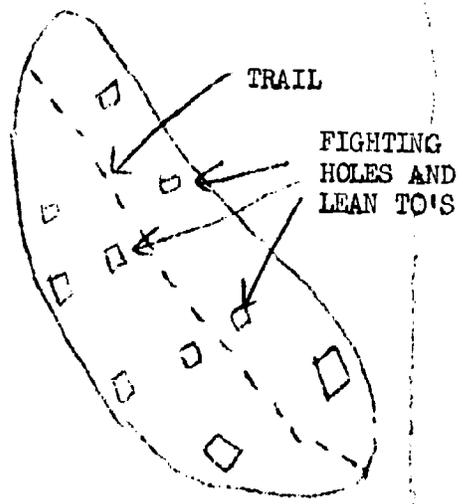
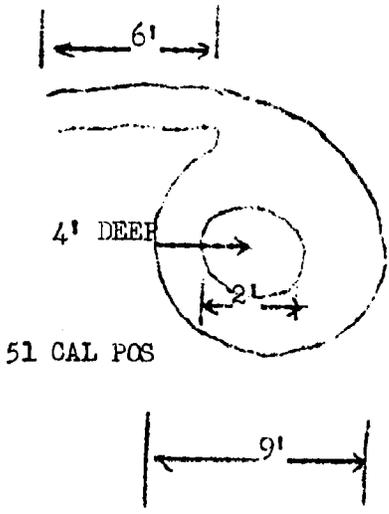
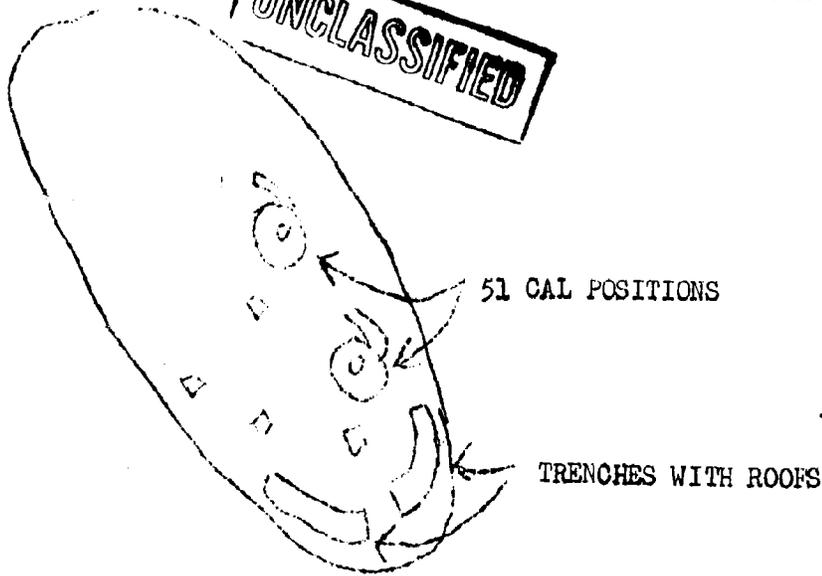
- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CHANEY
PATROL LEADER
BLUE SPRUCE, CO "C"

UNCLASSIFIED



NOT TO SCALE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PLT RPT #10

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 102179
 PATROL: LIL AENR, 601
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

IS RECON EN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031020H SEP70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300805H/030940H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 0' TO 6' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF FISH, LEECHES, BIRDS, SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIET. INSERT LZ VIC ZC174834 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X150 METERS ON ROAD. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC187837 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X115 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD TOP ROAD. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS STREAM IS APPROX 8-10' DEEP AND WERE FORDABLE EVERY 100 METERS. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC173836 TO ZC180837 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC176841 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM ESTIMATED NO MOVEMENT IN THEIR HAVEN IN THE LAST MONTH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 8

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-5

SSGT BAILEY
LIL ABNER, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A -

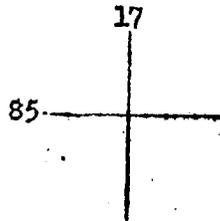
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

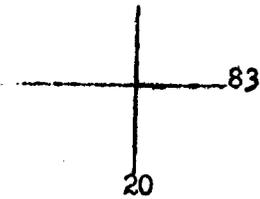
SSGT	BAILEY	1955331
LCPL	CLAY	2628486
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL	ECHAVARRIA	2549191
LCPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
LCPL	FABIAN	2600369
HM2	SAMPLE	B304619

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



Handwritten scribble



CONFIDENTIAL
 TO BE UPGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1022-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291000H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1022-70

701784

Call Sign: BIG FLOWER (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8176)LR(AT8473) Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 AUDITOR "A" 71.10 & ACHILLES "A" 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 P. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

178470

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 M/G ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER: 1022-70
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO.
 DEBRIEFER: LGPL LA CROIX
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031332H SEP70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300845H/031300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT823756 WAS GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT823756 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 11

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CPL LEOPOLD
BIG FLOWER, CO. B
PATROL MEMBERS

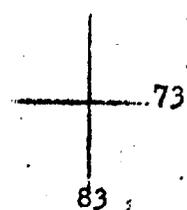
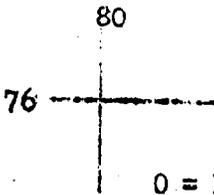
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEOPOLD	2587046
LCPL	BAHE	2574896
LCPL	DEVENA	2579324
CPL	VALEZ	2402059
LCPL	NO:ROD	2520057
LCPL	STEPHENSON	2568012
LCPL	DALHEN	2509984
HM3	BROWN	B727645

MAP OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER #1023-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291012H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P 03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1023-70

701785

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8173)LR(AT8470) Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AUDITOR "A" 71.10
 (2) MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

178570	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
UNCLASSIFIED
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1023-70
 PAUCEL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET: 66/1 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021250H AUG 1970
 SFP

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 300852H/021030H ^{SEPTEMBER} ~~AUGUST~~ 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL AND NO CONTACTS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO MEDICAL EMERGENCIES. TEAM UTILIZED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SPIE
6. OBSERVATION:
 - A. INEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60 FOOT CANOPY, AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10 FOOT CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS VERY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 30 TO 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN TO RED DIRT. INSERT HLZ HILL #995 VIC AT822704. WAS A FAIR ONE HELO. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838708 WAS A FAIR SPIE ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
 - C. ACTIVITY:

011030H VIC AT838707 L-615 HAD AN APPROXIMATE TEMPERATURE OF 103 DEGREES, SO TEAM CALLED FOR A ROUTINE MED EVAC. TEAM WAS TOLD TO FIND A SHUTDOWN HLZ. TEAM HEADED ONE DOWN A STREAMBED IN THE ROCKY TERRAIN AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN THE STREAMBED THEY WERE GOING DOWN A SIX TO EIGHT FOOT " " WHEN SGT. HULKEM FELL AND BROKE HIS ANKLE.

011230H TEAM CALLED FOR A TEAM EXTRACTION AND AGAIN TEAM WAS TOLD TO FIND A SHUTDOWN HLZ.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PATROL RPT #4

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-7

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ROWLEY
 CHILL PEPPER, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

011400H AO CAME ON STATION AND TOLD TEAM TO MOVE W ABOUT 100-200 METERS AND THEY WOULD FIND A SITDOWN HLZ. TEAM MOVED UP THE HILL 200 METERS AND MARKED THEIR POSITION FOR THE AO. THE TEAM WAS THEN TOLD TO MOVE W ANOTHER 300 METERS AND S 200 METERS TO GET A SITDOWN HLZ. DUE TO THE TERRAIN THE TEAM INFORMED THE AO THAT THEY COULD NOT MOVE THAT FAR WITH THE TWO MED. EVACS. THE AO THEN TOLD THEM TO MOVE BACK TO THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION VIC AT839708.

011800H TEAM ARRIVED VIC AT839708.

011830H HELICOPTERS ARRIVED WITH A 60 FOOT LADDER WHICH WOULDN'T REACH THE TEAM. TEAM WAS TOLD THE HELOS WERE GOING BACK TO GET THE LONGER LADDER.

011900H TEAM BLEW ONE TREE IN ORDER TO GET A CLEARER HLZ.

011915H THE HELOS RETURNED WITH THE LONG LADDER. THE HELOS LOWERED THE LADDER AND LCPL LUHRS, HM3 MCKINLEY, LCPL PENNINGTON, AND LCPL DELOZIER THEN CLIMBED UP THE LADDER, WHILE SGT ROWLEY, LCPL AIRAGHI, AND LCPL HOLKEM HELD THE LADDER AT THE BOTTOM. LUHRS WAS 15-20 FOOT UP ON THE LADDER, AND HOOKED UP WITH MCKINLEY, PENNINGTON, AND DELOZIER CLIMBING UP, WHEN THE HELOS MOVED AWAY FROM THE CLIFF, CAUSING ROWLEY, HOLKEM, AND AIRAGHI TO LET GO OF THE LADDER OR BE DRUG OVER THE SIDE. APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME THE DOWNWIND FROM THE HELOS' BLADES CAUSED A TREE TO FALL. THE TREE FELL, HITTING THE LADDER, CAUSING IT TO JERK, THROWING MCKINLEY, DELOZIER, AND PENNINGTON OFF THE LADDER. THE TREE CONTINUED ITS FLIGHT DOWNWARD STRIKING HOLKEM IN THE HEAD, PUSHING HIS HEAD DOWN INTO THE ROCK THEY WERE STANDING ON, CRUSHING HIS SKULL. THE TREE ALSO HIT SGT ROWLEY KNOCKING HIM OFF TO THE SIDE AND UNCONSCIOUS. AT THIS TIME THE TREE BOUNCED ON THE ROCK, KNOCKING AIRAGHI OFF HIS FEET, AND THEN CONTINUED DOWN THE ROCK. AIRAGHI, WHO WAS NOT KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS, THEN LOOKED UP THE LADDER TO SEE DELOZIER DANGLING ON THE LADDER WITH NO ONE ELSE ON THE LADDER. AIRAGHI GOT THE STROBE LIGHT AND GUIDED THE HELO BACK OVER THE ROCK, AND LUHRS CLIMBED DOWN FROM THE LADDER TO HELP. AFTER LUHRS WAS OFF THE LADDER, HE WAS SENT DOWN TO FIND MCKINLEY, DELOZIER, AND PENNINGTON. AT THIS, AIRAGHI SHOOK HOLKEM AND AFTER GETTING NO RESPONSE, WENT AND SHOOK ROWLEY, AIRAGHI ASKED ROWLEY IF HE WAS ALRIGHT, AND AFTER CONFIRMING THIS, HE LOOKED OVER AT HOLKEM AND CONFIRMED THAT HE WAS DEAD BY THE CONDITION OF HIS HEAD AND BY THE BLOOD RUNNING DOWN THE ROCKS. HE THEN WAVED THE HELOS AWAY FROM THE AREA. LUHRS WAS ON HIS WAY DOWN THE DROP OFF WHEN HE FOUND DELOZIER AND RETURNED HIM TO THE HLZ. UPON REACHING THE TOP, A FLASHLIGHT WAS TAKEN OUT AND AIRAGHI, LUHRS, AND DELOZIER WENT DOWN TO WHERE THEY HEARD MCKINLEY CALLING FOR HELP. THEY FOUND MCKINLEY WITH HIS ARM BROKEN, AND HIS GEAR CAUGHT IN SOME TREE LIMBS. THEY CUT HIS GEAR LOOSE AND DELOZIER REMAINED WITH MCKINLEY WHILE AIRAGHI AND LUHRS WENT DOWN TO FIND PENNINGTON. PENNINGTON WAS FOUND WEDGED BETWEEN TWO LARGE ROCKS BLEEDING THROUGH THE NOSE AND MOUTH. HIS GEAR WAS TORN OFF, AND HIS SHIRT WAS UP OVER HIS HEAD AND WAS GAGGING PROFUSELY ON HIS OWN

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ROWLEY
CHILI PEPPER, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

BLOOD. AIRAGHI AND LUHRS THEN REMOVED PENNINGTON FROM THE CREVICE AND PLACED HIM ON A FLAT ROCK TWO FEET AWAY, HIS HEAD TURNED ON ITS SIDE, AND ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO CLEAR HIS MOUTH. HIS MOUTH COULD NOT BE CLEARED EFFECTIVELY BECAUSE HIS TONGUE WAS CUT UP PRETTY BAD. LCPL LUHRS STAYED WITH LCPL PENNINGTON WHILE LCPL DELOZIER AND LCPL AIRAGHI WENT DOWN TO LOOK FOR LCPL PENNINGTON'S RADIO AND THE DOC'S UNIT ONE. NEITHER COULD BE FOUND. THE DOC WAS DELIRIOUS, HE WAS CLAMED DOWN, AND HE WAS TALKED TO ABOUT PENNINGTON. DOC TOLD THEM TO TELL HIM WHAT WAS WRONG AND HE WOULD TELL THEM WHAT TO DO. THEY TOLD DOC THAT PENNINGTON WAS BLEEDING FROM THE MOUTH AND NOSE. DOC TOLD THAT IT WAS INTERNAL BLEEDING AND TO LEAVE HIM WHERE HE WAS AT. LUHRS WAS BROUGHT TO THE TOP OF THE HILL AT THIS TIME, SGT ROWLEY WAS MOVED TO A MORE COMFORTABLE PLACE. THEN LCPL HOLKEM WAS COVERED WITH A PANCHO LINER. LCPL DELOZIER WAS COMPLAINING ABOUT HIS WRIST, SO HE WAS TOLD TO WATCH DOC AND SGT ROWLEY WHILE THEY WENT DOWN WITH A PANCHO LINER TO COMFORT LCPL PENNINGTON. WHEN THEY ARRIVED PENNINGTON WAS NOT BREATHING, HIS PULSE WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND HE WAS CONFIRMED DEAD.

012000H SGT ROWLEY WAS DELIRIOUS, COMPLAINING ABOUT HIS BACK HURTING, KEPT ASKING WHAT HAD HAPPENED, AND MAKING ALOT OF NOISE.

012200H SGT ROWLEY FINALLY WENT TO SLEEP, WATCHES WERE SET WITH TWO MEN UP WHILE ONE MAN SLEPT WITH THE REMAINING PERSONS.

020630H MEMBERS OF THE TEAM MOVED BACK DOWN THE HILL TO LOOK FOR GEAR, MAINLY THE RADIO. DIDN'T FIND THE RADIO, BUT FOUND TWO RIFLES, ONE BROKEN HAND SET THE M-79 AND 7X50'S. DOC'S AND PENNINGTON GEAR WAS MOVED TO THE TOP OF THE HILL.

020830H GUNSHIPS WERE SPOTTED FLYING AROUND DOWN IN THE VALLEY, TEAM TRIED TO SIGNAL THEM BY WAVING AN AIR PANEL WITH NO SUCCESS. TEAM SPOTTED A LOACH APPROX 100 METERS DOWN IN THE VALLEY, TEAM TRIED TO SIGNAL WITH NEGATIVE SUCCESS. THE LOACH CAME BACK, THE TEAM SIGNAL AGAIN. THE LOACH SPOTTED THE AIR PANEL AND BEGAN TO CIRCLE THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE LOACH ACKNOWLEDGED SEEING THE TEAM, TEAM SIGNAL TO THE PILOT THAT THEY HAD NO COMM, TWO KIA'S AND FIVE PEOPLE STILL ALIVE. THE PILOT ACKNOWLEDGED THAT AND LEFT. AT 0900H GUNSHIPS AND TWO CH-46'S CAME ON STATION. THE CH-46 LOWERED THE LADDER AND THE TEAM SIGNALLED FOR NO LADDER AND TO DROP A RADIO. HELO WOULD'T LEAVE SO LCPL AIRAGI GOT ON THE LADDER TO RIDE IT BACK AND TELL THEM THE SITUATION THEY WAS IN. TEAM TRIED TO WAVE THE HELO'S OFF AGAIN, THEY STILL WOULDN'T LEAVE.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT# 5

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGARDE TO UNGLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-7

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ROWLEY
 CHILLI PEPPER, CO B
 PATROL LEADER

AT THIS TIME LOPL AIRAGI CLIMBED BACK OFF THE LADDER, AND THE McQUIRE RIG WAS LOWERED BY THE HELICOPTER. TEAM TRIED TO PUT SGT ROWLEY IN THE RIG BUT HAD A LITTLE TROUBLE AT FIRST. DURING THIS TIME LT. PACK CLIMBED DOWN THE LADDER FROM THE HELO TO HELP THE TEAM. WHEN LT. PACK REACHED THE GROUND THE TEAM HAD SGT ROWLEY IN THE RIG AND WAS GOING UP WHEN THE LADDER GOT CAUGHT IN THE RIG AND WAS GOING UP WITH THE RIG. LT. PACK CLIMBED BACK UP TO THE LADDER AND TRIED TO FREE THE RIG WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. HE HOOKED SGT ROWLEY TO THE LADDER AND TOLD THE CREW CHIEF TO GO AHEAD AND PULL THE RIG UP. THE RIG REACHED THE TOP, THE CREW CHIEF PULLED SGT ROWLEY IN LOWERED THE LADDER AND THE RIG AGAIN. LT. PACK CLIMBED INTO THE HELO AND GOT THE PILOTS 220-93 AND WENT BACK DOWN ON THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR. THE BIRDS LEFT TO TAKE THE WOUNDED MAN IN AND REFUEL AT 1000H. AT 1030H THE HELO'S RETURNED THE TWO KIA/NBC'S AND THE DOC WERE EXTRACTED BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR, THE REST OF THE TEAM AND LT. PACK WAS EXTRACTED BY THE SPIE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. SECONDARY RADIO WAS FOUND TO BE BAD THE FIRST DAY OUT. THE PRIMARY RADIO WAS LOST ON THE FIRST ATTEMPT OF AN EXTRACTION. THERE WAS AN UNLOCATED VIC. AT 828704. IT HAS GOOD 360° DEGREE COVERAGE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH TWO NON-BATTLE KIA'S AND TWO NBC'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
 PTL RPT #4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT ROWLEY
CHILI PEPPER, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE EMPLOYED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: TEAM STATES THAT THEY DON'T UNDERSTAND WHY THEY WERE TOLD TO FIND A SITDOWN HLZ, WHEN THEY HAD TWO MED-EVACS, ONE WITH A BROKEN ANKLE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SGT	ROWLEY	2281175
*HM3	McKINLEY	B729621
ICPL	LUTERS	2562615
ICPL	HOLKEM	2548818
ICPL	AIRAGHI	2589748
ICPL	HANNINGTON	2570390
ICPL	DELOZIER	2607627

* WIA'S
- KIA'S

AT 8173

PATROL ROUTE

- X EXTRACT HLZ
- O INSERT HLZ
- PATROL ROUTE



AT 8470

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-7

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1025-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300917H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivG.P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1025-70

701789

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8168)LR(AT8166) Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AUDITOR "B" 60.30
 (2) MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

178970
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1025-76
 PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL LA CROIX
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV/6540 I

1ST REGIMENT
 DA NANG, RVN
 031233H SEP-70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/031110H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGOON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIAT. INSERT LZ VIC 4T828677 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS, CONSISTING OF DIRT AND ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC 4T831674 WAS FAIR HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD "R". THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN PATROL AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 13

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPRAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (7)

A-8

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL
SLATE CREEK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

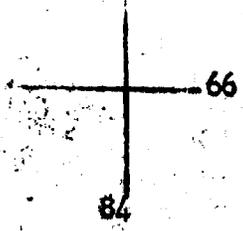
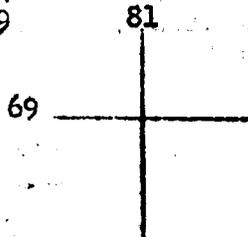
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING A.R.S: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

CPL	LEE	2388390
LCPL	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	WEAKLEY	2613791
LCPL	FINKBEINER	2574358
CPL	HEUMAN	2564885
LCPL	HOOVER	2513644
LCPL	HUGHES	2576459



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

5-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1026

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
30085CH AUG 70

701790

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003336.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1026-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN (DELTA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1539)LR(ZC1836) Extract on 04 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "2"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

179070
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- OO, 11thMar
- CO, 5th SFGA
- Div FSCC
- Div G-2
- Recon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 026-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET: 6540 II

181 RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031440H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7:50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311615H AUGUST 1970/031200H SEPTEMBER 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTING OF 12 ENEMY, TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO TRAILS, FOUR INCIDENTS OF HEARING SEVEN RIFLE SHOTS, TWO INCIDENTS OF HEARING EXPLOSIONS, TWO SIGHTINGS OF BOOT AND SANDAL TRACKS, ONE SIGHTING OF A SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAPPED 60MM MORTAR ROUND, AND TWO CONTACTS WITH USEF. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THE TEAM HAD ONE INCIDENT OF SEEING THREE LIGHTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS BY SAME.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

01100H VIC ZC159367 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD 1 AK-47 ROUND BEING FIRED APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

011210H VIC ZC159367 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD TWO AK-47 ROUNDS BEING FIRED APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN

011530H VIC ZC159367 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD THREE AK-47 ROUNDS BEING FIRED AND ONE EXPLOSION APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. THE EXPLOSION WAS ABOUT THE SIZE OF A FRAG. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

021010H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND PRINTS FROM APPROXIMATELY TWO PEOPLE, ONE SET OF BOOT PRINTS, WHICH WERE IDENTIFIED AS BEING RELATIVELY NEW BOOTS. THE OTHER SET OF PRINTS WERE SANDAL PRINTS. THE SANDAL PRINTS APPEARED DEEPER INTO THE GROUND, AS IF THE

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #12

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-9

DECLASSIFIED



CPL RIORDAN
TERRAPIN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

PERSON WERE WEARING A HEAVY PACK. TRAIL HAD MARKERS (SEE OVERLAY).

021430H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD ONE AK-47 ROUND BEING FIRED AND AN EXPLOSION ABOUT THE SIZE OF A CLAYMORE MINE VIC ZC1537 APPROX 1000 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAMS POS VIC ZC NEG ACTION TAKEN.

021530H VIC ZC 159369 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A 60MM MORTAR ROUND BURIED UP TO THE FINS ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE TRAIL. AREA HAD BEEN DUG UP FOR ABOUT A ONE FOOT RADIUS AROUND THE MORTAR ROUND. TEAM SUSPECTED THE ROUND TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED AND TOOK NEG ACTION.

022000H VIC ZC163374 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED TWO FLASHLIGHTS AND ONE SEARCHLIGHT. THE SEARCHLIGHT WAS MOVING BACK AND FORTH IN A SWEEPING MOTION AS IF SEARCHING FOR THE TEAM. THESE LIGHTS WERE LOC VIC ZC165376. THE SEARCHLIGHT HAD A HIGH POWERED BEAM THAT WAS FORTY TO FIFTY FEET WIDE WITH A RANGE OF APPROX 300 METERS.

022100H TEAM MOVED TO VIC OF ZC158369 AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON THE SUSPECTED SEARCHLIGHT. FIRST ROUNDS CAME IN AT 2130H AND TEAM TERMINATED FIRE MISSION AT 2200H. TEAM HAD HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND DUE TO THE INCOMING BOUNDS TEAM WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE MOVEMENT. DURING THE FIRE MISSION THE TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, HOWEVER WHE TO SEE ~~THE ENEMY~~ THE ~~ENEMY~~ ~~WOULD NOT OBSERVE THE TOT~~ AREA. ALL DURING THE NIGHT THE TEAM MOVEMENT DOWN IN THE VALLEY WHERE THE LIGHTS WERE SIGHTED. MOVEMENT CEASED ABOUT 0500H.

030700H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL UP TO THE TOP OF HILL 337 WHEN THEY FOUND SANDAL PRINTS APPROX 1 DAY OLD. TEAM THEN MOVED UP TO THE TOP OF THE HILL WHERE THEY FOUND A TRAIL APPROX 2 FT WIDE RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH DOWN THE HILL. THE TEAM MOVED DOWN THE HILL ALONG THE TRAIL FOR APPROX FIFTY METERS WHEN THEY FOUND A HLZ VIC ZC155370. AT THE SOUTH END OF THE HLZ THE TEAM FOUND A SET OF BOOT PRINTS MADE BY ONE PERSON THAT WERE APPROX 1 DAY OLD. TEAM MOVED BACK TO THE NORTH SIDE OF THE HLZ AND SET UP A 360 PERIMETER ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TEAM WAS SET IN APPROX 30 MINUTES WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WALKING UP THE TRAIL FROM THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE HLZ. THE POINT MAN TOOK CAREFUL AIM AND WAITED FOR THE ENEMY TO COME CLOSER. WHEN THE EN WAS APPROX 15 METERS AWAY THE POINT MAN INITIATED CONTACT BY SHOOTING THE LEADING VC THROUGH THE HEAD, KILLING HIM AND WOUNDING THE SECOND VC WHO RAN BACK DOWN THE HILL. THE VC/NVA WORE DARK SHIRTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, HEAVY PACKS, AND CARRIED AK-47's. AFTER THE CONTACT THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT BEHIND THE 2 VC/NVA AND FIGURED THEM FOR A POINT ELEMENT FOR A LARGER FORCE, SO NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO ~~SEARCH FOR THE KILL~~ DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE EN.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #112

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST
5500.40

ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. RICHARD
TERRAPIN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

031045H TEAM WAS STILL SITTING IN THE 360 WHEN THEY REQUESTED AN AO. THE AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1100H, AND WORKED OVER AREA SURROUNDING THE TEAM. AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE WORKING OVER THE AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSTRUCTED BY THE AO TO MOVE NORTH SO HE COULD WORK OVER AREA OF CONTACT. TEAM SET UP A 360 ABOUT 50 METERS NORTH OF THE HLZ ON THE TRAIL, HEARD MOVEMENT, AND TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 15-20 METERS WEST OF THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM RETURNED THE FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. THE AO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH HE AND 7.62, RAN OUT OF ALL ORDNANCE EXCEPT FOR WP. AO FIRED WP WITH ONE ROCKET BEING ON TARGET RESULTING IN TWO PROBABLE KIA'S. THE OTHER ROCKET HIT A TREE ABOVE THE TEAM, EXPLODED, AND KNOCKED THE TREE DOWN UPON THE TEAM, RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA MINOR RESULTING FROM WHITE PHOSPHOROUS BURNS.

031135H SCARFACE ARRIVED ON STATION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS TO THE EAST, AND SCARFACE TOOK FIRE FROM THE EAST ALSO, FROM APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS. GUNSHIPS PREPEP THE HLZ AND TEAM MOVED BACK DOWN TO THE HLZ. AS SOON AS HELOS LANDED AND THE TEAM WAS RUNNING TO GET ON THE HELO, THE HELO STARTED TAKING FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS EAST AND WEST. THE ENEMY WERE COMING OUT OF THE BUSHES AND TRYING TO ENVELOPE THE AIRCRAFT AND THE TEAM. THE HELOS RETURNED FIRE AT THIS TIME, WHILE THE TEAM ALSO RETURNED FIRE WHILE RUNNING TO GET IN THE AIRCRAFT. AT THIS TIME MEMBERS OF THE TEAM GOT TWO CONFIRMED KIA, AND THE HELO GOT THREE CONFIRMS AND FIVE PROBABLES.

031200H TEAM GOT EXTRACTED WITH THE HELOS TAKING SMALL ARMS/AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AROUND THE HLZ.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40 TO 60 FOOT CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TWO TO EIGHT FOOT, CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN DIRT. INSERT HLZ VIC ZC165366 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 180x200 METERS, CONSISTING OF OLD FSB. THE EXTRACT HLZ VIC ZC155370 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY AND LOW BRUSH. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL TWO FEET WIDE, RUNNING SE-NW FROM ZC157368 TO ZC155371 WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND SANDAL PRINTS, ONE DAY OLD.

A TRAIL THREE FEET WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM ZC155373 TO ZC155368 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #112

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CPL RIORDAN
TERMIN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

- 7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RECLINE "D". TEAM HAD TO RELAY THROUGH RECLINE "D" DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH REGULAR RELAY. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING CP'S IN THE AREA.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: THREE KIA CONFIRMED.
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC ZC165376.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND RECLINE "D" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN THE AO(HOSTAGE BIG) BEING CREDITED WITH TWO PROBABLE KIA, THE ARTY BATTERY GETTING NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ALSO THE GUNNERS IN THE EXTRACTION HELOS WERE CREDITED WITH THREE CONFIRMED KIA, AND FIVE PROBABLE KIA.
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:
REFERENCE PATROL REPORTS: PRIMECUT, CO. D (07 JUNE 1970)
FIG NEWTON, CO. D (20 JUNE 1970)
DURHAM, CO. E (11 MARCH 1970)
REFERENCE SUPP INTERR REPORT DTG 011237Z SEPT 70

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RIORDAN	2570761	** DENOTES WIA'S
LCPL	COMBS	2515910	ZC 1539
LCPL	FULAVA	2600530	
PFC	** DORN	2611025	
PFC	ERICKSON	2576137	
LCPL	HADDEN	2594344	
PFC	** DWELL	2648088	
LCPL	KING	2603158	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

- INSERT HLZ
- × EXTRACT HLZ
- PATROL ROUTE
- TRAILS

ZC 1836

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (6)

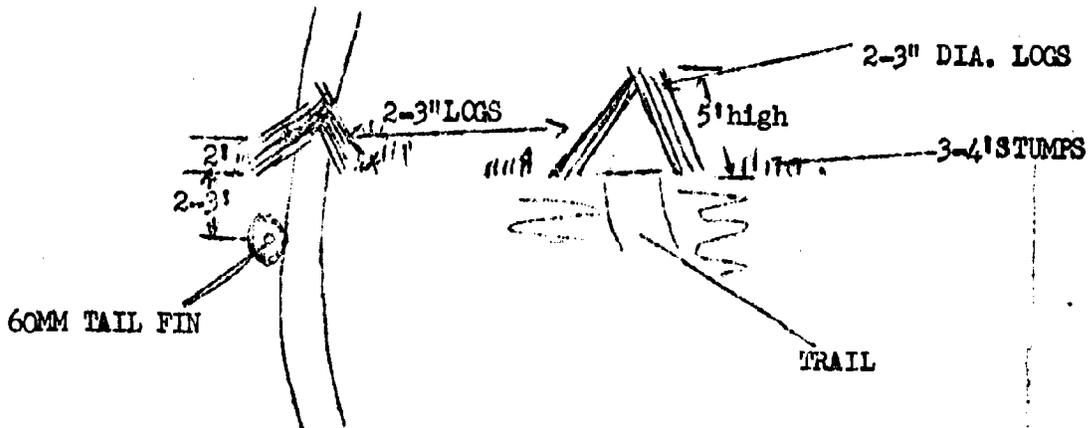
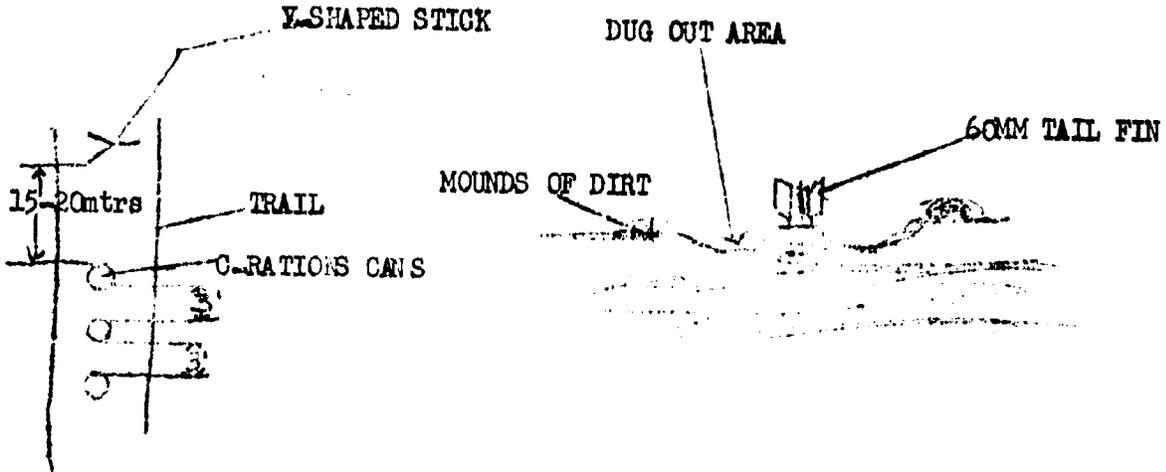
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL JORDAN
TERRAIN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAIL MARKER

POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTRL RPT #112

UNCLASSIFIED

REVIEW TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1027-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140950H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III & 6641 II
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMar DivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) WWarning Order #1027-70

701862

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "X" (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLANS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sep; insert haven UL(AT0383)LR(AT0482) Extract on 13 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 51.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 WAGE EARNER "L" 61.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

186270

COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1027
PATROL: W. ROLOU, CO
DEBRIEFER: 1 CPL J. ROLOU
PLS: VICTIM: 1:50,000 AMS 17014
S REF 6641 III

1ST REG. IN.
DA KING, RVN
121310M'S 2770

REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 25 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 ICS, 0. SGM-TANTAR
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/131015H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN (HILL 868)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 504 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE THE CHOPPING OF WOOD AND 1 INCIDENT OF A TRIP FLARE GOING OFF. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING P/M MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO. NEGATIVE CONTACTS WERE MADE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

ENEMY: 311915H VIC AT839830 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRIP-FLARE GOING OFF 75-80 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED M-79 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS (NFI).

242256H VIC AT841827 TEAM HEARD NOISE WHICH SOUNDED LIKE THE CHOPPING OF WOOD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN NOISE CEASING.
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH W. ROLOU, AND TELMS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL/S SHOULD HAVE LEAD PIPE SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN EACH FIGHTING HOLE DURING MONSOON SEASON TO ACT AS A DRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.20 ENCLOSED (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

W. ROLAND BUXUS
LT SFRUELL
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SFRUELL	0107059
LCPL HOFF	2586268
PFC OWEN	2569620
CPL STILES	2500618
LCPL CORDREY	2573505
LCPL THOMPSON	2630649
LCPL DUNN	2584096
PFC MORRIS	2599839
LCPL LINTON	2557732
LCPL DANIELS	2585696
LCPL DOLAN	2621025
PFC BLENDON	2571766
LCPL HOWARD	2570218
LCPL COOPER	2603382

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FTL REF #32

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT RELEAS TO UNCLASSIFIED
MONTHS IN OPENING 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION SCIMITAR #1028-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151340H Sep 70

701867

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6340 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMandivC P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMandivC P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1028-70

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 230600H Sep; insert haven UL ^{7C1143} ~~(Mason)~~ ~~(Z1040)~~. Extract on 271800H Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: references (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
Artillery: ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHTUT "D" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "Z"

F. M. McDonough
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

186770	
COPY NO 1	OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CO ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ N
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1028-7

PATROL: GRIM REAPER

DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET: 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

251720H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S, 1 35MM
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO CONDUCT BDA IN ARC LIGHTED AREA OF YOUR HAVEN.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 250905H/251615H SEPTEMBER 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. A BDA WAS NOT MADE IN HAVEN DUE TO THE TEAM BEING INSERTED IN AN AREA OF DENSE UNDERGROWTH CAUSING MOVEMENT TO BE HARDER THAN EXPECTED. TEAM DID NOT HAVE TIME TO REACH ARC LIGHTED AREA BEFORE EXTRACTION (SEE CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED, SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC113399 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 300x20 METERS, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, PEBBLES, AND HAD LEAVES AND MOSS FLOATING IN THE WATER. NO TRAIL WERE FOUND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH TANGO. THERE WAS NEGATIVE COMM WITH RELAY, TEAM UTILIZED AN AO FOR RELAYING PURPOSES. NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #60

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4C
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT FISH
PATROL LEADER
GRIM REAPER, CO. A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

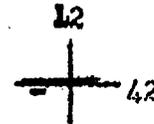
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT WOULD HAVE TO BE MORE THAN A ONE DAY PATROL FROM INSERT HLZ IN ORDER TO CONDUCT A BDA. INSERTION WAS TOO FAR AWAY FROM ARLIGHT AREA AS THE TERRAIN PLAYED AN IMPORTANT PART IN THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL. ARLIGHT DID NOT COVER AREA OF HAVEN THE PATROL COVERED. THERE IS NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

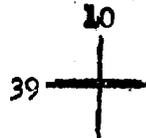
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FISH	2148533
LCPL	WARD	2574782
LCPL	POWELL	2554175
LCPL	HOFF	2586268
LCPL	DOLAN	2621025
LCPL	LEE	2614759
IFC	DOWELL	2648088



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTIL RPT #60

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1029-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311040H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(S), Vietnam, Sheet(S), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1029-70

701797

Call Sign: MINK COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8165)LR(AT8162) Extract on 04 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AUDITOR "B" 60.30
 (b) MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "2"

[Signature]
 F. M. HODONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON, BN S&C FILES
 179770
 COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMac (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1029-70
 PATROL: MINK COAT, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST BCON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031430H SEP 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 6X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311530H/031120H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 122MM, 3 RKT AND 2 RKT'S AND 1 CONTACTS WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

311740H VIC AT826646 TEAM OBSERVED 3 122MM ROCKETS BEING FIRED DIRECTLY OVER THEIR HEADS HEARING NO TEAM ESTIMATED THAT ROCKETS CAME FROM VIC OF AT815647 AND ZT813644.

311750H VIC AT826646 TEAM REQUESTED ARTY FIRE ON SUSPECTED ROCKET FIRING SITES.

010645H VIC AT826646 TEAM OBSERVED 2 122MM ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM VIC OF AT815647 AND AT813644.

011021H VIC AT826646 TEAM RECEIVED REQUEST FROM WAR CLOUD FOR CLEARANCE ON GRID AT815650 UNTIL 011800H.

011055H VIC AT826646 TEAM GAVE WAR CLOUD CLEARANCE FOR GRID AND DURATION.

011515 VIC AT821642 TEAM FOUND 1 BUNKER APPROX 10' LONG, 5' WIDE AND 4' HEIGHT REINFORCED WITH BEAMS APPROX 12' LONG AND 4" IN DIAMETER SEARCHED IN SIDE BUNKER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT: # 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW ON 11/11/80 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL [REDACTED]
MINK COAT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

012106H VIC AT820641 TEAM FOUND 1 HORSE SHOE SHAPED TRENCH APPROX 25' LONG 3' WIDE AND 3' DEEP COULD HOLD APPROX 7-10 PEOPLE, APPROX 15 METERS NE OF TRENCH TEAM FOUND A SPRING BEAR TRAP WHICH APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 10-15 YEARS OLD. TEAM ESTIMATES TRENCH HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 6-12 MONTHS.

020915H VIC AT821636 TAILMAN MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA APPROX 15 METERS AWAY. VC/NVA WERE CARRYING AK47'S AND WERE WEARING GREEN TROUSERS, WHITE TEE SHIRTS AND BLUE SHOWER SHOES. TAILMAN FIRED 2 RDS OF M-16 FIRE INTO THE STOMACH OF 1 VC THE VC FELL DOWN GOT UP AND STARTED TO RUN NORTH. TAILMAN FIRED 2 MORE RDS AT VC HITTING HIM IN THE BACK AND KNOCKING HIM DOWN. AT THIS TIME PL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TEAM SOUTH APPROX 30-40 METERS. PL AND TAILMAN RETURNED TO AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND A POOL OF BLOOD, 1 AK-47 AND 1 SHOWER SHOE. 1 VC/NVA KIA (P)

020945H VIC AT821636 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL AND FOUND 1 LETTER WRITTEN IN VN, 1 GRAY SHIRT (OLD AND TORN), AND A RED PIECE OF CLOTH LAYING ON A ROCK TWO FEET OFF THE TRAIL.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND ROLLING WITH 100-125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, HAWKS, BIRDS AND ROCKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT830647 WAS PAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75-100 METERS, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH LARGE ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT832641 WAS PAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S WAS RECENTLY USED. 1 LETTER, 1 SHIRT AND A PIECE OF CLOTH ON A ROCK.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE Kilo AND WAR CLOUD. THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
FIL RPT # 14

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (8)

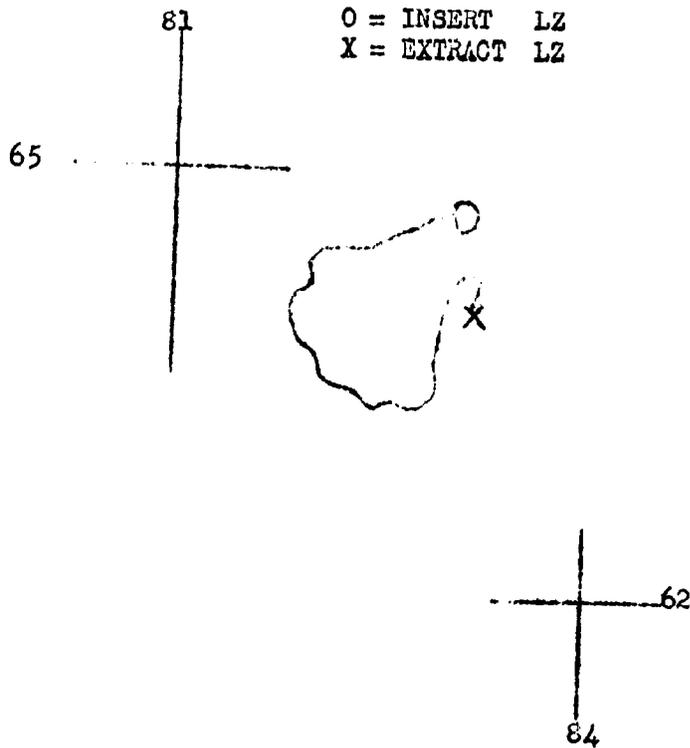
UNCLASSIFIED

GPL KEELER
MINK COAT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL	KEELER	2551793
PVT	LOPEZ	2566722
LCPL	KOSTER	2575881
PVT	PORTALIS	2555464
LCPL	HUTCHINSON	2547164
HM3	HUME	B847100

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (8)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1030-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311030H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) DnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrWarning Order #1030-70

701700

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert haven UL(AT805620)LR(AT835590) Extract on 04 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: references (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 4936 Alt: 42.9
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) AUDITOR "B" 60.30
(2) MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "R"

F. M. McDonough
F. M. McDONOUGH

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

179870

COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 1stMar
 - CO, 5thMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1030-70
PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
040940H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311630H/040900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD ARVN BASE AREA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 021415H VIC AT822605 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING S WHEN THEY OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD ARVN BASE AREA CONSISTING OF 30-40 FIGHTING HOLES AND NUMEROUS FRAMEWORKS FOR LEAN TO'S. THERE WERE "C" RATION CARTONS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA WHICH HAD "FOXTROT 4/51" WRITTEN ON THEM, EMPTY PLASTIC RICE BAGS (INSTANT TYPE), AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE ALSO OBSERVED WHICH INCLUDED BATTLE DRESSINGS, SYRINGE, GAUZE AND BOTTLES OF MEDICINE ALONG WITH AN EDITION OF STARS AND STRIPES (COMIC SECTION). TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN BASE AREA BEING COMPLETELY DESTROYED.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT823605 WAS EXCELLENT 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT/16

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPN.VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

MOOSE PEAK
SSGT MCMAHON
PATROL LEADER

THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT812603 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS ON HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD LZ IN THE PATROL AREA WAS LOCATED VIC AT820597 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BURN OFF AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT823605 TO AT812603 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. OP VIC AT812603 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E, S, W, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

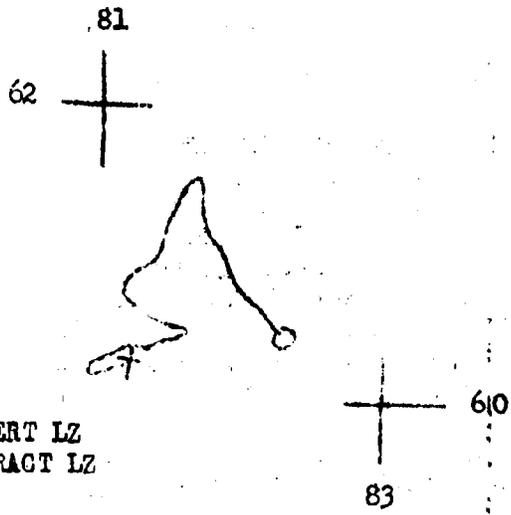
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE PROVIDED BY AUDITOR "B".

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MCMAHON	1957802
SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	MCMEKIN	2616140
PFC	BECKER	2536101
CPL	SPEAR	2418111
LCPL	TALBERT	2570594
PVT	COMPELLANI	2619989
HM3	DAVIDSON	8200887



CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPN. VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151325H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
- (b) PNO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1031-70

701868

Call Sign: ~~RODENT~~ (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current LISTS
- (b) See current OPSUMS & PEMS
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

(AT8483) (AT8786)

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sep; insert haven UL(~~XXXXXX~~)LR(~~XXXXXX~~)
Extract on 25 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Broq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
Artillery: ALL MISS WILL GO THROUGH
(1) WARM WARMER 30.90
(2) REBORN "B" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

[Handwritten Signature]
P. M. RODENROUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

186870
COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distributions:
- GO, 11thMar
- 1st FSOC
- 1st G-2
- Recon S-3
- WAR ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOT FOR
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RUDDER, CO. B

OPERATION ORDER: 1031-76
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261100H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP-MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220840H/260940H SEPT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40 FOOT CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND HEAVY DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, ANTS, MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN/RED SAND/CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT867864 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100x200 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT862864 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150x300 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-7' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FOLDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT866877 TO AT867876 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND COVERED WITH DEADFALL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. NO OP'S WERE IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTEL RPT #02

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SGT CANTREL
BUDDER, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGHTING OF ENEMY PERSONNEL, BASE CAMPS, HARBOR SITES, OR RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT TEAMS HAVEN. PL WAS IN THE AREA TO THE NORTH OF THIS HAVEN VIC AT831911 DURING MAY OF THIS YEAR. AT THAT HE MADE REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA AND A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP. THIS AREA ALLOWS THE ENEMY GOOD MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA. GENERAL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS FROM THE NE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: AGENT S.202 OF THE 525TH MI GHP CONTINUES TO REPORT ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE NW, N, AND NE OF THIS PATROLS ROUTE. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT ENEMY UNITS ARE OPERATING IN THE HIGHER GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CANTREL	2372561
LCPL	LINDEMAN	2517956
LCPL	McKENZIE	2515239
HM3	WEST	8642386
LCPL	GAGNE	2617090
CPL	GLOUSE	2503745
LCPL	ESSING	2360887

AT 8489

PATROL ROUTE

- O INSERT HLZ
- X EXTRACT HLZ
- PATROL ROUTE



AT 8786

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTNL RPT #62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

03/12/20

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1032-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311010H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III & 6641 II
- (b) PNO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BWarning Order #1032-70

701799

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8182)LR(AT8479) Extract on 05 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ACHILLES "L" 57.25
 (2) AUDITOR "A" 71.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. MCDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

79970
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1032-70
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L EILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
 SHEET 6641 III, 6641 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031025H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010816H/030930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 021135H VIC AT838793 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 45 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT026805 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HILTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NNW. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE MANY TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #7

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SIM REAPER,
PL SPORE
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT819807 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N,E, AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-9 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

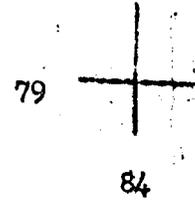
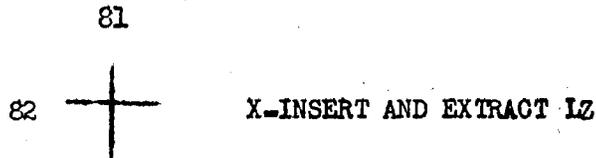
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY AUDITOR "A" RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED AND 1 PROBABLE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SPORE	2558793
LCPL CHILDS	2599778
LCPL KELLY	2524958
LCPL TUCKER	2537529
LCPL POPE	2579658
LCPL WHITE	2610685
CPL ADAMS	2461055



PAGE 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

COM [REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1033-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010910H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1033-70

701803

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIC'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8634)LR(AT8931) Extract on 04 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "U"

F. M. McDonough
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

180370	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 7thMar
 - Div FSCG
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 01033-70
 PATROL: AUNT MAHLE, CO, C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051105H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROK'S
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030920H/051006H SEPTEMBER 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT883313 WAS GAIN ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL HT 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AUNT M. BLE,
CPL GRANT
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRANT	2588927
CPL	NEBITT	2565266
CPL	GONSALES	2560280
LCPL	HANNAN	2546589
CPL	LEE	9356680
CPL	KANG	9358186
LCPL	LEE	9358607
LCPL	HYUN 86	9360333

34

C-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



31

89

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #1034-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011040H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6040 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #1034-70

701804

Call Sign: BURLAP (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven TBD. Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ACHILLES "M" 60.05
 (2) AUDITOR "C" 44.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

180470
COPY NO. 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCG
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1034
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141130H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT OP IN SUPPORT OF IMPERIAL LAKE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311130H/140820H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 357 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 POSSIBLE AIR VENT TO A TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 071605H VIC BTOOL463 TEAM FOUND 1 TUNNEL, 9" IN DIAMETER GOING DOWN INTO THE GROUND AT A 30 DEGREE ANGLE. TUNNEL IS DEFINATELY MAN MADE. POSSIBLE AIR VENT. TUNNEL APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK-BROWN DIRT. INSERT (1) LZ VIC BTOO5431 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ. EXTRACT LZ (1) VIC AT997433 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ CONSISTING OF HILLTOP. INSERT (2) LZ VIC HILL 425. EXTRACT (2) LZ VIC AT994473 WAS GOOD TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 40X200 METERS ON A FINGER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH "W" AND "K". OP'S VIC AT995462 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, S, AND E, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT993465 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NNW, NNE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #34

UNCLASSIFIED

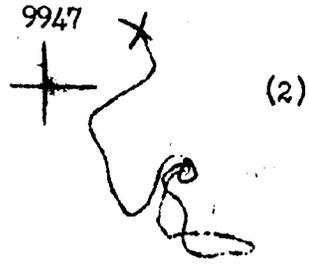
DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

ICE [REDACTED] ND, FORCE DET
LT JOHNSON
PATROL LEADER

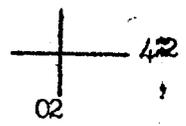
[REDACTED]
OP VIC BTOO4461 GOOD COVERAGE TO THERE, E, S, SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED ON SEPT8 DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS AND WAS REINSERTED ON HILL 425.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JHONSON	0109747
SGT	ROJEK	2428977
SGT	JOHNS	2267471
CPL	HIGHLAN	2484825
CPL	RABENOLD	2279756
LCPL	FIELD	2606709
LCPL	LUCK	2555925
LCPL	JACKSON	2486402



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #34

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1035

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010950H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1035-70

701805

Call Sign: MAPLE ANN (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven TBD. Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FW'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ACHILLES "M" 60.05
 (2) AUDREY "C" 44.35

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

F. M. McDonough
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

180570

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 7thMar
 - Div FSCG
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-18

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1035-70
 PATROL: MABLE ANN, CO. "C"
 DESIGNEE: C/SGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 071000H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE OP ACTIVITIES IN SUPPORT OF THE 7TH MARINES OPERATION.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311030H AUG 1970/060758H SEPT 1970
4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION VIC BT013443
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 167 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT011433 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT014449 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x80 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT010430 TO BT013443 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH MIKE. CP VIC BT013443 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE IN-LINE AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 10-12 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PERL RPT #19A

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPHAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT HOLLOWAY
MABLE ANN, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HOLLOWAY	2410199
LCPL	GRANT	2514093
PFC	KENYON	2568415
PFC	CIBORONSKI	2575949
PFC	JACUA	2515852
LCPL	CORTEZ	2506633

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTNL RPT #19A

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1036-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011335H Sep 70

701806

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrWarning Order #1036-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT (CHARLIE)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven TBD. Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL MISSILES WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ACHILLES "M" 60.05
 (2) AUDITOR "C" 44.35

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

180670
 COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Div G-2
 - CO, 7thMar
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1036-70
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "C"
 SERJEANT: GMSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECORDED
 DA NANG, RVN
 060915H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAMMOES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT OF ACTIVITIES IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES OPERATION.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 311030H AUG 1970/060838H SEPT 1970
4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC OP VIC BT001427
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ANTS, AND RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT001427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 45x60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT985423 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IF FROM THE N-S. THERE ARE LZ'S ALL ALONG THE RIDGE LINE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM BT003428 TO BT005424 WAS RECENTLY USED BY FRIENDLY UNITS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. OP VIC BT001427 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-12 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORT: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #18A

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.140

A-19

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT KELLEY
STONEPIT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	KELLY	2373855
CPL	NELSON	2530992
LCPL	KIELICH	2567138
SGT	CANTRELL	2372561
LCPL	DUNN	2589736
CPL	UPSHAW	2621038
EM3	JOHNSON	B723805
PVT	JACQUES	2275428

UNCLASSIFIED
UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

5-3

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #1037

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011347H Sep 70

701807

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6410 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1037-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "K" (DELEA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIC'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert haven UL(AT983510)LR(AT993497) Extract on 12 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL MI'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AUDITOR "B" 60.30
 (2) MUSK CX "B" 65.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

F. M. McDonough
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

180770	
COPY NO	1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX 3-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1037-70
 WAR CLOUD "K" CO "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 121221H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/111545H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION KILL 119
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 20 ENEMY, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 LIGHTS AND 3 CONTACTS WITH 5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

ENEMY: 292050H VIC AT962509 TEAM SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS APPROX 2800 METERS W OF OP. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

311045H VIC AT934490 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA MOVING SW IN TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA.

312145H VIC AT985505 LP HEARD MOVEMENT 30 METERS SW OF THEIR POSITION. LP FIRED SAF AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. LP RETURNED TO OP (NFI).

011835H VIC AT950518 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING SE TO NW WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

012050H VIC AT978572 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WITH RIFLES AND PACKS MOVING NE INTO TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

WARCLOUD "K" CO "D"
LT TAYLOR
PATROL LEADER

021755H VIC AT973568 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WITH RIFLES, PACKS AND HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE MOVING SE TO NW. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

021955H VIC AT987505 1 OR MORE VC/NVA WITH SA AND GRENADES PROBED LP LINES. LP WITHDREW TO OP AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

022150H VIC AT987505 2 OR MORE VC/NVA PROBED LP LINES WITH 2 CHI COM GRENADES. LP WITHDREW TO OP AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

022345H VIC AT976499 TEAM SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING N TO S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

031500H VIC AT951532 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS MOVING N TO S IN AND OUT OF TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BETWEEN AUG29 TO SEPT11 IT IS EVIDENT THAT THERE IS MORE ENEMY ACTIVITY NEAR THE POSITION (WITHIN 100-200 METERS). THE LISTENING POSTS DETECTED MOVEMENT EVERY NIGHT UNTIL THE LUNAR ILLUM GREW BRIGHTER. ENEMY SEEMS TO BE BOLDER IN THE RESPECT (MAKING A LOT OF NOISE) GETTING CLOSER TO THE POSITION, AND EVEN MAKING CONTACT WITH LP. I RECOMMEND STRONGLY THAT LP'S BE USED CONTINUALLY, ESPECIALLY TO THE SW OF THE POSITION (AT985505).
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	TAYLOR	0109552	CPL	FLOYD	2537882
SGT	BRINGENHEIMER	2145060	LCPL	CAMPBELL	2581778
CPL	DOAN	2607117	LCPL	JOHNSON	2581839
CPL	MCCLEESE	2515464	LCPL	HALL	2578363
LCPL	POWELL	2414186	HM3	SCHWARTZ	B111332
PFC	BREWER	2594311	HN	SLAUGHTER	B220447
CPL	MCBRIDE	2527455	LCPL	CONNELLY	2597335
LCPL	THOMPSON	2530649			
CPL	VILLASANA	2550904			

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #30

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT MAKE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER 71038-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011400H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 8840 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Informing Order 71038-70

701808

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "M" (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9947)LR(BE01145) Extract on 13 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AUDITOR "B" 60.30
 (2) MUCK OX "B" 65.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

F. M. McDOUGGH
F. M. MCDUGGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

180870		
COPY NO	1	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE S&C S-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DEBIREFER: LCPL LACROIX
 OPERATION ORDER: 1038-70
 PATROL: WARCLOUD "M", CO "C"
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AFS L704
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 111630H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301100H/111600H

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 425

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 95 VC/NVA AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY MELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY :

ENEMY: 100659H VIC AT931491 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING N TO S, WEARIN GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

091830H VIC AT949504 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING N TO S ALONG A TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND WERE CARRING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

081410H VIC AT955509 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE. ENEMY WERE WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 1 WIA.

071610H VIC AT939499 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE IN TREE-LINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

071429H VIC AT932492 TEAM SIGHTED 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING NW. ENEMY WERE WEARING DARK UTILITIES, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #28

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

WARCLOUD USA-00-000
 LT CORBETT
 PATROL LEADER

071310H VIC AT957507 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WALKING IN TREELINE MOVING S TO N. ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND 1 PACK WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

060744H VIC AT957507 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA STANDING IN TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND 2 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

060730H VIC AT936496 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N ALONG TREELINE. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

051537H VIC AT957507 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA IN TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 PACK AND RIFLE WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED F/M RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

051403H VIC AT957507 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA STANDING IN TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 4 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

050830H VIC AT960500 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING W TO E ALONG TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND 4 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

050150H VIC AT938441 TEAM WAS ON SECURITY WATCH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 LIGHT ON RIDGELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

041605H VIC AT935498 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WALKING N TO S IN TREELINE. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

031231H VIC AT930494 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA MOVING N TO S ALONG TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. 8 RIFLES AND 10 PACKS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

020505H VIC AT998452 TEAM SIGHTED 1 LIGHT ON THE SIDE OF RIDGE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

011620H VIC AT930498 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ALONG TRAIL IN THE TREELINE. ENEMY WORE MIXED UTILITIES AND 3 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOILAGE.

011415H VIC AT923488 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS FROM 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

WARCLOUD "R" CO "C"
LT CORBETT
PATROL LEADER

311005H VIC AT937491 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW IN TREELINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND WERE CARRING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

311033H VIC AT930492 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW IN TREE LINE. ENEMY WORE MIXED UTILITIES. 4 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

301901H VIC AT955510 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W IN TREELINE. ENEMY WORE MIXED UTILITIES AND 2 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD TO EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WAS PROVIDED.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CORBETT	0106756
SGT	DIAZ	2110609
LCPL	SHROLOCK	2542546
HM3	JOHNSON	B723805
LCPL	THOMAS	2589331
SGT	CANTRELL	2372561
LCPL	WARD	2528136
CPL	MAMELA	2592067
LCPL	HAYNES	2528523
CPL	VAUGHN	2533217
LCPL	TEMPLIN	2567742
LCPL	GARTH	2529512
CPL	VOUNOV	2500007
PVT	LOPEZ	2533134
HM3	WEST	B643386

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #28

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1039-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021325H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Briefing Order #1039-70

701800

Call Sign: MOVABLE (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Sep; insert haven UL(AT0079)LR(AT8376) Extract on 06 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and verbal.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ACHILLES "L" 57.25
 (2) AUDITOR "A" 71.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 P. M. MCDONOUGH
 By direction

180970	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSO
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-22

OPERATION ORDER: 1039-70
 PATROL: MOVABLE, CO "C"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS-17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 030930H SEPT70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030815H/030829H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 MINUTES WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10 NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 030815H VIC AT829772 TEAM DISEMBARKED A/C AND STARTED TO MOVE WHEN THEY HEARD A RIFLE FIRE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE LOCATION BUT CAME FROM THE NE APPROX 20-30 METERS AWAY. AS THE TEAM CONTINUED TO MOVE THE POINTMAN OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES. NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED. THE ENEMY WAS APPROX 30 METERS NE OF TEAM AND HEADING TOWARD THE TEAM.

030818H VIC AT829772 THE POINTMAN (APL) OPENED FIRE ON ONE THAT HE HAD A CLEAR SHOT ON WHICH RESULTED IN 1 KIA. THE REMAINING ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TALL GRASS AND RETURNED S/A FIRE AND WHICH TIME THE TEAM ALSO OPENED FIRE. THE ENEMY SPLIT HIS FORCE AND BEGAN A RAPID ASSAULT THROUGH THE GRASS TRYING TO ENCIRCLE THE TEAM. AT THIS TIME, TEAM MEMBERS OBSERVED 4-5 MORE ENEMY SW OF THEIR POSITION APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING THE SAME TYPES OF UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT. THEY ENGAGED THE TEAM WITH SAF AND BEGAN MOVING THROUGH THE GRASS TOWARD THE TEAM WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 1, WHO HAD MOVED BEHIND A TREE AND WAS FIRING ON THE TEAM. REAR SECURITY

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL PRT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

MOVABLE, CO "C"
GYS HENSLEY
PATROL LEADER

(TAILEND) OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 WHICH HIT HIM (ENEMY) IN THE CHEST AND EXPLODED CAUSING ANOTHER KIA. THE TEAM INCREASED SAF AND M-79 FIRE INTO THE ENEMY TO THE SW AND ON THE ENEMY FORCE TO THE NE OF THEIR POSITION.

030820H VIC AT829772 THE ENEMY BEGAN FIRING RAPIDLY TRYING TO GAIN FIRE SUPERIORITY AND BEGAN USING GRENADES (2 CHICOMS) WHICH LANDED APPROX 15' FROM THE TEAM. (NOTE DUE TO THE LOCATION OF THE TEAM AND TERRAIN NO ONE WAS HURT FROM THE GRENADES). THE TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND GRENADES AND INCREASED THE SECURITY OF THEIR POSITION BECAUSE THEY BELIEVED THE ENEMY WANTED TO ASSAULT THE TEAM. HOWEVER, AS A RESULT OF EXCELLENT GUNSHIP SUPPORT THE ENEMY WAS UNABLE TO EXPLOIT THIS POSSIBILITY. AS THE ENEMY INCREASED ITS FIRE POWER THE PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM, PART THE GRASS AND AIM IN ON THE PL, HE YELLED TO THE PL AND TOOK THE ENEMY UNDER FIRE BUT NOT BEFORE HE HAD FIRED UPON THE PL HITTING HIM IN THE LEFT ARM (1 FRIENDLY WIA). THE PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR EMPTIED 1/2 MAGAZINE INTO THE ENEMY KILLING HIM (1 KIA). THE TEAM HEARD ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SAF.

030829H VIC AT829772 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AS HELICOPTER SUPPORT WENS (50 CAL) PROVIDED COVER.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT829772 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA, 1 PROBABLE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF 1 WIA (PL).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AIR STRIKE. ARTY FIRED 225 ROUNDS OF 105 AFTER EXTRACTION 0845H-0910H.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON SEPT 2, RECON TEAM "IMPOSSIBLE" HAD MOVEMENT AND SIGHTED A BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT816782 REFERENCE PATROL REPORT #6 SEPT70.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

MOVABLE, CO "C"
GYSGT HENSLEY
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

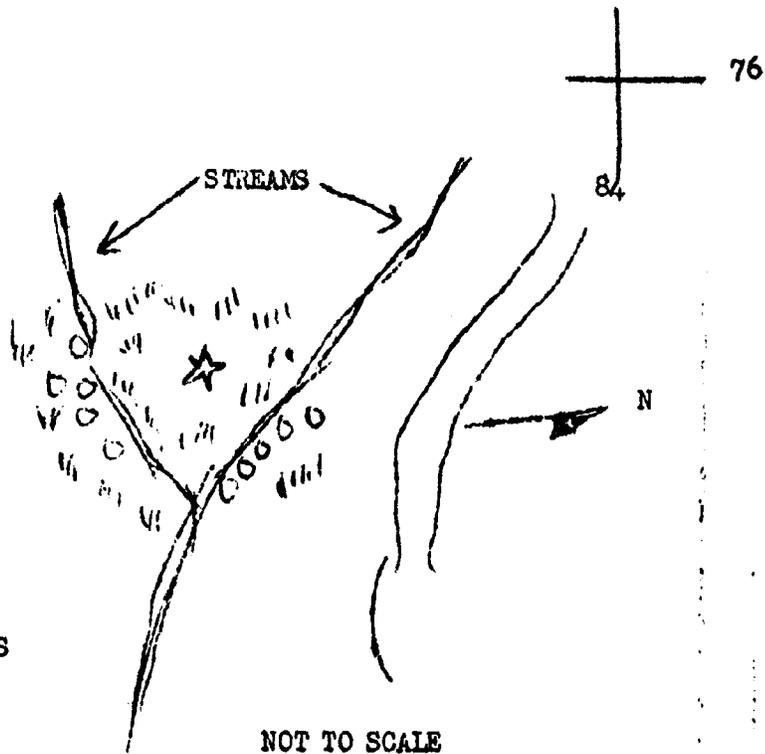
*GYSGT	HENSLEY	1683696
CPL	HICKS	2507734
CPL	DAVIS	2509027
PFC	MORENO	2514280
CPL	BADGER	2558661
HM3	HUNT	B523878
PFC	SOMERS	2621211

* DENOTES WIA

79 +

O-INSERT AND EXTRACT
LZ

⊕



* TEAM AT829772
 O-ENEMY POSITION
 |||| ELEPHANT GRASS

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPN.VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1040-70

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021540H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1040-70

701810

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sep; insert haven UL(201289)IR(201586) Extract on 07 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comma immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

181070
 COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 1040-70
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. #1
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET: 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051155H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030830H/051939H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AND ONE SIGHTING OF ONE TRAIL. THERE NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051155H VIC ZC135888 TEAM OBSERVED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 5-6 LEAN TOWERS THAT WERE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 20-30 PEOPLE. LEAN TOWERS MEASURED 3X5X5' AND APPEARED TO BE 2-3 WEEKS OLD. THERE WERE ALSO COKE CANS (ROYAL CROWN) SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, AND POSSIBLY TIGERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC152876 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #18

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVY INST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PANAMA AT, CO "A"
SGT REDDING
PATROL LEADER

FALLEN TREES AND VINES. EXTRACT LZ VIA ZC129884 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X70 METERS CONSISTING OF HIGH BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3 WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM ZC135888 TO ZC129884 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDEVAC (NBC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

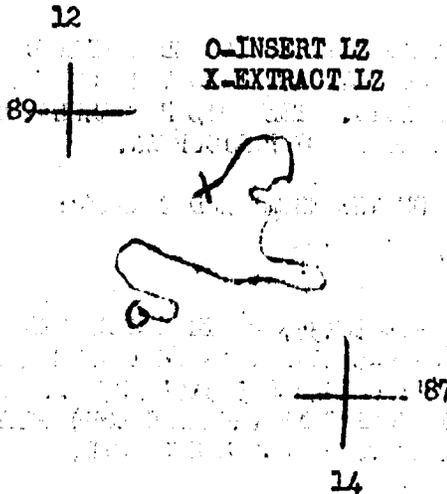
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*SGT	REDDING	2476361
LCPL	HOWARD	2570218
PFC	WEIRMAN	2611142
HM3	WAGNER	B839529
LCPL	CORTESI	2569743
LCPL	NEVINS	2585967
LCPL	COOPER	2603382
CPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996

* DENOTES MEDEVAC



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1041-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151310Z Sep 70

701869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 141
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1041-70

Call Sign: **WARRAGE (BRAVO)**

1. Situation: (a) See current DMSOM'S
 (b) See current OPSOM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert haven UL(A18291)IR(A18568) Extract on 20 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ALL ROSE "A" 73.55
 (2) RESCHOTT "A" 65.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member drags or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "I"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
P. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

186970
COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 DIV HSCC (1)
 DIV G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 MAC ONE SIX S-2 (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1041-70
 PATROL: RUMBLE, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 181335H SEPT 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ERL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENE Y: 171230H VIC AT831881 TEAM WAS MOVING N FROM LZ WHEN THEY FOUND THE FOOTPRINTS OF APPROX 2-3 PEOPLE WEARING SANDALS. PRINTS WERE APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD AND WERE ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN MADE DURING THE RAIN. TEAM ALSO FOUND AN OLD US "C" RATION CARTONS, LONG RATION PACKAGES, 1 M-79 SHOTGUN ROUND (NOT FIRED), POP-UP FLARE (NOT FIRED). CANS HAD SURFACE RUST IN THEM APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 90-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO AND EDIBLE FRUITS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. TERRESTRIAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN-RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT831881 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF VINES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS - LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
BY: [REDACTED] ON: [REDACTED]
FOR: [REDACTED]
AUTHORITY: [REDACTED]

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY. OP VIC AT836884 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT :	PUPPI	1486973
LCPL	BAHE	2574896
LCPL	HUDSON	2579562
HM3	SCHNEIDER	B712062
LCPL	TAYLOR	2561546
CPL	ADAMS	2461055
LCPL	GRYCKOWSKI	2594758

8291

D-INSERT EXTRACT LZ

8888

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 842

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS ON OMBVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1042-70

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031213H Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 640 I, 640 IV, 640 II & 640 III
 (b) BnD P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1042-70

701819

Call Sign: RABBIT HUNCE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sep; insert haven UL(AT0046)IN(AT8349) Extract on 07 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) REGLINE "E" 55.35
 (2) AUDITOR "B" 60.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Coma immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
 P. M. HODGKINSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

181870
 COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div P800
 Div G-2
 Recon 8-3
 MAC ONE SIX 8-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR REFERENCE TO INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 01042-70

PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH,

DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L.

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000

SHEETS: 6640 IV, 6640 III

6540 I, 6540 II

159 RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

032145H SEPT 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030950H/031954H AUGUST 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF FOUR VC/NVA, TWO CONTACTS WITH FOUR VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC/WIA PROBABLE, AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING TWO 81/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS LEAVING THE TUBE. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031115H VIC AT813453 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY STOPPED FOR A SECURITY HALT. THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT COMING FROM THE WEST AND NORTH 45-50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION.

031400H VIC AT813453 TEAM HEARD TWO MORTAR ROUNDS LEAVING THE MORTAR TUBE VIC AT814452. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

031545H VIC AT813453 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT HEADING TOWARD THEM FROM THE HLZ. TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AND MOVED TOWARDS THE TREELINE TO THE WEST OF THEIR POSITION. ENROUTE TO THE TREELINE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE TREELINE, CALLED SECURITY HALT.

031753H TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT ON THREE SIDES, 25 TO 30 METERS AWAY. TEAM MEMBERS SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PANTS AND BROWN TOP, NO FURTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED, FOLLOWING THEIR TRAIL THROUGH THE ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM ALSO HEARD THE VOICES OF TWO

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (9)

MORE ENEMY 30 FEET AWAY

UNCLASSIFIED

031844 TEAM WAS SITTING IN A 360 ON THE LZ WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 VO/NVA 20 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION VIO AT812447. CONTACT WAS INITIATED RESULTING IN ONE VO/NVA KIA PROBABLE.

031930H TEAM WAS SITTING IN A 360 ON HIZ WHEN A TEAM MEMBER SPOTTED ONE VO/NVA CRAWLING UP ON THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MEMBER SHOT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE VO/NVA KIA. CONFIRMED ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ BOTTOM WITH A BROWN TOP. THERE WAS NO MORE MOVEMENT AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION.

031954H VIO AT812447 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITH HELOS TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX 5 ENEMY ON THE NE AND SW SIDE OF THE LZ APPROX 30 METERS DOWN FROM THE LZ.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND HILLING WITH NEGATIVE SLOPES AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND ROCKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO AT812447 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. THERE WERE NO OPS OBSERVED IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED BUT AFTER ACTION REPORT RECLINE "E" PROVIDED 144 ROUNDS OF 155MM UPON EXTRACTION OF TEAM.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: IN REFERENCING PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS IN THIS AREA FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST ONLY, THE MOST PERCENTAGE OF THE TEAMS MADE CONTACT. SOME HAD SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS, OR HEARD HEAVY WEAPONS FIRE, AND THERE HAVE INCIDENTS OF HEARING 82MM MORTAR FIRE BEFORE. THE POSSIBILITY OF A BASE CAMP IS EVIDENT, BUT NO TEAM HAS COME UP ON AN OCCUPIED ONE. THE REFERENCES FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST ARE LISTED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE:

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (9)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GIBSON
RABBIT HUTCH, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

REFERENCE PATROL REPORTS:

LUNCH MEAT, CO. A	7 AUG 1970
FORGERY, CO. D	9 AUG 1970
QUILMASTER, FORCE DET.	14 AUG 1970
LEMON, CO. D	16 AUG 1970
PANAMA HAT, CO. B	28 AUG 1970
RUSH ACT, CO. D	31 AUG 1970

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GIBSON	2585699
LCPL	SWITZER	2570562
LCPL	LINDERMAN	2517956
LCPL	OBRIEN	2612104
LCPL	RAY	2586296
LCPL	BRADSHAW	2600836
LCPL	BROWNING	2528034

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

AT 8046

- X EXTRACT HLZ
- O INSERT HLZ
- PATROL ROUTE

B

AT 8244

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #15

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (9)

A-25

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1043-70

S-3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021157H Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #1043-70

701817

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE (H&S)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct rescue operations of injured personnel on the Chili Pepper.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8173)IR(AT0570) Extract on 02 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AUDITOR "A" 71.10
 (2) MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debris.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
F. M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

181170	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 01043-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE, H&S CO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
021630H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION:
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 012130H/021110H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 13.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BUNKER COMPLEX, HEARING CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT BUT NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING FLARE SHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY ~~REPELLING~~ AND EXTRACTED BY SPIE RIG.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 012225H VIC AT816782 TEAM DEPLANED BY ~~REPELLING~~. TWO MEMBERS OF THE TEAM FAILED TO GET ON THE GROUND DUE TO A MALFUNCTION IN THEIR ~~REPELLING~~ LINES. THE TEAM ~~REPELLED~~ INTO A SMALL ZONE (POOR) WHICH HAD A 70-75 DEGREE SLOPE. THERE WAS A LOT OF DEADFALL IN THE AREA WHICH PREVENTED THE TEAM FROM MOVING ~~CLANDESTINELY~~ IN THE AREA. THE TEAM ESTABLISHED COMMUNICATIONS WITH RADIO RELAY.

012230H VIC AT816782 TEAM BEGAN MOVING N WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE N APPROX 50 METERS. THIS MOVEMENT SOUNDED LIKE SMALL GROUPS MOVING AWAY FROM THE TEAM. WITHIN A FEW MINUTES THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE E AND W APPROX THE SAME DISTANCE, ONLY THIS MOVEMENT SOUNDED LIKE IT WAS HEADING FOR THE TEAM. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT THERE WAS A STRONG SMELL OF INCENSE AND/OR FISH SOURCE. AS TEAM WAS MOVING N THEY FOUND A SECTION OF "ALL HANDS" MAGAZINE PAGES 9-12 AND 53-56 OF THE JULY 1970 . ISSUE. AS MOVEMENT INCREASED FROM W OF TEAM'S POSITION THE TEAM PREPARED A DEFENSIVE POSITION. THE MOVEMENT LASTED APPROX 1½ HOURS.

021245H VIC AT816782 TEAM REQUESTED FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS FROM WAR CLOUD AND WAS INFORMED TO RETURN TO ORIGINAL INSERT ZONE AND TO HARBOR FOR THE

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

A-26

WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE

THE NIGHT FOR EXTRACTION IN THE MORNING. FLARESHIPS ARRIVED ON STATION AND CONTINUED TO PROVIDE THE TEAM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE DURING THE REMAINING DARK HOURS. MOVEMENT CONTINUED ON AND OFF ALL NIGHT. THE PL INDICATED THAT FROM THE SOUND OF THE MOVEMENT THAT THE ENEMY WAS MOVING TO THE N IN SMALL GROUPS OF 1 OR 2 MEN EACH.

020110H VIC AT816782 TEAM HEARD A LOUD CRASH AS IF A BIG STACK OF LUMBER HAD BEEN KNOCKED OVER. (NFI). THERE WAS SOME MOVEMENT IN THE STREAMBED 75-100 METERS DOWN A 75 DEGREE SLOPE SW OF THE TEAM AND IN ADDITION TO BREAKING BRUSH, THEY HEARD A METALLIC SOUND (NFI).

020500H VIC AT819778 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE ROCKETS GOING OFF TOWARDS DA HANG BUT WAS UNABLE TO PINPOINT DISTANCE OR AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.

020700H VIC AT816782 TEAM REQUESTED AO WHO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0730H. TEAM BEGAN A METHOD SEARCH OF TERRAIN IN NARROW STRIPS WITHOUT FIELD GLASSES. THEY OBSERVED APPROX 13 TWO TO FOUR M. BUNKERS, 1 POSSIBLE M. SIGHT, 2 CLS WHICH LOOKED LIKE MOUNDS IN CLIMBS A. 6 FT HIGH AND 3 FT DIA AND 1 JOCKET BUT COVERED OVER WITH UNDERGROWTH.

IN THE VIC AT815779 THERE WAS A LARGE MOUND COVERED OVER WITH UNDERGROWTH WHICH DID NOT LOOK NATURAL TO THE TEAM. IN THE NORTHERN SECTION OF THIS MOUND THERE APPEARED TO BE SOME TYPE OF OPENING (POSSIBLY A DOOR TO A HOOTH). THIS COMPLEX (SEE ATTACHED SKETCHES) WAS COMPLETELY COVERED OVER WITH UNDER GROWTH AND WAS UNDETECTED FROM THE AIR. APPROX 30-50 METERS E OF THIS COMPLEX DOWN BY THE STREAMBED THERE WAS A LARGE CLEAR AREA WITHOUT UNDERGROWTH (NFI).

021110H VIC AT816782 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE HARNESS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 100-130' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, PALM TREES, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND THICK DEAD FALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ AT816782 WAS POOR IN LING ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC 30 METERS TO THE E WAS A POOR SPIE HARNESS ZONE CONSISTING OF 100-130' CANOPY AND 75 DEGREE SLOPE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OPTS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 2 MEMBERS HAD HAND BURNS FROM REPAIRING

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #6

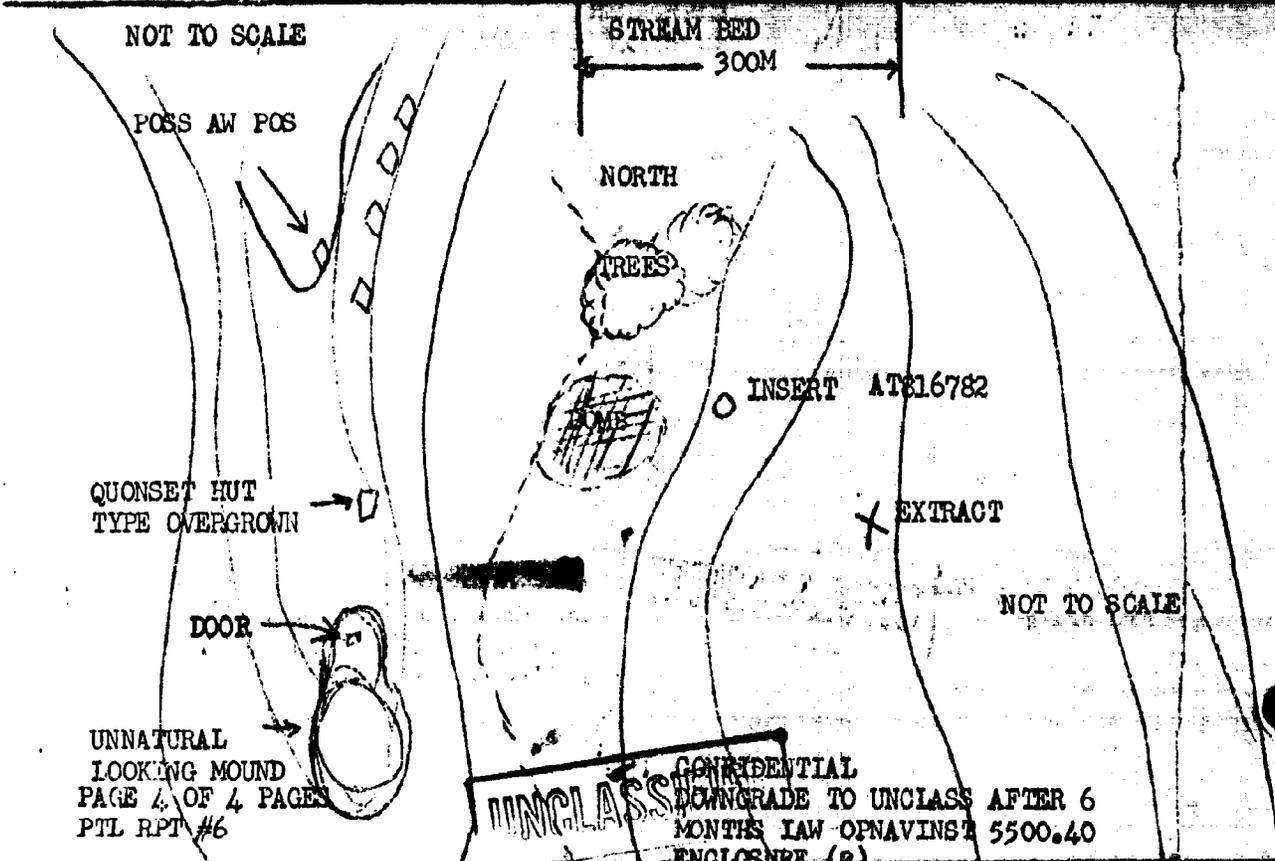
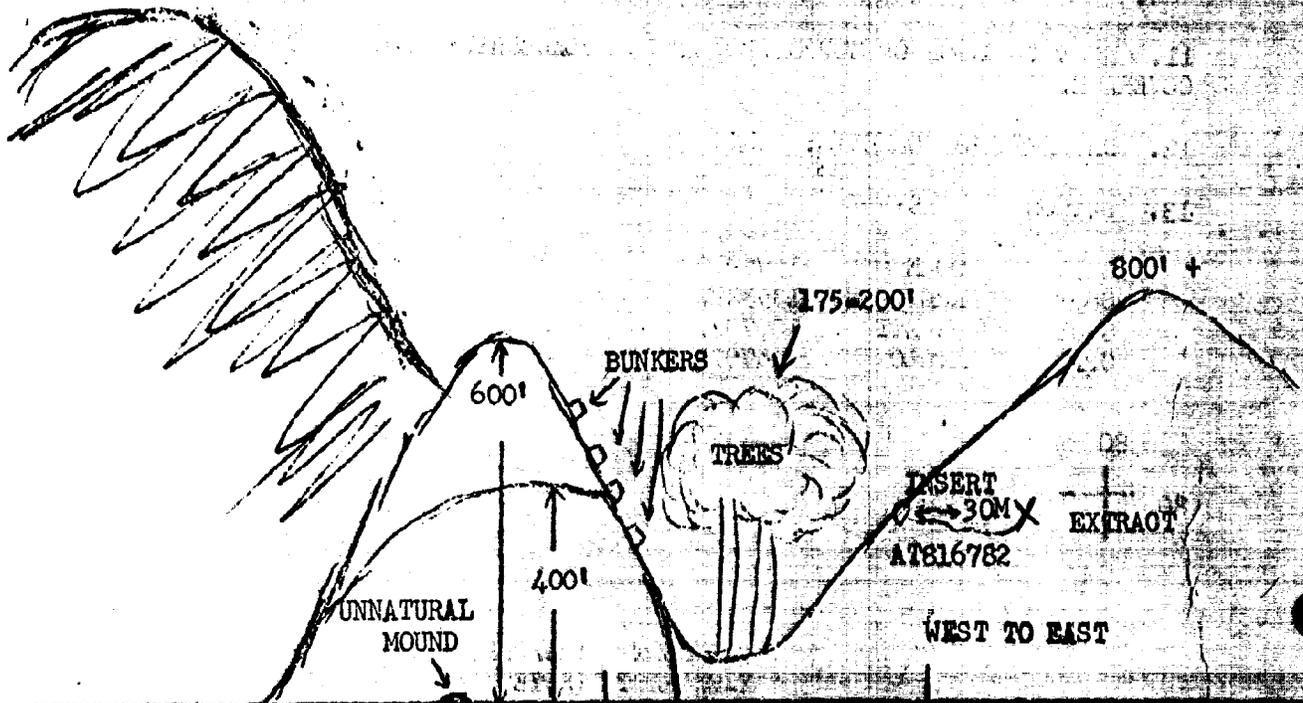
UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ON AVINST 5500.20
ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE, CO, TRES



UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE CO "H.S"

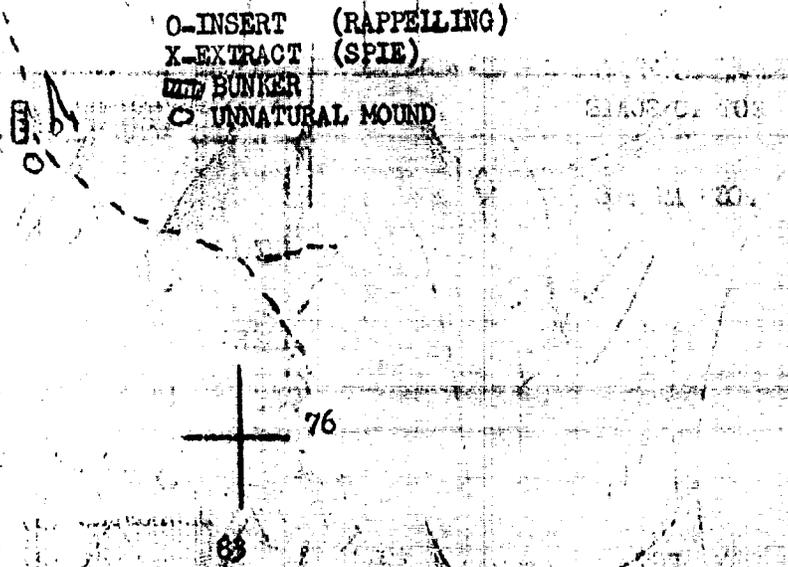
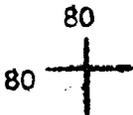
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AIR STRIKE THE AREA WITH CONTROLLED AIR. DUE TO TERRAIN AND POSITION OF BUNKER COMPLEX ARTY WOULD BE OF LITTLE USE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FLARESHIPS PROVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT	MOORE	1555970
SSGT	HARE	1353297
SSGT	MUSKETT	1897027
CPL	RAVELO	267079



PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS - LAW OPNAVINST 5500.20 ENCLOSURE (3)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #104

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151125 Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I, 6640 III & 6640 II
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1A (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #104-70

70 1870

Call Sign: S LIME SCOUT (ALPHA)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert haven UL(AT7944)IR(AT8241) Extract on 20 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
Artillery: ALL FIM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) DECENT "Y" 67.95
(2) ALA KING "D" FOR 44.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD #2
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
F. H. MCDONOUGH
By direction

187070
COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
CO, 1Lt/1st
Div PSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
WAR ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR AGAINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1044-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT: CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VEITNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1/7014
 SHEET 6640 IV, 6640 I, 6640 III, 6640 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201650H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160927H/201155H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS; THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS, SET OF BOOT PRINTS AND 1 PAIR OF BLACK PJ TROUSERS. THEY HAD INCIDENTS OF HEARING MORTARS FIRING, 2 INCIDENTS OF DRUMS PLAYING, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING SCREAMS AND 1 INCIDENT OF DETECTING SMELL OF INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL IN THE AREA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING F/M, AO, AND FIXED WING A/C. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 170900H VIC AT805424 TEAM FOUND BLACK PJ TROUSERS WITH BLOOD STAINS AND SHRAPNEL HOLES BELIEVED TO BE APPROX 3-4 WEEKS OLD.

170930H VIC AT805424 TEAM LOCATED TRAIL APPROX 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W. DUE TO HEAVY RAIN THE NIGHT BEFORE, THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETECT ENEMY USAGE. THIS TRAIL WOULD BE HARD TO DETECT FROM THE AIR DUE TO CANOPY WHICH WAS APPROX 65-75' HIGH.

180200H VIC AT809427 WHILE TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE, THEY HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. (LATER WAS CONFIRMED BY INCREASED MORTAR ACTIVITY, SEE REPORT). IT APPEARED TO BE FIRING FROM VIC AT808434 AND FIRED 6-8 TIMES WITH 4 MINUTE INTERVALS. (ALTHOUGH THE TERRAIN BLOCKED OBSERVATION, IT WAS A FULL MOON, A CLEAR STILL NIGHT AND TEAM THOUGHT IT WAS FIRING TO THE S. (REPORTS RECEIVED FROM RADIO RELAY NONG SON INDICATED MORTAR IMPACT AREA WAS APPROX 1000 METERS N OF COAL MINING AREA IN NONG SON).

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PTL RPT #45

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWN GRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS 10/20/95 \$500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SWIFT SCOUT, CO
LOPL LOMERKIN
PATROL LEADER

180920H VIC AT809427 TEAM INDICATED AT THIS TIME THEY HAD A STRANGE SMELL OF INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL EXITTING FROM THE NE,

180930H VIC AT809427 TEAM HEARD MORTAR FIRING FROM VIC AT808434 AND AT812431. THERE WERE TWO TUBES WHICH BOUNDED LIKE 81/82. THE SITES FIRED APPROX 12-14 ROUNDS AT 2 MINUTE INTERVALS. AO (HOSTAGE BLUE) ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0939H. CPM AT 1030H. AO (HOSTAGE TRAPPER) ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1100H. HOSTAGE BLUE RTB AT 1115H. FIRST ROUND ON TARGET 1235H PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH A TOTAL OF 24 ROUNDS WITH COM AT 1315H. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN AND UNDERGROWTH. TEAM REGISTERED TARGET AREA AS "ON CALLS" TO BE FIRED AS H&I EVERY TWO HOURS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS (PL NOTES THIS WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED).

181000H VIC AT807432 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING GENERALLY NW TO SE. TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED WITH NEGATIVE DEADFALL AND ONE SET OF BOOT PRINTS HEADING NW. TEAM LEADER INDICATED TRAIL WAS USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS AND SEEMED TO HEAD GENERALLY BETWEEN THE TWO MORTAR SITES RECORDED AT 180930H

181430H VIC AT809427 TEAM HEARD A NEW MORTAR SITE BEGAN FIRING. THIS SITE WAS LOCATED VIC AT811427. TEAM REQUESTED AO. MORTAR WOULD FIRE EVERY 3 MINUTES. CPM BEGAN AND MORTAR CONTINUED TO FIRE. DUE TO INCOMING ARTILLERY AO AND RADIO TEAM WAS NOT SURE OF NUMBER OF ROUNDS FIRED. HOWEVER, THEY DID HEAR 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM ARTILLERY MISSILE DURING THIS PERIOD. AT 1630H TWO FLIGHTS OF FLK WING ARRIVED ON STATION COMPLETING RUN AT WHICH TIME MORTAR CEASED FIRING.

182000H VIC AT805424 TEAM HEARD TWO DRUMS VIC AT815417 (APPROX) AND THE OTHER VIC AT796424. THE WEATHER WAS CLEAR AND STILL. THE DRUMS HAD A DEEP TONE AND SEEMED TO BE TRANSMITTING MESSAGES. ONE WOULD START AND STOP WHILE THE OTHER SEEMED TO ACKNOWLEDGE. THIS CONTINUED UNTIL 2100H

182020H VIC AT805424 TEAM OBSERVED TWO FLASHLIGHTS CLOSE TOGETHER APPROX 50-75 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION. THE LIGHTS MOVED BACK AND FORTH APPROX 30 METERS FOUR TIMES. THE LIGHTS MOVED FROM TEAM OBSERVATION AT 2050H HEADING SE.

182100H VIC AT805424 MORTAR SITE VIC AT811427 BEGAN FIRING AT 5 MINUTE INTERVALS TOWARD THE S. TEAM REQUESTED FM. ARTILLERY BEGAN FIRING AT 2115H. DURING THE ARTILLERY FM THE MORTAR CONTINUED TO FIRE. HOWEVER AS ONE ARTILLERY ROUND APPROACHED THE TARGET AREA AND PRIOR TO IMPACT THE TEAM HEARD A LOUD LOUD SCREAM (PL COMMENTED AS IF THIS INDIVIDUAL (ENEMY) REALIZED IT WAS DANGER CLOSE). THE MORTAR SITE CEASED TO FIRE AFTER THIS SCREAM.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #45

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM DATE OF INST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
LOPL NOMEKIN
PATROL LEADER

190435H VIC AT805424 TEAM HEARD MORTAR SITE FIRING VIC AT812431. TEAM REQUESTED FM THRU "ALA KING E" (AN HOA) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. FIRING CONTINUED UNTIL 0610H. A TOTAL OF APPROX 30-35 ROUNDS WERE FIRED DURING THIS PERIOD. THE TEAM SUGGESTED THAT THE TUBE SEEMED TO MOVE A SHORT DISTANCE DURING ARTILLERY FIRE MISSILE.

190910H VIC AT807425 TEAM HEARD MORTAR SITE VIC AT809427 FIRING THEY BELIEVE TOWARD THE S A ROULD EVERY 2-3 MINUTES. AO (HOSTAGE ZULU) WAS ON STATION AND DIRECTED 4 FLIGHTS OF FIED WING ON TARGET RESULTING IN 6-10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (THE MORTARS HAD FIRED APPROX 10-15 ROUNDS PRIOR TO FIRED WING STRIKE).

192000H VIC AT804425 MORTAR SITES (2) ONE LOCATED VIC AT809427 FIRED APPROX 20-25 ROUNDS AND CEASED FIRING AT 2100H. TEAMS UTILIZED ARTILLERY FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE TEAM ALSO HEARD DRUMS DURING THIS PERIOD.

192054H VIC AT804425 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 25 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION WHICH SOUNDED LIKE 10-12 PEOPLE GOING PAST TEAMS HARBOR SITE. NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE AND LACK OF GOOD HZ. AT 2105H MOVEMENT CEASED.

200230H VIC AT804425 MORTAR TUBE VIC AT809427 WAS HEARD FIRING. TEAM CALLED FM RESULTING IN DANGER CLOSE SITUATION WHEN SOME SHARPEL BEGAN FLYING OVER TEAM MEMBER HEAD. FM ENDED AND MORTAR FIRING CEASED AFTER 10-15 ROUNDS AT 0330H.

200430H VIC AT804425 MORTAR TUBE VIC AT809427 FIRED TWO (2) ROUNDS AND CEASED FIRING.

201155H VIC AT806425 TEAM WAS PROVIDED WITH ROUTINE EXTRACTION.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND ROCKS. DESERT LZ VIC AT793406 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X150 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S-SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT806425 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35X100 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SSE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "R" AND "Z" RELIABLE. THERE WERE NO OPIS IN THE AREA.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT 45

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS. AFTER 6 MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"

LCPL MCMEEKIN
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECONNAISSANCE ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA SHOULD WORK FROM A LOWLAND INSERT. THERE SEEMS TO BE HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. IT'S POSSIBLE THAT THE ENEMY HAS AMMO CACHES IN THIS AREA AS REFLECTED IN THE NUMBER OF MORTAR ROUNDS FIRED. THIS AREA IS CONSIDERED POOR FOR RECONNAISSANCE WORK BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF HILLS AND THE TERRAIN IS DIFFICULT WITH NO GOOD OP'S FOR CALLING AND ADJUSTING ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SUPPORTING ARMS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: DURING THE PERIOD OF THIS PATROL THE TEAM REPORTED 9 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MORTAR FIRE RANGING FROM 600-1000 METERS NNE OF THEIR POSITION. THESE INCIDENTS RESULTED IN APPROX 100-115 ROUNDS BEING FIRED. MOST OF WHICH WERE REPORTED BY RADIO RELAY AT NONG SON AS HITTING APPROX 1000 METERS N OF THE COAL MINE AREA. THE BASIC LOAD ESTIMATED FOR ENEMY 81/82MM MORTAR IS CONSIDERED TO BE 20-30 ROUNDS. THE 82MM CHI-COM MORTAR, M1937 TYPE 53, HAS A WEIGHT OF 123 LBS AND MAXIMUM RANGE OF (IN YARDS) 3,230. IN ADDITION, THIS MORTAR CAN FIRE US TYPE 81 AMMO. THE VC/NVA OPERATIONS ARE NORMALLY CHARACTERIZED BY DETAILED PLANNING, HOWEVER, THE IMPACT OF THE MORTAR ROUNDS FIRED DURING THIS PATROL WERE FALLING APPROX 1000 METERS N OF THE COAL MINE AREA IN NONG SON, AN AREA TARGET CONSIDERED TO BE OF LIMITED MILITARY VALUE AND DID NOT JUSTIFY MORTAR AMMO EXPENDED. CLOSE SUPPORT WEAPONS SUCH AS THE 82MM MORTAR ARE NORMALLY PLACED WITHIN 500-1000 METERS FROM THE OBJECTIVE AREA. AMMO IS EITHER BROUGHT INTO THE AREA OR CACHED OVER A PERIOD OF TIME. THE TEAM INDICATED THEY BELIEVE THERE WERE 3 MORTARS FIRING. BECAUSE OF TERRAIN AND LACK OF VISUAL SIGHTING, IT WAS HARD TO DETERMINE. THE ENEMY SUPPORTING ARMS USE THREE MORTARS IN CONDUCTING REGISTRATIONS. ONE WILL FIRE OVER, ANOTHER SHORT, WHILE THE THIRD ATTEMPTS TO HIT THE TARGET. CORRECTIONS ARE PASSED BY THE PO. DURING THIS PERIOD, THERE SEEMED TO BE A LACK OF EFFICIENT COMMUNICATIONS WHICH SERIOUSLY RESTRICTED MAKING CORRECTIONS OF THESE MORTARS. AN ESTIMATE OF THIS ACTION IS CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF DETAILED INFORMATION, HOWEVER, IT IS EVIDENCE THAT A TARGET WITHIN THE NONG SON AREA WAS CONSIDERED BY THIS ENEMY UNIT, THIS TARGET MAY HAVE BEEN THE NONG SON VILLAGE WHICH HAS A FAIR POPULATION OF CIDG DEPENDENTS AND COAL MINE EMPLOYEES. IT IS CONSIDERED POSSIBLE THAT THIS TEAM, WHICH WAS BETWEEN NONG SON AND THE ENEMY MORTAR POSITION, REDUCED THE ENEMY'S FLEXIBILITY TO POSITION HIS MORTARS WITHIN STRIKING DISTANCE OF THIS POPULATED AREA. SEE PREVIOUS PATROL #11/APRIL70, #39/JUNE70 AND #36/SEPT70.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #45

UNCLASSIFIED

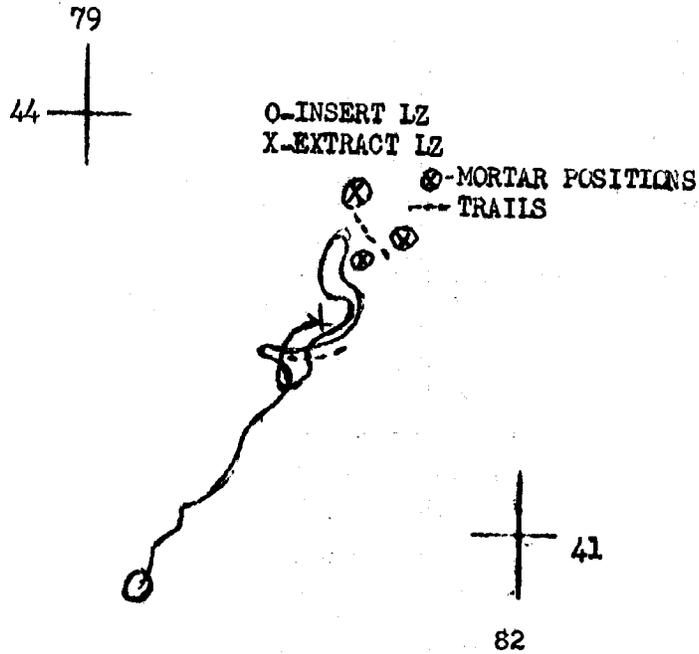
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NOV 1981 5500.40
E. CLOSURE (312)

UNCLASSIFIED

SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
LCPL MCMEEKIN
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	MCMEEKIN	2616140
CPL	SPEARS	2418111
CPL	LANGRIDGE	2589088
CPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996
LCPL	RAMSDELL	2616141
LCPL	PARKS	2635046
HM3	WARGER	B839529



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #45

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS L.W. OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1045-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151105H Sep 70

701871

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
- (b) DMO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) InWarning Order #1045-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (TRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & MEM'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert haven UL(201539)IL(201835) Extract on 20 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) BEECHNUT "B" 67.95
 (2) ALA KING "D" FOR 44.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD #2

[Signature]
 P. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

187170
 COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - Det WSCC
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAF CIM SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

NOFORN
 TO BE UPGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

1045

1045
OPERATION ORDER: 1066-701
PATROL: ROAD TEST, COMBAT
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BCOON BN
DA NANG, RVN
161515H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
- C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P.C. 25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161034H/161048H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 MINUTES WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7-13 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 7-13 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 161034H VIC ZC182400 TEAM WAS INSERTED INTO AN LZ WHICH HAD BEEN PREPARED BY HUEY GUNSHIPS 8-10 MINUTES PRIOR TO INSERT. THEY HAD SET UP THEIR PRELIMINARY DEFENCE AND THE POINTMAN WAS OBSERVING A BUNKER APPROX 75-80 METERS TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE BUNKER WAS OLD AND PARTIALLY DESTROYED. IT APPEARED TO HAVE THE UPPER PORTION OF A MAN'S BODY HANGING FROM THE FRONT OF THE BUNKER. THE POINTMAN WAS PREPARING TO HEAD THE TEAM DOWN THE HILL TO CHECK IT OUT WHEN THE COREMAN WHO WAS OBSERVING TO THE NE, SAW 3 VC/NVA APPROX 250 METERS AWAY AND MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE VC/NVA WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES AND TWIGS AND APPEARED TO BE WEARING BROWN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. THEIR HATS WHICH LOOKED LIKE BUSH COVERS WERE ALSO CAMOUFLAGE WITH BUSHES AND TWIGS. THE CORPSMAN NOTIFIED THE POINTMAN. THE POINTMAN MOVED IN NEXT TO THE CORPSMAN AND OPENED FIRE ON 2 OF THE VC/NVA. HE OBSERVED 1 OF THEM FALL AND THE OTHER ONE MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION. THE POINTMAN INSERTED ANOTHER MAGAZINE AND FIRED AT THE FALLEN BODY. THE M-79 MAN SAW THE VC/NVA FALL AND HE FIRED 1 ROUND RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KILLED. ABOUT THE SAME TIME THIS WAS TAKING PLACE, THE PRIMARY RADIO NOTED MOVEMENT APPROX 275 METERS NE OF HIS POSITION. HE THEN SAW 10 VC/NVA WHICH WERE ALSO HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED MOVING TO THE NE. HE THEN FIRED ON THE MOVEMENT ALONG WITH THE M-79 MAN, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY. THE GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND FIRED AT THE SUSPECTED ENEMY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #38

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

ROAD TEST, CO
LT MORIN
PATROL LEADER

POSITIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE TERRAIN. AT NO TIME DURING THE ENTIRE INCIDENT DID THE TEAM RECEIVE FIRE FROM THE ENEMY; REASONS UNKNOWN TO THE TEAM.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ ZC184400 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ IS SAME AS INSERT.

8. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. THERE WERE NO OPIS IN THE AREA.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LANDING ZONE 184400 IS TOO OPEN FOR EFFECTIVE CONCEALMENT OF A RECON TEAM. TEAM WILL HAVE AT LEAST 200 METERS TO GO TO REACH EFFECTIVE COVER. DIRECT FIRE WEAPONS COULD EASILY BE USED BY THE ENEMY. ALMOST ASSURED DESTRUCTION OF A HELICOPTER WOULD BE THE RESULTS. ANY MOVEMENT OFF HILL 558 WOULD PUT THE TEAM IN SERIOUS JEOPARDY FROM NUMEROUS AMBUSH SITES. RECOMMEND A TEAM WALKING OUT OF FIRE SUPPORT BASE DAGGER INTO UL 1239. RECOMMEND RECON TEAMS BE FITTED WITH PAIRS OF MINI GOGGLES TO ALLOW THEM TO SEE CLEARLY WHEN BEING INSERTED OR EXTRACTED FROM THIS LZ DUE TO HEAVY DUST AND FLYING DEBRIS FROM DOWN WIND OF THE HELO THE TEAM COULD NOT SEE CLEARLY UNTIL DUST SETTLED DOWN.

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. UPON EXTRACTION BEACH NUR-1 FIRED 47 ROUNDS OF 175 FROM 1159H-1240H, AIR HOSE FIRED 18 ROUNDS OF 81, AND AKA-10 FIRED 18 ROUNDS OF 1051S.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NOTE PREVIOUS COMMENTS AS STATED ON PATROL REPORT NUMBER 35 DATED 14 SEPT 70.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MORIN	0112085
LOPL HENDERSON	2567733
LOPL SWITZER	2570562
HM2 DANIELS	8815949
CEL VELEZ	012402059
LOPL OERLEN	261410
LOPL TURPIN	2606723

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #38

UNCLASSIFIED

DWONGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

TOP SECRET
OPERATION ORDER #1046-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161155Z Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
- (b) DnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.13 (Intelligence 60)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.21 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) DnWarning Order #1046-70

701872

Call Sign: MOVABLE (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current ITCUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert haven UL(201844)IR(202111) Extract on 21 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Coma/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) BECHTOLD "B" 67.95
 (2) ALA KING "D" FORWARD 11.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Coma immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "Z"

[Signature]
W. H. HODONOTA
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

187270
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5th SFGA (1)
- Dir FSCU (1)
- Dir G-2 (1)
- Head S-3 (2)
- MAC ONE S&C S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OR MAY 1971 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1046-70
 PATROL: MOVABLE, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I/6540 II/6640 III/6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211540H 03-70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL THREATS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171020H/211240H SEP70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH A SIGHTING OF NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 171315H VIC Z0178425 TEAM OBSERVED 4 NVA MOVING NE ON A TRAIL 700 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION. FIRST NVA WAS DRESSED IN KHAKI UTILITIES WEARING A BUSH COVER AND CARRYING AN AK-47. SECOND NVA WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES WITH BUSH COVER AND CARRYING AK-47. THIRD NVA WAS WEARING KHAKI UTILITIES WITH BUSH COVER AND CARRYING A ROUND CYLINDER OBJECT APPROX 2' LONG WHICH APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. FOURTH NVA WAS WEARING KHAKI UTILITIES WITH BUSH COVER AND WEARING A PUCK WITH NO WEAPON. ALL OF THE NVA HAD BUSHES AND TWIGS ATTACHED TO THEIR UNIFORMS FOR ADDITIONAL CAMOUFLAGE. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO NVA MOVING OUT OF TEAMS OBSERVATION.

191200H VIC Z0190430 TEAM FOUND LARGE BASE CAMP (SEE FIGURE 1) SIX TO 12 MONTHS OLD. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 300 METERS LONG 150 METERS WIDE. THERE WERE 25 HOOTHES IN BASE CAMP WITH 15 STILL STANDING; THIS BASE CAMP HAD NOT BEEN HIT BY AIR OR ARTY FIRE. TEAM EST THIS CAMP COULD HOLD 300-500 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO BE A TRAINING AREA. NUMEROUS TRAILS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS LEAD INTO CAMP SITE. THERE IS A TRENCH LINE THROUGHOUT THE CAMP AREA. TRENCH IN WHICH THE TEAM FOLLOWED TO BASE CAMP HAD TREES WITH NOTCHES CUT INTO THEM APPROX 2' FROM BASE OF TREE. ALSO TEAM NOTED A PIT (SEE FIGURE 2) THAT WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH OLD BAMBOO AND GRASS APPROX 3-4 FT TO THE LEFT OF TRAIL. A LOG WAS LAYING IN THE BOTTOM OF THIS PIT TEAM DID NOT INVESTIGATE FURTHER FOR FEAR OF BOOBY TRAPS. THERE WERE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND ALL OF THE HOOTHES HAD BUNKERS DUG UNDER THE FLOORS. AS THE PATROL WAS LEAVING BASE CAMP AREA TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH. TEAM CALLED 40 ON STATION TO COVER THEIR MOVEMENT OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

NOV 1967

LT MURPHY
NOVABLE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

201230H VIC ZC184418 OBSERVED BASE CAMP (SEE SKETCH 3) APPROX 100X150 METERS. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 6-12 MONTHS OLD. AND CONTAINED 3 HOOTCHES, 2 OF WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY AIR/ARTY. REMAINING HOOTCH HAS BEEN BUILT FROM THE SIDE OF THE HILL APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF DESTROYED HOOTCHES, AS TEAM WAS LEAVING AREA TEAM NOTICED ANOTHER PIT SIMILAR TO PRIOR SIGHTING (SEE SKETCH 2).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC184427 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200X75 METERS CONSISTING OF SHORT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME AS INSERT. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC ZC188433 FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE TRAILS IN ALL MAJOR TERRAIN FEATURE, NONE RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ROMEO AS RESULT OF TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC184424 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT BETWEEN PATROL IN THIS AREA WILL REQUIRE A RADIO RELAY.

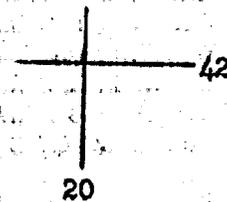
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	0111667
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	BROWNING	2528034
LCPL	NORRIS	2520057
LCPL	LEE	2580990
LCPL	DAHLEM	2509984
LCPL	AIRAGHI	2589748

MAP OVERLAY
⊗ = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



LT MURPHY
MOVABLE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

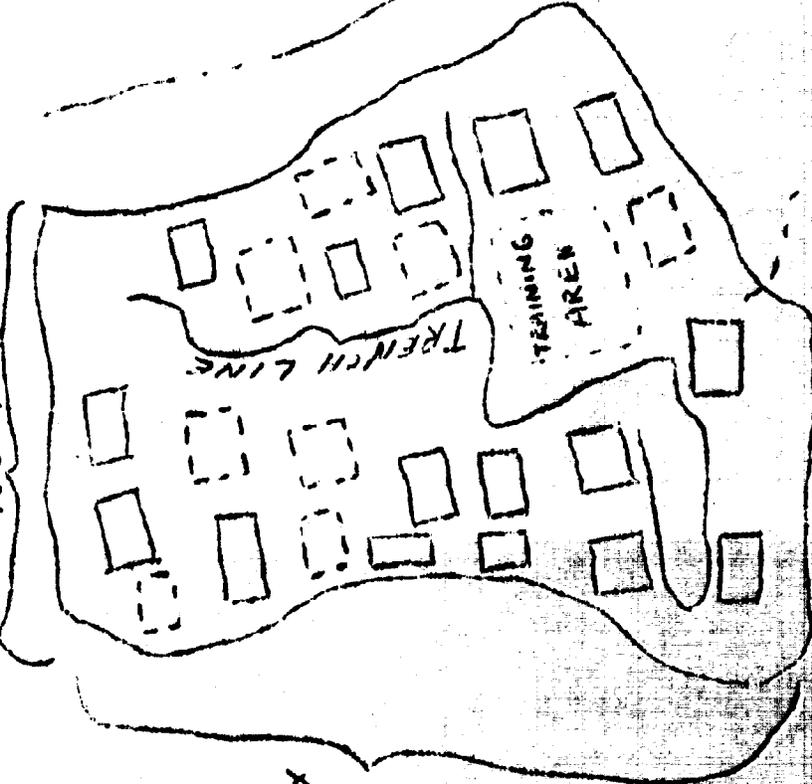
UNCLASSIFIED

HOOCH STILL
STANDING
FALLEN HOOCH

DR
STREAM

STREAM

STREAM



BASE CAMP
VIC ZC 190430
19 SEP 70

PAGE 9 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 48

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT DECLASSIFY AFTER 6
MONTHS AND REVISE 5500.20
ENCLOSURE (3)

FIGURE (1)

LT MURPHY
MOVABLE CO. NPT
PATROL LEADER

BAMBOO
POLES

PIT/HOLE

UNCLASSIFIED

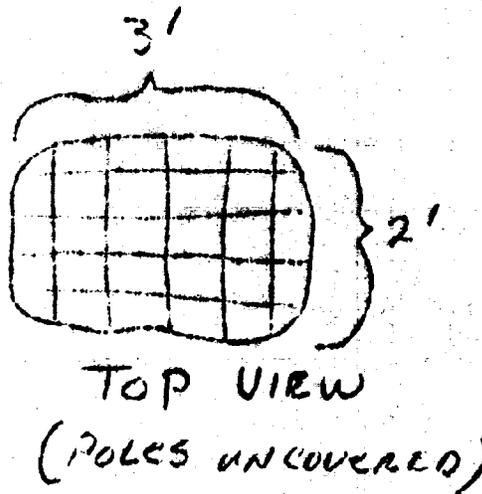
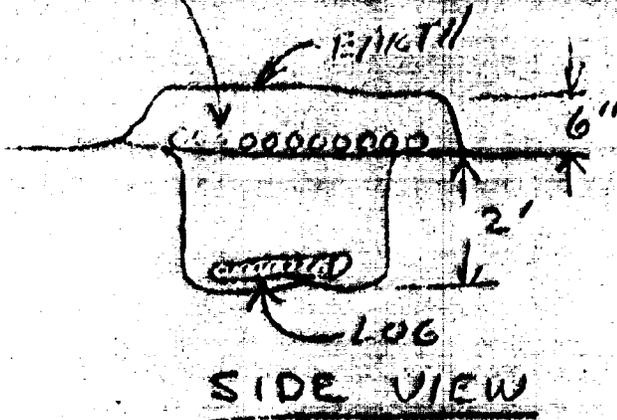


FIGURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PRT REP # 48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
MONTHS LATER
ENCLOSURE (3)

DESTROYED
INTACT

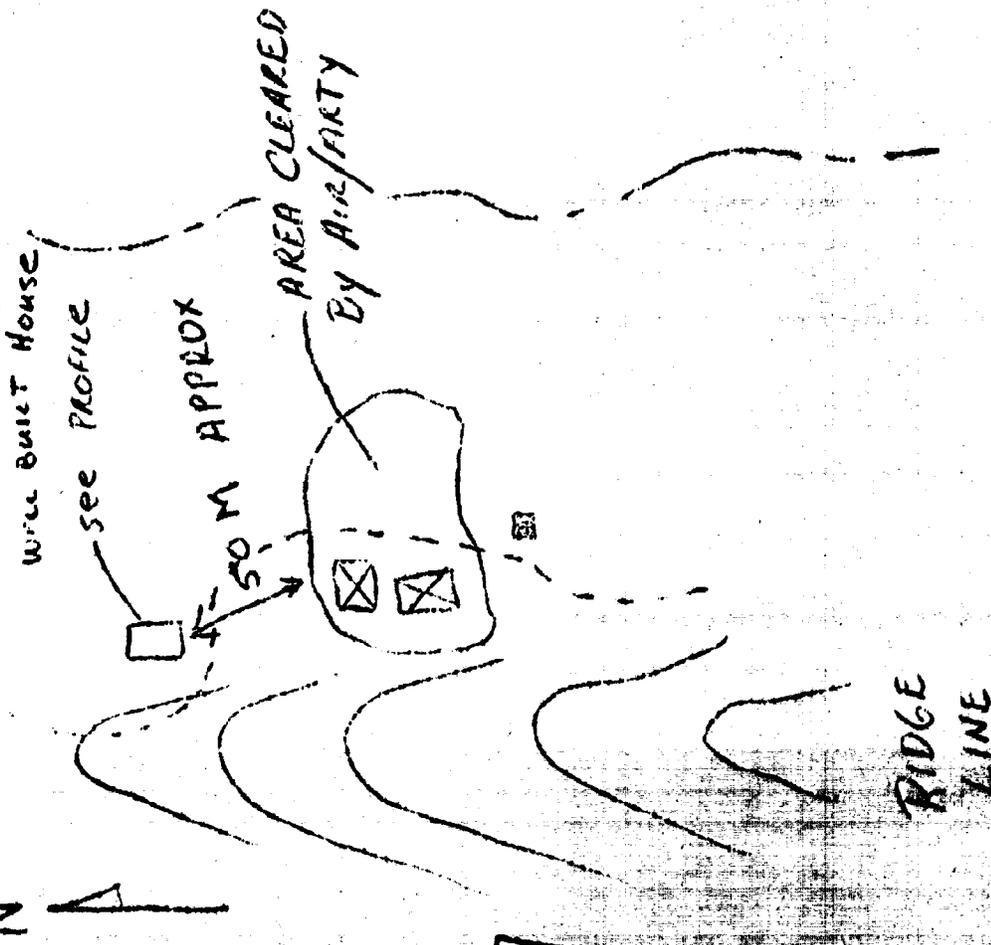
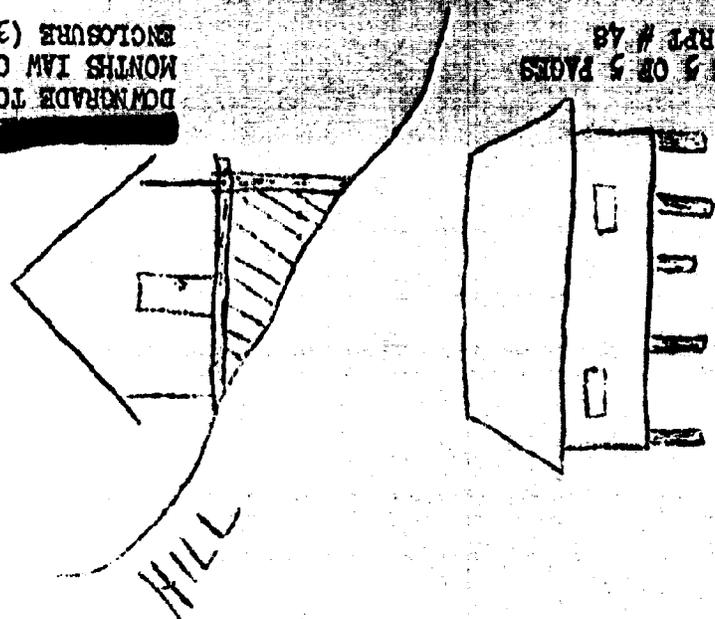


FIGURE (3)

LT MURPHY
MOBILE CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1047-70

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040755H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) MHO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1047-70

701820

Call Sign: **UDLER (FORCE)**

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INASUN'S
- (b) See current OPSUN'S & PLIN'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8282)LR(AT8579) Extract on 09 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ACHILLES "L" 57.25
 (2) AUDITOR "A" 71.10

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. MCANOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

182070
 COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE S&C S-2 (2)

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1047-70
 PATROL: RUDDER, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 090920H SEP70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051130H/090900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT843797 WAS PAIR ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT841805 WAS PAIR ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. OTHER LZ IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT831801 GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT831801 TO AT826804 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT831801 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 22

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OFN.VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-30

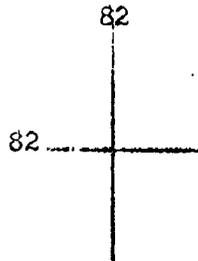
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT FERNANDO
BUDDER, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

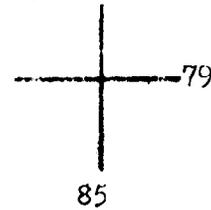
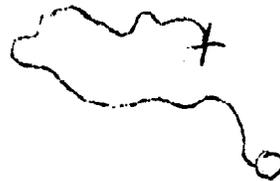
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FERNANDO	2483080
CPL	LOREN	2522073
CPL	BREEDLE	2563602
LCPL	REDWING	2606708
LCPL	HOBBS	2593706
LCPL	WALLNER	2574262



MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET
OPERATION ORDER #1048-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
ALA KING, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160000H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s). 6040 I & 6040 IV
- (b) DnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3300.16 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.24 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) InWarning Order #1048-70

701873

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG (FORCE)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current HIMSUN'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sep; insert haven UL(Z61850)IR(Z621147) Extract on 22 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

- 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
- Artillery: ALL MI'S WILL GO THROUGH
- (1) BEECHCOT "B" 67.95
- (2) ALA KING "D" FORWARD 44.95
- (3) AIR HOSE "B" 56.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "IR"

[Signature]
P. H. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

187370

COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMar
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 5th SFGA
- Div P300
- Div G-2
- Recon S-3
- MAJ ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET
UPGRADE TO UNCLASS APP R
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-31

OPERATION ORDER: 1048-7
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, FORCE DET
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA LANG, RVN
 221420H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF; 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50, 1 7X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONnaissance AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180910H/221100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 28 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING P/N. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 201715H VIC ZC198488 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NW TO SE ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SMALL GRAY PACKS. 1 VC/NVA WAS WEARING A GRAY HAT. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. THE ENEMY WERE APPROX 5 METERS APART.

201730H VIC ZC198488 OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA MOVING NW TO SE ON TRAIL WEARING PORCHOS AND SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47'S APPROX 5 METERS APART.

201735H VIC ZC198488 OBSERVED 11 VC/NVA MOVING NW TO SE ON TRAIL WEARING PORCHOS CARRYING 10 HEAVY PACKS AND 8 AK-47'S. THE ENEMY WERE APPROX 5 METERS APART.

201737H VIC ZC198487 OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA MOVING NW TO SE ON TRAIL TOWARDS STREAMBED WEARING PORCHOS CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 3 AK-47'S WALKING APPROX 3-4 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH AIR HOSE "B" AT 1745H. 1ST ROUND AT 1809H BOM AT 1846H WITH 3 VC/NVA KIA AND 6 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLE

211740H VIC ZC202487 OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA WALKING ON TRAIL WSW TO ENE WEARING SHORTS AND RIBBED TOPS. 1 BLACK BERET AND 2 HEADBANDS, 2 LIGHT PACKS, AND THE LEAD MAN CARRIED RIFLE AT FOOT ARMS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #50

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LIA OP-NAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT JOHNSON
PATROL LEADER
SADDLE BAG, FORCE DET

1800H THROUGH AIR HOSE "B" WITH THE FIRST ROUND AT 1839H AND BOM AT 1917H.
TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO COLLAGE.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER S, THONGS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAGES, LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK-RED SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC205476 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SSW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC203483 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SSW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FLOODABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA WHICH WERE HARD PACKED, HOWEVER, THEY WERE OVERRUNNEN WITH BRUSH.

COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. PRIMARY RADIO MAN STATES THERE WAS HEAVY JAMMING ON 30.90. OP VIC ZC203483 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, W, S, AND E AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC ZC202477 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND NW AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA (C), 6 KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL WAS EASY AND LAX AS IF THE ENEMY KNEW WHERE THEY WERE GOING AND WERE UNAFRAID OF OBSERVATION. PATROL LEADER FEELS THEY WERE GOING TO A BASE CAMP LOCATED IN VIC ZC206487. IT WAS NOTED BY TEAM MEMBERS THAT THE CLOTHING WORN BY THE ENEMY WERE CLEAN AND HAD NOT BEEN WORN LONG.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE WAS PROVIDED BY AIR HOSE "B".

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: AS IF 25 JUL 70 1ST MAR DIV OB LISTING CARRY THE 577TH RKT BN (-) OPERATING IN THE VIC ZC1548. THIS COULD BE ELEMENTS OF THIS UNIT MOVING INTO A BASE CAMP.

1949 +

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JOHNSON	0109747	O-INSERT LZ
CPL	LABENOLD	2279756	X-EXTRACT LZ
CPL	HIGHLAND	2484825	
CPL	JACKSON	2486402	
LCPL	FIELD	2606709	
LCPL	BUJCE	2607262	
LT	CLEED	0110455	



2147 +

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RT #50

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1049-70

3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040745H Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6540 II & 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000,4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order #1049-70

70 1821

Call Sign: ROCK MAT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert haven UL(202046)IR(AT8043) Extract on 09 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK CX "B" 65.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COMA immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "2"/
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
F. H. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

182170
COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 5th SFQA (1)
 - Div PSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1049-70
 PATROL: ROCKMAT, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 091115H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050950H/080810H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 7 BUNKERS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 081230H VIC AT808456 TEAM OBSERVED A BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 7 BUNKERS. SIX OF THE BUNKERS WERE APPROX 6'X6X3'. 5 OF THESE BUNKERS HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY AIR/ARTY. 1 LARGE BUNKER IN THE CENTER OF SMALLER BUNKERS WAS APPROX 15X12X6', THIS BUNKER APPEARED TO HAVE RECEIVED A DIRECT HIT BY NAPALM. INSIDE THIS BUNKER TEAM FOUND 2 SMALL CAVES APPROX 3' DEEP. EACH CAVE APPEARED TO BE LARGE ENOUGH FOR ONE MAN. TOTAL COMPLEX AREA MEASURED APPROX 200X200 METERS. SMALL FIGHTING HOLES AROUND EACH BUNKER. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.

081245H VIC AT807456 AA SPOTTED THREE 12.7 POSITION VIC AT807456, AT809455 AND AT804455. TEAM CHECKED OUT TWO OF THESE AND FOUND THEM TO BE APPROX 4' DEEP AND 10' IN DIAMETER. A SMALL MOUND OF DIRT APPROX 2' HIGH AND 3' IN DIAMETER IN THE MIDDLE OF EACH POSITION. AA POSITIONS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

081505H VIC AT808407 TEAM FOUND 1 HOOTCH AND 2 BUNKERS. HOOTCH CONTAINED COOKING UTENSILS, OLD CLOTHING (MALE AND FEMALE), 1 POT STILL CONTAINED RICE IN WATER WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. BUNKERS WERE 8X3X4' AND WERE REINFORCED BY A 2X6 BEAM. HOOTCH WAS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 4-5 PEOPLE AND WAS MADE OF BAMBOO AND LEAVES. HOOTCH WAS BUILT ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. TEAM DESTROYED HOOTCH BY BURING.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #21

UNCLASSIFIED

053122 [REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-32

ROCKY, CO. 404
SHT WHITE
PATROL LEADER

081610H VIC AT809460 [REDACTED] WHEN TAILEND MAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WALKIN ON TRAIL CARRYING A BUSH OVER HIS HEAD. TAILEND MAN GAVE WARNINGS TO HALT AND VC/NVA ATTEMPTED TO RUN. TAILEND MAN FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM SEARCHED BODY AND FOUND DOCUMENTS AND 1 EMPTY PACK. VC/NVA WAS WEARING CLEAN FRESHLY LAUNDERED GREEN TROUSERS, KHAIKI SHIRT AND HOI CHI MINH SANDLES. TEAM ALSO NOTED THE VC/NVA WAS WEARING A VERY CLOSE AND RECENTLY GIVEN HAIRCUT. DOCUMENTS ARE BEING FOWARDED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS FOR A READOUT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC199459 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT811455 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE ARE ADDITIONAL LZ'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIN INFORMATION: THERE WERE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT795446 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS. AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT818453 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N,E, AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA

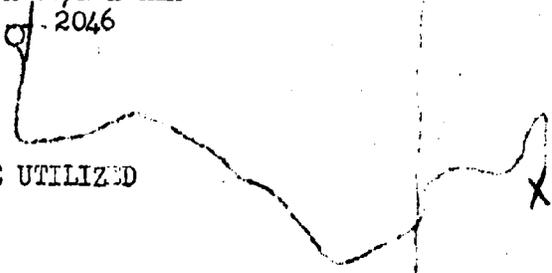
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070	O--INSERT LZ
PFC	LANGEER	2547764	X--EXTRACT LZ
SGT	HILBESON	2495867	
PFC	WHITE	2562370	
LCPL	FULAVA	2600530	
LCPL	LEE	2614759	
HM3	DAVIDSON	B20087	



8043

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS I.W. OPN.VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~SECRET~~
~~RESTRICTED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010915H Sep 70

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6040 III
 - (b) ENO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDiv P03000.4 (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) Warning Order #1050-70

228102

Call Sign: ~~XXXXXXXX~~ (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
 - (a) See current IZSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PL'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert haven UL(AT0635)DL(AT0932) Extract on 07 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq, 32.3 Alt: 42.9
Artillery: ALL F'S WILL GO THROUGH
MUSK OF "B" 65.45

The loaders will ensure that no patrol member drags or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "G"

[Signature]
F. L. HODGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

182270		
COPY NO	1	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11th Ar
 - CO, 7th Ar
 - Div HQ
 - Div #2
 - Recon S-3
 - MSG (S&C)

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

~~SECRET~~
NO RELEASE TO UNCLASSIFIED AREA
6 RECON BN AVINIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 03050-7810
PATROL: HARBOR, 1800 JAT
DEBRIEFER: CPT TRUJILLO
MAPS: VIETNAM: 50,000 AND 1:70,000
SHEET 6670 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG RVN
071315H 8 SEP 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ENL RONG
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GRANADICES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051015H/071115H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 20 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARTY CALLING A FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 051845H VIC AT884336 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AFTER RECONNAISSANCE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM SUSPECTS MOVEMENT WAS CAUSED BY 8-10 ENEMY CLEARING AN AREA FOR THEIR (ENEMY) HARBOR SITE AS EVIDENCED BY MOVEMENT REMAINING IN THE SAME AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT884337 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA WHICH WERE MODERATELY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #19

(I) ENEMY DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HANWORTH, CO
CPL MILLER
PATROL LEADER

COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT884337 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS A POSSIBLE WAY STATION VIC AT887335 AS EVIDENCED BY NUMEROUS TRAILS, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT AND WATER BEING PLENTIFUL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AUDITOR PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MILLER	2470410
LCPL ECHEVARRIA	2549191
LCPL BROWN	2591034
LCPL DOBSON	2503359
SGT KIM	9350804
LCPL SIN	3360304
LCPL PARK	4359680
LCPL BACK	9312764

O-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

34 + 87

33 + 90

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #19

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPRAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ULTIMATE #1051-

UNCLASSIFIED

5.3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061100H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6.041 III
- (b) DMO P03000.4
- (c) Lstmar div P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) Lstmar div P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Informal Order #1051-70

701824

Call Sign: ~~XXXXXXXX~~ (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current ORSUM'S & PLS'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sep; insert haven UL(A23190)LR(A23437)
Extract on 10 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.5 Alt: 142.9
 Artillery: ALL WEAPONS WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AMBROSIO "A" 71.10
 (2) ACILLES "L" 57.25

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COM
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~WAR CLOUD/~~
~~WAR CLOUD "X"~~

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Handwritten signature]
F. H. [unclear]
by direction

182470	
COPY NO	OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11th Air (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - NAF ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
~~UPGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED~~
6 FEBRUARY OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 01051-79
 PATROL: GUNSMOKE/RUDDER, CO
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 101535H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060925H/101505H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 FLASHLIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 1 FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 062200H TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 8 FLASHLIGHTS ABOUT 500 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM POSITION. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, PIGS, ELEPHANTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT811877 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X90 METERS CONSISTING OF SWAMP GRASS AND SMALL ROCKS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824876 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. GOOD MULTI HELO LZ VIC AT818894 CONSISTING OF OLD BOMB CRATERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SMALL BUSH AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-4 CM WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT812872 NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVISNT 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

COUNSMON
SGT JENSEN
PATROL LEADER

IN LOW GROUNDS THERE ARE LOTS OF RECENTLY, AND WELL USED TRAILS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY, THERE WERE 10 OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL BELIEVES ENEMY ARE LOCATED FURTHER NORTH.

11. TEAM EMPLOYED AUDITOR "A" AND ACHILLES FOR ON CALLS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

81

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	JENSEN	2454089
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239
LCPL	URBACH	2500062
LCPL	GROSS	2591525
LCPL	MOODY	2610182
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772

90

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



87 1018 20

84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #23

UNCLAS

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPERAVINST 3800.20 ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1052-70

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070855H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6410 III
 (b) DNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Engaging Order #1052-70

70 1844

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLAN'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 07 Sep; insert haven UL(AT9441)IR(AT9738) Extract on 11 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 42.90
 Artillery: ALL WE'VE WILL GO THROUGH
 ACHILLES "R" 55.55

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "M"/
 WAR CLOUD "U"

[Signature]
 P. M. HODONOUX
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

184470
 COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAJ GEN S&C S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
 DO NOT RECLASSIFY AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

A-35

OPERATION ORDER: 1052-70
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, OO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: QTSQT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 081115H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-2518, 7X50, 1 PRO-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071210H/080930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA, 1 TRAIL AND 1 CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SPIE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 080625H VIC AT957398 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THE SECONDARY RADIO MAN OBSERVED APPROX 3 VC/NVA 10-15 METERS AWAY MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION. RADIO MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. VC RETURNED SAF AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 USMO WIA. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND VC/NVA MOVED NW OF TEAMS POSITION. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD APPROX 10-15 METERS TO THE NW AND TEAM FIRED 1 CLAYMORE AND SAF. VC/NVA RETURNED FIRE AND THEN BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NNW. TEAM MOVED OUT TO CHECK THE BODY OF THE VC/NVA KIA. TEAM FOUND BODY AND 1 AK-47 (FOLDING STOCK). VC WAS DRESSED IN A CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORM WEARING AN ARMY TYPE BUSH COVER AND CARRING TWO TINS OF TUNA FISH AND ONE SMALL BAG OF RICE, NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OR FOOD STUFF WAS OBSERVED. TEAM FOUND ONE BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARKS MOVING NW. TEAM MOVED BACK TO ORIGINAL CONTACT SITE TO CLEAR AN AREA FOR MEDEVAC HELO. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. MEDEVAC HELO ARRIVED ON STATION AND LOWERED BASKET. AS HELO WAS LEAVING AREA, TEAM STATES THE HELO WAS TAKING AW FIRE. A TEAM MEMBER OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA CARRING AN AK-47 AND WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM WITH A PACK AND ARMY TYPE BUSH COVER. TEAM MEMBER FIRED ON VC/NVA AND SAW HIM FALL

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #20

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GRIM REAPER
SGT GODLOVE
PATROL LEADER

GET UP AND START RUNNING AND THEN FALL AGAIN. 1 VC/NVA KIA (P). TEAM MOVED S TO A BOMB CRATER AND WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-50' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT953403 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X300 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT WAS BY SPIE VIC AT957398 WHICH CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, DIRTY WATER FLOWING VERY SWIFTLY AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT952398 TO AT953397 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FRESHLY-BROKEN BRUSH.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED AND 2 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 2 USMC WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THAT VC/NVA WERE MOVING AWAY FROM THE OPERATIONS BEING CONDUCTED TO THE NORTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WAS PROVIDED BY GUNBIRDS.

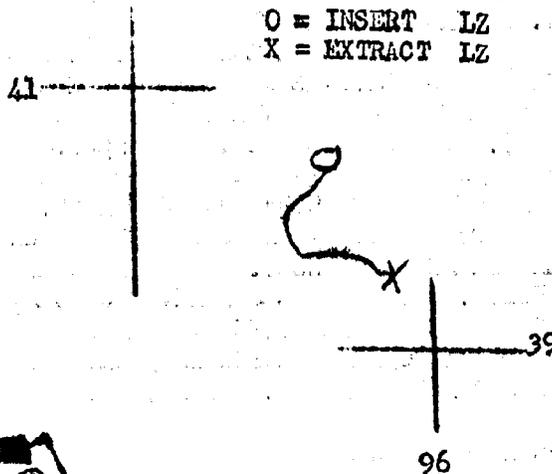
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

94 MAP OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
PFC	BECKER	2536101
LCPL	CROSBY	2392426
LCPL	TALBERT	2570594
LCPL	RANDELL	2616140
*PVT	COMELLERI	2619981
*LCPL	PARKS	2635046
HM3	WAGNER	B839529

* MEDEVAC



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOFO IN
OPERATION ORDER #1053-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051025H Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 5440 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6740 IV
 (b) Map P03000.4
 (c) Lst. Ar. IV P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) Lst. Ar. IV P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Warning Order #1053-70

701825

Call Sign: ALLROCK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PL'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Sep; insert haven III (201943) IR (AT7940) Extract on 11 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 12.9
 Artillery: ALL X-18 CALL GO THROUGH
 (1) MISC OX "1" 6545

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member drags or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WA: CLOUD/
 WA: CLOUD "2"/
 WA: CLOUD "3"

[Signature]
F. H. HICKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

182570
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distributions:
 CO, 11th AF (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCG (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 HQ 1st SFGA S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER:
6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1053-70
PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I/6540 II/6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101740H SEP70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071200H/101527H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF TWO ENEMY, TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS, ONE SIGHTING OF ONE HOOTCH, AND ONE CONTACT WITH TWO ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ONE AO WITH EXCELLENT SUPPORT RESULTING. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071415H VIC ZC217407 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A TRL 2 FT WIDE RUNNING E-W AND THEN S. ON THIS TRL TEAM FOUND 3-4 SETS OF TENNIS SHOE PRINTS APPROX 1 DAY OLD. TEAM FOLLOWED TRL AND FOUND BLOOD 3-4 DAYS OLD AND ONE PR OF TORN PJS ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD.

091030H TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SPOTTED A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM ENTERED AREA AND ESTIMATED AREA TO BE ONE YEAR OLD. THIS BASE CAMP WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. BASE CAMP MEASURED 90x90 FEET. THERE WAS ALSO ONE BUNKER 3x3x6 FT ON THE NORTHEAST SIDE OF THE BASE CAMP. SCATTERED AROUND THE AREA WERE VARIOUS TYPES OF SPENT US/VC/NVA AMMUNITION CARTRIDGES. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT WHILE IN THE BASE CAMP, CALLED AO, AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1100H. TEAM EMPLOYED AO TO PREP FIRE AREAS TO S AND E OF TEAMS POSITION VIC ZC190410, BEFORE THE TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE EAST.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #24

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT FISH
ALEROOK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

091200H VIC ZC197404 TEAM FOUND ONE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX ONE YEAR OLD. TEAM APPROACHED BASE CAMP FROM THE W. AS THEY APPROACHED THE BASE CAMP, TEAM OBSERVED ENGINEERING STAKED LEADING FROM STREAMBED TO A HOOTCH. STAKES WERE OVERLAPPED, SO AS TO FORM A TRESSEL TO CARRY WATER IN. HOOTCH WAS TWO STORIES HIGH (APPROX 20 FEET), 9 FT LONG, AND 50 FEET WIDE. MADE OF 4x4 POSTS AND 4x12 INCH SIDINGS. HOOTCH HAS A PALM LEAF ROOF, SHUTTERS, AND WINDOWS. ALSO IN THE AREA WERE TWO BUNKERS, 6x3', WHICH WERE SET BACK INTO THE HILLSIDE, AND MADE OUT OF LOGS AND DIRT. THERE WAS A THREE FOOT FENCE AROUND THE HOOTCH MADE OF 2-3 INCH LOGS. TEAM NOTED THAT THE AREA WAS WELL POLICED UP AND CLEAN. TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY COMING OUT OF THE HOOTCH, WHICH LOOKED AS IF HE WAS TALKING TO SOMEONE, TEAM HEARD VOICES ALSO. ENEMY GLANCED OVER TOWARDS THE TEAM, WHICH WAS COMING OUT OF THE STREAM NEAR THE HOOTCH, WENT BACK INSIDE THE HOOTCH, AND CAME BACK OUT AS IF TO GET A VERIFICATION OF WHAT HE SAW. AT THIS TIME TEAM HEARD THE SOUND OF A ROUND BEING CHAMBERED AND TEAM INITIATED THE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TEAM RECEIVED NO RETURN FIRE. UPON CONTACT THE TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF PEOPLE SCRAMBLING AND OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA RUNNING SW. AS THE TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA THE RADIO MAN SHOT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE KIA PROBABLE. TEAM MOVED EAST APPROX 20 METERS, SET UP A 180 AND THREW ONE WP GRENADE, AND FIRED TWO M-79 ROUNDS, DESTROYING THE HOOTCH. TEAM COULD HEAR PEOPLE (APPROX 8) SCRAMBLING OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NW AS THE AO COMMENCED TO FIRE ON THE HOOTCH.

091225H VIC ZC197404 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH OUT OF THE CONTACT AREA DOWN A TRL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A HOOTCH ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE TRL. THE POINTMAN THREW GRENADE INTO THE HOOTCH AND THE TEAM WENT AND CHECKED THE HOOTCH OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. HOOTCH CONTAINED A PIT (SEE DIAGRAM)

2100H TEAM RECEIVED THREE SPOTTER ROUNDS TO VERIFY POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 50 TO 60 FOOT CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15 TO 20 FOOT CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT HLZ VIC AT794406 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ CONSISTING OF A HILLTOP. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. ONE TRAIL TWO FOOT WIDE RUNNING E-W-S FROM ZC217407. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO, ZULU, UNIFORM, AND MIKE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE KIA CONFIRMED, ONE KIA PROBABLE.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #24

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.80
ENCLOSURE (2)

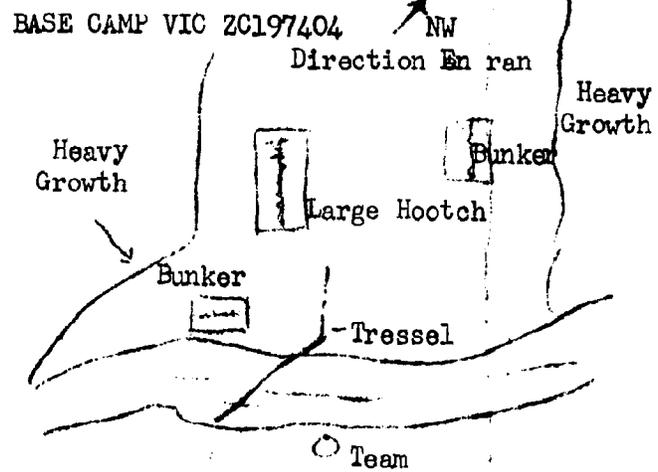
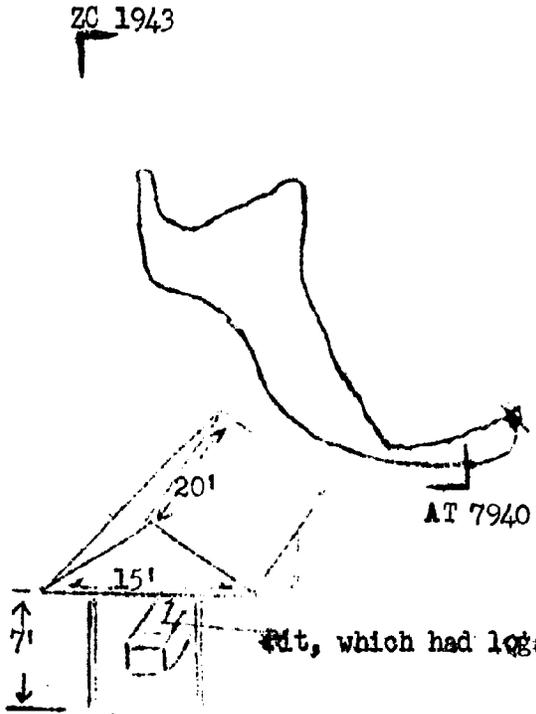
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT FISH
ALBROOK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL. FAIR
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FISH	2148533	LCPL	GIVENS	2579595
CPL	LANGRIDGE	2589088	LCPL	GRANSON	2501245
LCPL	POPOVICH	2574537	LCPL	HODGES	2600049
CPL	CADWELL	2555434	HM2	SATHER	B853067

PATROL ROUTE
 x INSERT ZONE
 o EXTRACT ZONE
 - PATROL ROUTE



Pit, which had logs that were smoldering. 2'x2'x7' long.

HOOTCH FOUND WHILE LEAVING AREA OF CONTACT

UNCLASSIFIED

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1054-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061002K Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 641 III
- (b) INO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMar Div P3000.1A (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1054-70

70182

Call Sign: NOVEMBER (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLAN'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Sep; insert haven UL(AR6272)IN(AR0569) Extract on 11 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9
 Artillery: ALL MISS WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ABBEY "A" 71.10
 (2) ACHILLES "L" 57.25

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

182670

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMar
 - CO, 1stMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - RAF GEN SEC S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

FORUM
UPGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OF NAVY 5300.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 105
 PATROL: MOVABLE, CO.
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 110910H SEP 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071015H/110800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 080835H VIC AT839716 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TUNNEL MEASURING 3'X3'X6' DEEP WHICH WAS POSSIBLY USED FOR SLEEPING. THERE WAS A LOT OF DEBRIS AROUND CONSISTING OF 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 WASH BASIN, 1 BOX OF CANDLES, MORTAR AND SHELL CASINGS, 1 AMMO CAN AND ASSORTED CANS, MEDICINE BOTTLES AND FLARES. THERE WAS A PAPER WITH WRITING ON IT, FOLDED IN AN ENVELOPE, WHICH THE TEAM WILL BRING BACK. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 6-8 MONTHS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DOGS, CHICKENS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIAT. INSERT LZ VIC AT846716 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT847706 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50'X50' CONSISTING OF DEAD TREES AND 4' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA: VIC AT851706 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 10' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT842710 TO AT839709 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND A TRAIL 10' RUNNING E-W FROM AT844705 TO AT847705 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 26

UNCLASSIFIED

DCINGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-37

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL LEOPOLD
MOVABLE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND WAA CLOUD. P. 'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT842714 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT843711 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN AND VIC AT846705 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA FOR APPROX 6-8 MONTHS.

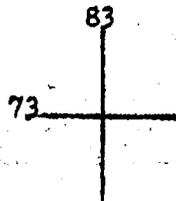
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

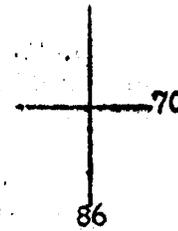
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEOPOLD	2587046
1 FC	GINCZKOWSKI	2594758
LCPL	DEVENA	2579324
LCPL	DUGAN	2489065
LCPL	STEPHENSEN	2568012
LCPL	DAHLEM	2509984
CAL	VELEZ	2402059
HN	LUTHER	8844889

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #1055-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070320H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6040 III
- (b) InO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMar divO P3800.14 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMar divO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Informing Order #1055-70

701833

Call Sign: ILL ALPHA (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current I TSU'S
(b) See current OPSU'S & PL'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sep; insert haven UL(AT0635)LR(AT0932) Abstract on 10 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL ART'S WEIRD TO THROUGH
MUSK OX "B" 65/45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COMB immediately after delivery.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "1"
WAR CLOUD "2"

[Signature]
S. H. MCGRATH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES.

183370
COPY NO 1 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 1st S&C
1st S&C
Div S-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
FORWARDED TO UNCLASS MAFM
6 MEMBERS OPERAVINSE 5100.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 01055-70
PATROL: LIL ABNER, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
11000H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROKMC ENL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070900H/110845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FIELD WORKERS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 101830H VIC AT894338 TEAM WAS IN THEIR LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 6-10 PEOPLE WORKING IN THE AREA VIC AT884358. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM NOTED THAT WHEN WORKERS FINISHED WORK, THEY ALL SEEMED TO MOVE TO THE VIC OF AT892363.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER OR STREAM BEDS IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT894344 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT894338 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM AT887342 TO AT892366 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT #327

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIL FABNER, CO "A"
 CPL LEE
 PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND SELU. OP'S LOCATED VIC AT894334 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND W. AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT894338 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

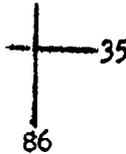
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA FOR THE PAST 7-14 DAYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

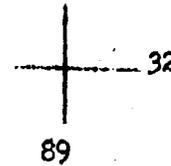
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEE	2388390
LCPL	HOOVER	2513644
LCPL	DEITRICH	2557731
CPL	LIM	9358085
CPL	LEE	9355304
CPL	SONG	3956803
LCPL	CHUNG	9361592
HM2	GEORITON	B421367



O-INSERT LZ
 X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1056-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
P. H. H. REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070740H Sep 70

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 - (b) DMO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMAB Div P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMAB Div P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) Warning Order #1056-70

90183

Call Sign: CAMEL (FORCE)

1. Situation:
- (a) See current IMPSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 08 Sep; insert haven UL(201291)IR(201508) Extract on 12 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL PER'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHNUT "A" 65.10

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAVE CLOUD/
WAVE CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
P. H. H. REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMAB (1)
 - Div PSCC (1)
 - Div S-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAF ONE SIX S-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

183470

COPY NO 1 OF 7

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 5 00.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1056
 PATROL: CAYENNE, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 160910H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120921H/160855H SEPTEMBER 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE TRAIL, NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED AND INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER, WITH EXTRACTION BY THE SAME.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF ONE TO EIGHT FEET CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, DOULDBERRIES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS, ROCK APES, ABUNDANT LECCHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED, CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT836756 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300x500 METERS CONSISTING OF FOUR FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS ON A HILLSLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824757 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF FOUR FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL TWO FOOT WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT827758. TRAIL WAS TWO TO THREE DAYS OLD. TEAM FOUND FRESHLY BROKEN TWIGS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND MIKE. THIS WAS BECAUSE COMM COULDN'T BE REACHED WITHOUT ERECTING THE WHIP ANTENNA, EXCEPT FOR IN THE INSERT LZ.

OP VIC AT833745 HAD FAIR COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND WEST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-39

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ SGT HAMILTON
CAYENNE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

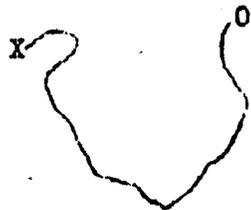
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, WITH NUMEROUS LEECH BITES.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF PATROL.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HAMILTON	2469243
CPL	BEAN	2569150
LCPL	BALMER	2587491
LCPL	DIXSON	2576402
LCPL	BEEDIES	2532557
LCPL	RICHEY	2621087

AT 8177

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT HLZ
- X EXTRACT HLZ
- PATROL ROUTE



AT 8474

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1057-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070 RON Sep 70

701835

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
- (b) PNO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1C (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1057-70

Call Sign: SEAGRAM (ALPHA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN (6)
- (b) See current OPNA INST # 5500.4
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ (401) on 03 Sep; insert haven UL (2C1034) LR (2C1301) Extract on 12 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL MIP'S WILL GO THROUGH
MESSAGE "A" 65.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "ZU"

[Signature]
F. H. HIGDON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

183570	
COPY NO	1
OF	7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11th Air
- Div MSCC
- Div G-2
- Rocon S-2
- MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNA INST 5500.40

TOP SECRET
OPERATION ORDER #1058-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070800Z Sep 70

UNCLASSIFIED

701836

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 65M II
- (b) PNO P0300.4
- (c) 1st Marine P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st Marine P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1058-70

Call Sign: RECON (HAWO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLS'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sep, insert haven UL(ZCL160)LR(ZCL177) Extract on 12 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RECONUT "A" 65.10

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
F. H. BUDGETT
By direction

183670
COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 1st Marine
- Div MSCC
- Div G-2
- Recon S-3
- MAJ ONE SIG S-3

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVYSEP 5:00.40

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1059

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070907H Sep 70

701837

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 IV & 6540 I
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) AnWarning Order #1059-70

Call Sign: PONY BOX (BRAVO)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLAN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sep; insert haven UL(AT7954)IR(AT0251) Extract on 13 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL MISSILES GO THROUGH
(1) RECLINE "RX" 43.65
(2) AUDITON "B" 50.30

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "N"/
WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
F. H. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BATT SRC FILES

1837
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distributions
- CO, 1stMar
 - CO, 5thMar
 - Div FSCG
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OBSERVANT 5300.2Q

OPERATION ORDER: 1059-70
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT L. A. ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 A/S 17014
 SHEETS: 6640 IV/6540

1ST REGION BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 131100H SEPT 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7:50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090805H/130945H SEPTEMBER 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF TWO VC/NVA AND ONE SIGHTING OF A SMALL BOAT, WITH NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091200H VIC AT793529 POINTMAN OBS 2 VC/NVA BLACK P.J.'S MOVING NW TO SE APPROX 200 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION.

100645H VIC AT807520 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE VIC AT798525 WHEN TEAM OBS 1 SMALL OVAL SHAPED BOAT WITH 2 PEOPLE MOVING ACROSS LAKE FROM THE WEST TO THE EAST.

 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4 TO 10 FOOT, CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, LIZARDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN TO RED CLAY. INSERT HLZ VIC AT796527 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200x30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N,E,S,W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT815534 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x130 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY AND 1-4' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N,E,S,W. STREAMS BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, MUD, AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-42

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MURPHY
PONY BOY, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM AT800517 TO AT813530 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND IS NOT VISIBLE FROM THE AIR.

A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT813534 TO AT814542 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO/ZULU/MIKE.

OP'S WERE LOCATED:

VIC AT814535 GOOD COVERAGE TO N,E,S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 TO 8 MEN.

VIC AT809527 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 TO 8 MEN.

VIC AT788523 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 TO 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE WERE ENCOUNTERED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA FOR AT LEAST 2 TO 3 MONTHS. RECOMMEND A HAVEN BE ESTABLISHED WEST OF THIS AREA.

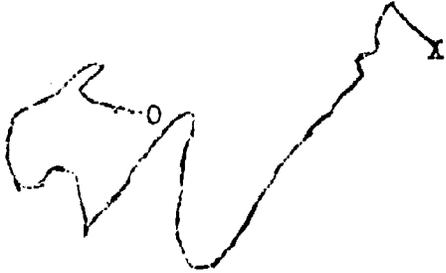
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE EMPLOYED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	0111667
CPL	ADAMS	2461055
LCPL	CHILDS	2599778
LCPL	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	TUCKER	2537529
LCPL	POPE	2579658
LCPL	HUDSON	2579562
LCPL	AIRAGHI	2589748

AT 7954



PATROL ROUTE

O INSERT HLZ
 X EXTRACT HLZ
 - PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 8251

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~OPERATION ORDER #1060-70~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030005H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 I, 6640 III & 6640 II
 (b) ENO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BWarning Order #1060-70

70 1845

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (ALPHA)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: OP in support of "Imperial Lake."
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sep; insert via AT982433. Extract date indefinite. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 54.4 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
WAGE BANNER "K" 35.6

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
F. M. McDOUGLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

184570

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCG (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Rocon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 01060-70
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT L.D. WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 I

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 110600H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT OP IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION "IMPERIAL LAKE".
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080830H/110530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 2 ENEMY, 4 CAVES, 1 SIGN, 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 081120H VIC AT982429 TEAM SIGHTED 1 SIGN MEASURING 2X1' WIRED TO TWO SMALL TREES. THE SIGN HAD VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT WHICH READ "ABSOLUTELY STAY OUT OF THIS AREA, MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS". (TRANSLATED BY 7th MARINES). TEAM CHECKED THE AREA AND FOUND NEGATIVE MINES OR BOOBY TRAPS.

081125H VIC AT982429 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE LOCATED UNDER 1 LARGE ROCK WHICH WAS PROBABLY USED BY THE INFANTRY. THE HARBOR SITE MEASURED 5X10 METERS CONTAINING NUMEROUS OPEN "C" RATION CANS.

081127H VIC AT982429 TEAM SIGHTED CAVE CONSISTING OF 3 CHAMBERS LOCATED IN A GROUP OF LARGE BOULDERS. THE FIRST CHAMBER MEASURED 10X15X20'. THE SECOND CHAMBER MEASURED 20X20X15' AND CONTAINED 1 LARGE WOOD FRAME FOR A RACK. THE RACK WAS PARTLY BROKEN UP WHICH MEASURED 20X20X1'. THE THIRD CHAMBER MEASURED 4X10X15' CONTAINING AK-47 SPRINGS, 50 OPEN SARDINE CANS AND THERE WERE TORN PLASTIC THROUGHOUT THIS CAVE. THERE WERE POLES STACKED TOGETHER ON 1 SIDE OF THIS CAVE TO HOLD BACK THE EROSION. (AT 091800H AFTER A SHORT RAIN, SMOKE WAS SIGHTED COMING OUT OF THIS COMPLEX. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN).

081240H VIC AT980427 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE MEASURING 8X15X5' CONTAINING 10 SARDINE CANS. THIS CAVE HAD BEEN DUG OUT AND POLES WERE USED TO REINFORCE THE WALL ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE. THERE WAS A WOODEN FRAME OF A RACK WHICH

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVISNT 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL LI PEPPER
CPL FLOYD
PATROL LEADER

MEASURED 8X12X1'. THERE WERE 2 OPENINGS TO THIS CAVE WHICH MEASURED 2X2'.

081600H VIC AT980427 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, 1 IN A TREE AND 1 STANDING NEAR THE TREE, 15 METERS FROM THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 AK-47 WAS SIGHTED. ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS MOVED 5 METERS FROM THE TEAM TO URINATE. AT THIS TIME HE HEARD A LOUD CRASH WHICH WAS THE ENEMY IN THE TREE FALLING OUT. THE TEAM FIRED ON THE ENEMY AS THE ENEMY RAN DOWN THE HILL RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE WIA.

110437H VIC AT977425 TEAM LEADER HEARD ARTILLERY FIRE (POSSIBLY 155MM) WALKING UPON THEIR POSITION. TEAM HEARD 2 ROUNDS HIT DOWN THE HILL AND A THIRD ROUND HITTING ON THE BOULDER COMPLEX. THE TEAM WAS HARBORED. TWO OF THE MEN WERE LAYING OUTSIDE THE BOULDERS ON RADIO WATCH WHEN THE THIRD ROUND HIT RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 EMERGENCY, 1 MINOR). THE MEDEVAC HELO. CAME ON STATION AT 0455H AND EXTRACTED THE WIA'S.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT982433 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF BULL DOZED HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT978427 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. THERE WERE SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH EVERYONE WHILE TEAM WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. OP VIC AT978427. GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N,S,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

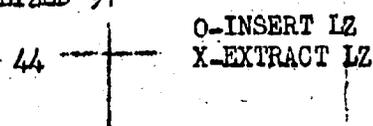
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROBABLE ENEMY WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, (2 USMC WIA)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS DEFINATELY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE VALLEY VIC AT983423 (CENTER OF MASS)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. NONE UTILIZED 97

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	FLOYD	2537882	LCPL	BRUE	2575774
*CPL	SPARKS	2578571	LCPL	KOZAKOWSKA	2569719
*CPL	NELSON	2506509	LCPL	KING	2527951
LCPL	PINTO	2541071	PFC	WEIGMAN	2611142

* DENOTES WIA

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #25

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW ON AVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #1061-70

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181151 Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I, 6640 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
- (b) PnO P03000.1
- (c) 1stMandivO P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMandivO P003330.2A (titles of engagement)
- (e) InWarning Order #1061-70

701874

Call Sign: RECORD (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current HPSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert haven UL(ZC1847)LR(ZC2144) Extract on 23 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) BENGCHUP "D" 67.95
 (2) ALA KING "D" FORWARD 44.95

All leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "R"

F. G. BOGHOSE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

187470

COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distributions:
- CO, 1stMandiv
- CO, 5thMandiv
- CO, 5th SFGA
- Div FSCD
- Div G-2
- Recon S-3
- MAP ONE SGT S-2

(1) UNCLASSIFIED
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 6500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1061-70
 PATROL: RECORD, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL J. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211900H SEP170

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 P.C-93, 1 7X50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100H/211815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT, BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SPIE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 211400H VIC ZC197⁴⁵248 TEAM WAS IN OP BY SIDE OF A STREAM WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT HEADED NE DOWNSTREAM APPROX 20 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKRATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC192454 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC197451 WAS FROM SPIE ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM ZC196448 TO ZC197449 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #49

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPN/AVINST 5500.40
 E CLOSURE (4)

A-44

UNCLASSIFIED

LT BURN
PATROL LEADER

- 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM. WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND A MALFUNCTION IN THE RADIOS. THERE WERE NO OPS IN THE AREA.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1848

LT	BURNS	0110107
CPL	EMMIST	2480808
CPL	GUSTIN	2501545
LCPL	KURTZ	2530830
LCPL	GILBREATH	2499899
LCPL	CO. CO. VAN	2532781
PFC	PEREZ	2582609
HM3	EDISON	B847456

O-EXTRACT LZ
X-INSERT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL OPT #49

2142

DOWN-GRADDED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OR AVINST 5500.20 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / ~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1062-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1062-70

701875

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD DIVERS (HES)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct search operations for enemy equipment.
- Execution: Insert date TBD. Extract date TBD. Insert via AFB20547. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL DM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 WAR CLOUD "R" 30.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

187570

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / ~~NOFORN~~
UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-45

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

REFORM
OPERATION ORDER #1063-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151350H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) LstMarDiv P0300.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) LstMarDiv P03330.24 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Refueling Order #1063-70

701876

Call Sign: IPSTICH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSIT'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & REL'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart HQ HCH on 20 Sep. Insert haven UL(Z01891)IR (Z02188) Extract on 21 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL MI'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHUM "A" 65.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "A"

[Signature]
 P. H. ROBERTSON
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 1st Recon
 Div ESCO
 Div G-2
 Recon Sqd
 BnO OTH SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 187670
 COPY NO 1 OF 7

REFORM
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

53

OPERATION ORDER #10

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090900H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6040 IV, 6040 III, 6040 II & 6040 I
- (b) DNO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1064-70

70 1846

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct OP in support of "Imperial Lake."
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sep; insert via BT011433. Extract date TBD. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 42.90
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
WAGE BARBER "M" 62.40

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COMBAT immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
F. L. HOOVER
By direction

184670
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 7thMar
 - Div NSCC
 - Div G-2
 - MAP ONE SEC S-2
 - Recon S-3

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFO BY
FORN DISSEM TO UNCLAS. AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 1064-7
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 141110H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT OP IN SUPPORT OF IMPERIAL LAKE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090820H/140900H
4. ROUTE: STATIC OP VIC BTOLL433
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: N/A INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC BTOLL433
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALL RADIO RELAYS. OP VIC BTOLL433 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221	LCPL	HUGES	2576459
LCPL	CLAY	2628486	LCPL	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	FABIAN	2600369	CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
CPL	KEHOE	2510616	PTC	MILLER	2466560

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
 PTL RPT #33

██████████AL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #1065

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101035H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6540 II & 6540 III
- (b) TM 0 P03000.4
- (c) 1stMafDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMafDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1065-70

701847

Call Sign: ~~SWIFT SCOUT~~ (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INASUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PDM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Sep; insert haven UL(A179)(1)LT(A332)(1) Extract on 15 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
Artillery: ALL CALLS WILL GO THROUGH
DIRECTOR "B" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAK CLOUD/
WAK CLOUD "2"

[Signature]
P. H. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

184770	
COPY NO	1
OF	8

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMaf (1)
 - CO, 5th SAMA (1)
 - Div P3800 (1)
 - Div 3-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAF ONE S&C S-2 (2)

~~TOP SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1065-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141650H SEPT70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120810H/141625H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 5 TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 132000H VIC AT812429 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE N MOVING FROM NW TO SE APPROX 20 METERS. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA IN MORNING AND FOUND TRAIL WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TRAIL HAD FRESHLY BROKEN BRANCHES, FIVE TO TEN HOURS OLD.

141600H VIC AT811435 TEAM WAS HEADED TO HLZ DOWN TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 PLASMA BOTTLES (US TYPE) AND 1 NEEDLE AND CUTTER SET (US TYPE). THE ITEMS WERE BROKEN BEYOND REPAIR AND WERE NOT USABLE. THERE WERE ALSO SIGNS INDICATING FRIENDLY FORCES HAD BEEN IN THE AREA RECENTLY.

141615H VIC AT804441 TEAM WAS MOVING UP TO LZ WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE WHICH WAS VISIBLE FROM THE AIR. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE CAVE WAS FROM THE TEAM.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

SWIFT SCOUT, COMPANY
SGT GODLOVE
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, AND DEER. GROUND SOFT CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT814438 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 45X90 METERS CONSISTING OF BALD HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT812438 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X75 METERS CONSISTING OF BALD AREA ON RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-3' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM AT807434 TO 809434 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM AT813438 TO 809435 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM AT812492 TO 813428 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT812432 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING S-E FROM VIC AT813432. TRAIL HAD NO DEADFALL AND WAS RECENTLY USED, WITHIN 2-3 WKS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "R". OP VIC AT808425 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 ROUTINE MEDEVAC

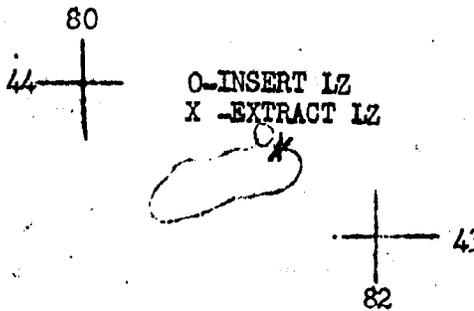
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT APPEARS THERE IS NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS HAVEN EXCEPT FOR THE NE CORNER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	T. LEBERT	2570594
PFC	PARKS	2635046
LCPL	RANSDELL	2616141
LCPL	CORTESI	2569743
LCPL	PLOTNIK	2501261



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #36

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS L.W. OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1066-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111040H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 XI
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) AnWarning Order #1066-70

1848

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLAN'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Sep; insert haven UL(Z01539)LR(Z01836) Extract on 17 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.20 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 MECHANIC "1" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

[Signature]
 P. M. MOULDER
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

184870
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX 8-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5000.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1066-70
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
 SHEET

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141400H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130922H/141205H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 6 NVA, 3 BLOOD TRAILS AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 6 NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND GUNBIRDS, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 130945H VIC ZC155370 TEAM FOUND FRESH BLOOD ON TRAIL MOVING N. BLOOD APPEARED TO BE FROM A WOUND SUFFERED THROUGH THE PREVIOUS LZ PREP FIRE. TEAM FOLLOWED THIS BLOOD FOR APPROX 200 METERS WHERE IT ENDED ON A TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. THIS TRAIL WAS APPROX 2 1/2' WIDE AND WAS WELL PACKED WITH FRESH BOOT PRINTS HEADING E. TEAM FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL TO THE VIC ZC159375 AND FOUND A OPEN AREA WITH EVIDENCE OF FRIENDLY UNITS BEING IN THE AREA AS "C" RATION CANS, CANDY WRAPPERS ETC WERE FOUND IN THE AREA. TEAM ALSO FOUND A HOMEMADE DEVICE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A CARPENTERS PLAN. TEAM HEARD VC/NVA VOICES APPROX 50-75 METERS N AND MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MOVED 25 METERS S AND 15 METERS E INTO BUSH. NO FURTHER NOISE WAS HEARD.

131145H VIC ZC159376 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BROWN KHAKIS WITH NO WEAPON RUNNING NW ON A TRAIL. VC/NVA OBSERVED THE TEAM AND DISAPPEARED INTO THE BUSH. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW O.M. VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ROAD TEST, CO "B"
LT MORIN
PATROL LEADER

131745H VIC ZC163375 TEAM HEARD A CHEERING VOICE FROM A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE APPROX 400-500 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. CHOPPING OF WOOD, VC/NVA VOICES AND MOVEMENT WAS HEARD ALL DURING THE NIGHT FROM THE NW OF TEAM'S POSITION.

140905H VIC ZC166376 TAILEND OBSERVED 4 NVA CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES WITH A DARK GREEN HELMET AND WEARING PISTOL. NVA WERE MOVING S APPROX 5 METERS APART TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. APPROX 15 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION, TAILEND FIRED ON THE LEADING NVA AND SAW HIM FALL BEHIND A ROCK. THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN FIRED AT THE OTHER THREE NVA AND SAW ONE OF THEM FALL. NVA WITHDREW FROM AREA WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE. TEAM MOVED OUT TOWARDS THE ENEMY AND FOUND TWO BLOOD SPOTS AND TWO DIFFERENT BLOOD TRAILS. ONE BLOOD TRAIL HEADING E, THE OTHER BLOOD TRAIL HEADING W.

140945H VIC ZC165378 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON A TRAIL AND OBSERVED A TREE ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF THE TRAIL WITH THE WORD ^{CLAY} CARVED INTO IT. ABOUT 21

THIS TIME THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE S, SE, AND SW. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT TO THE LZ. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER IN A LARGE BOMB CRATER AND STARTED FIRING ON THE ENEMY MOVEMENT. THE M-79 MAN FIRED APPROX 30 ROUNDS AND OBSERVED 1 NVA FLY IN THE AIR, 1 KIA (P). PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 1 NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. PL THEN FIRED HIS M-16 AND OBSERVED THE NVA FALL AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS SEEN FROM THE AREA. HELO ARRIVED ON STATION AND THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND FALLEN TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC155370 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF BLOWN DOWN TREES AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM ZC155370 TO ZC156374 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FRESH FOOTPRINTS, BROKEN BRUSH. THIS TRAIL ALSO HAS TRENCH LINE PERIODICALLY ALONG IT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM1 WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH "U" AND "Z". OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC159375 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC ZC181387 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS, WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #35

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

ROAD TEST, CO "B"
LT MORIN
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROBABLE NVA KIA, 2 PROBABLE NVA WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM FEELS THAT THEY WERE FOLLOWED ALL DURING THEIR PATROL ROUTE. THEY NOTICED THAT THE NVA WERE NEATLY DRESSED AND APPEARED TO FEEL AT EASE WALKING THROUGH THE AREA. THE TEAM FEELS THAT THE ONE NVA HEADING THE COLUMN WAS AN NVA OFFICER BECAUSE OF THE WAY HE APPEARED TO BE GIVING ORDERS. TEAM ALSO FEELS THAT THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP LOCATED NW OF TEAM'S HAVEN. RECOMMEND A RECON TEAM BE INSERTED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA.

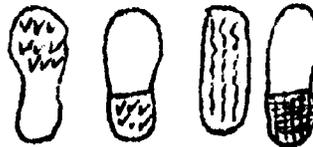
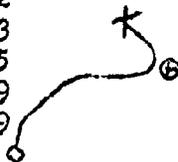
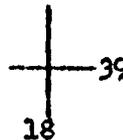
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE WAS PROVIDED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: BACK IN APRIL, "D" CO 1ST RECON BN CAPTURED A POW "TRUONG VAN NIEN", A LT FROM THE STAFF SECTION OF THE 8TH BN 38TH REGT. HE INDICATED THAT THE 8TH BN BASE AREA WAS LOCATED VIC ZC161378. HE ALSO HAD A FIELD PHONE WITH HAND LINES LEADING TO THE NW. HE INDICATED THAT THIS WAS CONNECTED TO THE 38TH REGT REAR SERVICE SECTION SWITCHBOARD VIC ZC155398. ON 1 SEPT, BASED ON ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF A TRAINING SCHOOL AND BASE AREA IN THIS GENERAL AREA, TEAM "TERRAPIN" WAS INSERTED. ON 31 AUG AND THROUGHOUT IT'S PATROL THE TEAM HEARD RIFLE FIRE ON AND OFF DURING THE DAY, AND ON THE 3RD DAY OF THE PATROL, CONTACT WAS MADE WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER SA/AW FIRE. TEAM REPORTED AT THAT TIME THERE WAS HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA AND A POSSIBLE BASECAMP VIC ZC165376. BASED ON THE AFOREMENTIONED AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE, ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS LOW DURING RECENT FRIENDLY OPERATIONS. THE REESTABLISHMENT OF OLD BASECAMP IN THIS AREA IS CONSIDERED POSSIBLE, HOWEVER, DUE TO LACK OF INFORMATION, ADDITIONAL RECONNAISSANCE IS NECESSARY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

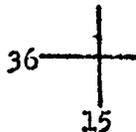
LT MORIN	0112085
LCPL HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL TURPIN	2606772
HN PEDRY	B631643
CPL CLOUSE	2503745
SGT JENSEN	2454089
LCPL MCKENZIE	2515239

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
● CONTACT AREA



EXAMPLE OF FOOT PRINTS

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #35



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS L&W OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~NOFORN~~
~~OPERATIONAL~~

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111030H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) InO P83000.4
 (c) 1stMar div P3800.1A (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMar div P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #1067-70

701849

Call Sign: SELEPH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIC'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert haven UL(ZCL536)LR(ZCL833) Extract on 18 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REGIMENT "B" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "2"

[Signature]
 N. H. HODGKINSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

184970	
COPY NO	OF 8
1	8

- Distribution:
 CO, 1stMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAJ ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5400.10

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1067-70
 PATROL: SEGMENT, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701/
 SHEET 65'0 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 161630H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 P. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140959H/161548H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING RIFLE FIRE, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING BREAKING BRUSH, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING CHOPPING, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 FORDING POINTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 151045H VIC ZC175391 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY HEARD THE CHOPPING OF BRUSH APPROX 300 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

151400H VIC ZC175339 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD SAF AUTO/34EMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE SOUNDING SIMILAR TO M-16 COMING FROM VIC ZC1636. TEAM HEARD APPROX 25 ROUNDS. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

151630H VIC ZC151700 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY HEARD BREAKING OF BRUSH FROM NE (VIC UNDETERMINED) TO SE (VIC ZC174340) AND NW (VIC ZC1723440) TO SW (VIC ZC172338). MOVEMENT WAS APPROX 50-100 METERS AWAY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

161500H VIC ZC178344 TEAM CROSSED TRAIL AND STREAMBED WHEN THEY FOUND THE FOOTPRINTS OF APPROX 8 PEOPLE HEADED IN A NW DIRECTION. FOOTPRINTS LED OUT OF STREAMBED UP ON TRAIL WERE BARE FOOT AND HO CHI MINH SANDAL AND WERE 6-7 HOURS OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND OLD BLOOD STAINS ON A TREE STUMP. STAINS WERE APPROX 1 MONTHS OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT \$40

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT MCMAHON
SEGMENT, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-90' CANOPY AND HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND T... BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC182343 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. STREAM BEDS: A FORDING POINT VIC ZC175346 STREAMBED CONSISTED OF ROCKS WITH WATER UP TO 4' DEEP. NO FOOTPRINTS OR SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. A FORDING POINT VIC ZC179348 STREAMBED CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS WITH WATER 3-4' DEEP. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING FROM ZC179344. TRAIL WAS CUT INTO BANK OF STREAM, APPROX 5' BELOW GROUND LEVEL, AND WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND FRESHLY BROKEN BRUSH 6-8 HOURS OLD ON TRAIL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MADE WITH DELTA FORWARD, UNIFORM. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

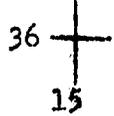
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR 2 PRIORITY MEDEVACS

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS EVIDENCE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN NW PART OF HAVEN. PL STATES ENEMY PROBABLY BUILDING SOMETHING IN HIGHER GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

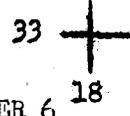
- SSGT MCMAHON 1975802
- PFC ERICKSON 2576137
- CPL COMES 2515910
- CPL SPURLING 2148456
- LCPL HADDEN 2594344
- PFC DOWELL 2648088
- HN JOHNSON B560722

B-INSERT EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (5)



CONFIDENTIAL/NORMLY
OPERATION ORDER #1068

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201145R Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1068-70

701900

Call Sign: PONY BOY (BRAVO)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sep; insert haven UL (DT0248)LR (DT0545) Extract on 25 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNUT "2" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackie sheets. Shackie sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "2"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
190070	
COPY NO	1 OF 8

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1068-70
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251130H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR A.M.S INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221035H/251030H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-2' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BTO49471 WAS FAIR. ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X75 METERS CONSISTING OF OPEN AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO43466 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS AND LOW SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH MIKE DUE TO TERRAIN. OP VIC BTO41469 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC BTO35469 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NE AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #56

DECLASSIFIED

LOW GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS INW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-51

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PONY BOY, CO
CPL ADAMS
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS NO CONCEALMENT IN THIS AREA. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ADAMS	2461055
LCPL	DAHE	2574896
LCPL	DUGAN	2489065
HM3	SCH EIDER	B712062
LCPL	TAYLOR	2561546
CPL	PINGRUM	2574741
LCPL	G. LUCZKOWSKI	2594758
LCPL	BUMBERS	2631947

02
48 ———
+

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

0545

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL APT #56

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPN. INST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1069-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111400H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) DHO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #1069-70

70 1850

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "W" (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLI'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas of infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sep; insert haven UL (AT790544)LR (AT806520) Extract on 11 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL CALLS WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) ALA KING "E" 59.95
 (2) AIR HOST "D" 56.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Coma immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]
 F. H. McMONAGHAN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

185070

COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCG
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MA ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

AL

[REDACTED] 1ST RECON BN.
 OPERATION ORDER: 1069-70
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD COMEC/ [REDACTED] DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL LA CIOIK [REDACTED] 111645H SE-70
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I/6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CTF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/111500H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION HILL 250
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 245.5 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 20 ENEMY, 1 HOOTCH AND 1 BUNKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-46 AND EXTRACTED BY CH-46.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

01110H VIC AT822469 OP SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH AND 1 BUNKER (MEASUREMENTS UNKNOWN) 6,700 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE OP. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE HOOTCH AND THE BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION BEING NOTED.

011910H VIC AT866504 OP SIGHTED 7 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTHEAST IN A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE. THE ENEMY WERE 7,400 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE OP.

061040H VIC AT798527 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING BY A STREAM BED. THE OP UTILIZED 60MM FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE ENEMY WERE 150 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE OP. THESE ENEMY WERE FIRST SEEN BY A CH-46 HELO.

061530H VIC AT844543 OP SIGHTED 2 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES THAT WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED, MOVING IN THE OPEN TO A TREELINE. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE. THE ENEMY WERE 4,650 METERS NORTHEAST OF THE OP.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 29

[REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IMA OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-52

LT ZRENDA
WAR CLOUD BOMB CO
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

071655H VIC AT82443 OP SIGHTED 8 ENEMY 4,600 METERS NORTHEAST OF THE OP, MOVING SOUTHEAST IN SOME TALL GRASS. THE ENEMY WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH TWIGS AND BUSHES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS AND TREELINE.

081200H VIC AT830535 OP SIGHTED 4 ENEMY 3,385 METERS EAST OF THE OP, IN AN OPEN RICE PADDY. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH ONLY 1 RIFLE SIGHTED. THE OP SIGHTED 3 ENEMY IN THE PADDY AND 1 ENEMY IN A TREELINE EAST OF THE PADDY, DIRECTING THE 3 IN A SEARCH FOR SOMETHING. IOD TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE ENEMY RAN OUT OF THE PADDY AND INTO A TREELINE. THE IOD MEMBERS THINK THE ENEMY WERE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING BURIED IN OR AROUND THE PADDY.

101050H VIC AT836529 OP SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 3,950 METERS EAST OF THE OP, MOVING WEST ALONG BASE OF A RIDGELINE. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH CAMOUFLAGE OF TWIGS AND LEAVES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. IOD TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 250

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WAR CLOUD.

8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MEDICO WITH POSS MALARIA

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER AND 1 HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ZRENDA	0108502	LCPL	GIGADY	2543963
SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656	LCPL	MATHISON	2526136
CPL	ENNIST	2486808	LCPL	FALCO	2570498
CPL	KEAST	2483512	PVT	OXFORD	2561493
CPL	VALDEZ	2501162	LCPL	MINJAREZ	2501860
CPL	GUSTIN	2501545	LCPL	VATTUONE	2582527
CPL	MILLESON	2579375	LCPL	CONCORAN	2532781
CPL	HAMANN	2521956	LCPL	ENFINGER	2602187
LCPL	HING	2537996	PFC	JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL	GILBREATH	2499899	PFC	LAWSON	2579966
LCPL	KUNTZ	2530830	PFC	FENEZ	2582609
LCPL	PALMER	2528665	PFC	BLESSMAN	2630338
			HM3	SCHNIDER	B712062

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1070

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111345H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6840 IV & 6840 III
- (b) LNO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00383.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1070-70

70 1851

Call Sign: LIL ALPHA (ALPHA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current LITSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & LITS
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert haven UL(A-8644)LR(A-8941) Extract on 18 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 5440
Artillery: ALL LITS WITH NO THROUGH
RE CHINESE "9" 37.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "2"

[Signature]
F. K. MODOROUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

185170

COPY NO 1 OF 10

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th SAGA (1)
- Div FSCG (1)
- Div 3-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- WAR ORD BATT S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
NOT TO BE DECLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1070-70
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
 SHEET 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191300H SEPT 70

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150945H/191130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY; TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. AIRMIL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT884423 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S OR N. THERE WERE OTHER GOOD LZ'S VIC AT8843 CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA WHICH WERE ALL WELL USED BY WOOD CUTTERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "R" AND "Z". THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #43

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS JAN OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

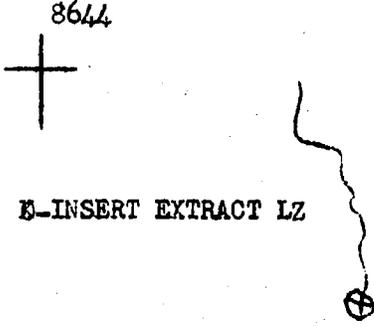
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIL ABNER, CO "A"
SGT WHITE
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT HIS HAVEN IS NOT SUITABLE FOR RECON PATROLS DUE TO NUMEROUS WOOD CUTTERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	WARD	2571182
PFC	WHITE	2562350
LCPL	POWELL	2554175
HM3	DAVIDSON	B200887
PVT	LOCKWOOD	2594668
LCPL	FUIAUA	2600530



B-INSERT EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #43

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPPAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

No patrol rpt
S-3 required

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 6 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
121235Z Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Cpt 1st Mar Div msg 230412Z Aug 70
- (b) Cpt 1st Mar Div msg 031355Z Sep 70
- (c) Keystone Robin (Increment IV)

701857

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "B" (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current LMSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & LMSUMS
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct turn-over of Observation Post "B", Hill 250, to 11th Airborne Regiment.
3. Execution: On 11 Sep you will effect turn-over of Observation Post "B" to 11th Airborne Regiment. You are to return to LZ 401 upon release of responsibility of the Observation Post to 11th Airborne.
4. Intel/Log Issues: Obtain written verification of Observation Post turn-over from relieving unit.
5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 50.40

Officer in charge will ensure that condition of ammunition and weapons to be signed over and police of position are noted by senior members of relieving unit.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]
F. H. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

185770	
COPY NO	1
	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11th Mar (1)
 - CO, 5th Mar (1)
 - Div MSG (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - WAR CLOUD S-2 (2)

[REDACTED] NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERAVIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

*No Retribution
required*

S.3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~OPERATION ORDER #102-10~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA WARE, WASHINGTON
121310Z Sep 70

- af: (a) 03, 1stMar div msg 230432Z Aug 70
- (b) 03, 1stMar div msg 031355Z Sep 70
- (c) Keystone Robin (Increment IV)

701858

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "M" (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current LITSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S & PLS'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission: Conduct turn-over of Observation Post "M", Hill 425, to 1st Marine Regiment.
 3. Description: On 11 Sep you will effect turn-over of Observation Post "M" to 1st Marine Regiment. You are to return to M4 MCL upon release of responsibility of the Observation Post to 1st Marine.
 4. Admin/Logistics: Obtain written verification of Observation Post turn-over from relieving unit.
 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
- Officer in charge will ensure that condition of ammunition and weapons to be signed over and police of position are noted by senior members of relieving unit.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]
F. H. McDOUGLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
185870	
COPY NO	OF 8
1	

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMar (1)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div PSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - WAR ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOFORN
FORN MADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

*no Patrol Ppt
required*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORIGINATOR 73-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copies: ___ of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA MARK, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121/20M Sep 70

705830

- Ref: (a) 03, 1stMarDiv msg 230432Z Aug 70
- (b) 03, 1stMarDiv msg 031355Z Sep 70
- (c) Keystone Robin (Increment IV)

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "K" (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PL'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct turn-over of Observation Post "K", Hill 119, to 11th Marine Regiment.
3. Execution: On 11 Sep you will effect turn-over of Observation Post "K" to 11th Marine Regiment. You are to return to LZ 401 upon release of responsibility of the Observation Post to 11th Marines.
4. Admin/Logistics: Obtain written verification of Observation Post turn-over from relieving unit.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40

Officer in charge will ensure that condition of ammunition and weapons to be signed over and police of position are noted by senior member of relieving unit.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]
P. M. MOONOUER
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

18 59 70
COPY NO <u>1</u> OF <u>8</u>

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Liv NSOC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1074

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110630H Sep 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III & 6641 II 701877
(b) InO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P2800.14 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003336.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1074-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD "W" (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. Provide security for radio relay X-Ray.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8383)IR(AT8482) Extract on 25 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 54.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
WAGE EARNER "L" 61.30

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

[Signature]
W. M. McBRIDE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
187770
COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CQ, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1074-70
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD "X", CO. "A"
 DESKRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6641 III/6641 II

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281300H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 STAR-LIGHT SCOPES, 2 7x50'S, 2 M-49'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMO INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131000H/281030H SEPT 1970

4. ROUTE: STATIONARY POSITION ON DONG DEN

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 484.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. HEARING MOVEMENT OF 5 VC/NVA. 11 SIGHTING OF FLASHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE CONTACTS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL. TEAM CALLED THREE FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

200001H VIC AT837828 OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING WEST DOWN THE SLOPE. APPROX 100 METERS NORTH OF LP. CALLED F/M WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

201930H VIC AT846828 OBSERVED 5-6 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING E-W. CALLED F/M AFTER FIRST ROUND OF FIRE LIGHTS BEGAN TO MOVE W-E MORE ROUNDS CAME INTO TARGET AREA RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

212200H-212230H VIC AT838837 HEARD 1-3 VC/NVA 100 METERS E OF POSITION MOVING ON THE EASTERN SLOPE SOUNDS OF TRIPPING AND BANGING OF EQUIPMENT WERE HEARD. HEARD SOUNDS OF MUFFED VOICES FROM THE VIC AT837826 APPROX 200 METERS SE OF POSITION. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION AND ARTY TO BE FIRED ON AREA AND WAS DENIED BOTH.

212140H VIC AT864821 OBSERVED 4 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING E-W. CALLED F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO FOG.

240340H VIC AT836825 LP HEARD MOVEMENT 25-50 METERS SW OF POSITION. THREW ONE WP, 3 M-79 ROUNDS AND SAF. NEGATIVE RESPONSE FROM THE ENEMY. AND UNABLE TO OBSERVE BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

242110H VIC AT838828 LP OBSERVED 1 FLASHLIGHT. CALLED F/M PRIOR TO ROUNDS COMING INTO TARGET AREA LIGHTS WENT OUT. UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #69

UNCLASSIFIED
 [REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

270550H VIC AT837828 LP HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES 150-200 METERS SW OF LP. COVERED WITH SAF AND M-79. TEAM CHECK THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND FRESH TRACKS AND 1 USMC FLASH LIGHT WHICH HAD BEEN DROPPED EARLIER BY THE ENEMY. TEAM OBSERVED TWO TRAILS ONE TRAIL WAS HEADED FOR THE LP THE OTHER TRAIL HEADED AWAY FROM THE LP TOWARDS THE BOTTOM OF THE HILL. TEAM ALSO NOTICED THE WIRE NEAR THE LP HAD BEEN TAMPERED WITH ONE STAND OF THE BOTTOM WIRE WAS REMOVED FROM THE POST AND MOVED TO ONE SIDE ALLOWING ACCESS THROUGH THE WIRE. TEAM REPAIRED WIRE AND REAJUSTED DEFENCES TO THIS AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD AND LIMA. LP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT83768281 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE-NW WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 2 MEN. VIC AT83708269 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W-SW, SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 2 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE BIGGEST PROBLEM WE ENCOUNTERED ON OUR OP/RADIO RELAY WAS GETTING OUR ON CALLS CLEARED FOR FIRE. FOR SOME REASON NOT EXPLAINED WE COULD NEVER GET THEM CLEARED BEFORE 2200H. ONCE WE DID GET OUR ARTILLERY SUPPORT IT WAS OUTSTANDING. HOWEVER, WE COULD NEVER DEPEND UPON IT IN THE MANNER THAT WE SHOULD HAVE BEEN ABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SEE ABOVE COMMENTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	GARDNER	0110151
SGT	TROXELL	2347714
CPL	LEE	2388390
CPL	ABEL	2590165
LCPL	CHRISTY	2554886
LCPL	FINKBINDER	2574398
LCPL	MORALES	2342850
LCPL	HOOVER	2513644
PFC	HIGGINS	2635949
LCPL	BROWN	2591034
LCPL	ECHEVERIA	2549191
LCPL	DIETRICH	2557731
CPL	PINTO	2541071
CPL	EVANS	2569183
LCPL	EROE	2575774
LCPL	KOZAKOWSKI	2569719
CPL	STEIN	2553058
CPL	BURKHART	2425819

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #69

DOWNGRADE TO UCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.400
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~TOP SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATIONAL ORDER #1075-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA MARK, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131220H Sep 70

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6340 IV & 6340 III
 - (b) PNO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) Informing Order #1075-70

70 1860

Call Sign: ~~TOP SECRET~~ (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
 - (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & FILE'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Serve as an OP in support of 7th Marines in Operation "IMPERIAL LANCE".
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert haven TDD. Extract date 16 Sep. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) WAGE EARLIER "M" 62.40
 (2) ALL NOSE "C" 45.65
 (3) BEECHLUT "D" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
P. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

186070

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 7thMar
 - Div NSOC
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1075-70
 PATROL: RUSH ACT CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 162355H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: SERVE AS AN OP IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES IN OPERATION "IMPERIAL LAKE".
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140820H/162135H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 10-13 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 COLUMNS OF 16-25 PEOPLE AND 1 CONTACT WITH 6-12 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 141130H VIC AT998487 TEAM OBSERVED 6-10 VC/NVA WITH 2 RIFLES WEARING BLACK PJ'S WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES. TEAM CALLED F/M.

141245H VIC BT001478 TEAM OBSERVED 5-10 VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLES AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WEARING COLLIE HATS APPROX 100-150 METERS AWAY MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM THEN MOVED 30 METERS NW OF THEIR POSITION AND LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

141430H VIC BT998475 TEAM OBSERVED 5-10 VC/NVA APPROX 100-150 METERS AWAY MOVING E TO W. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WEARING COLLIE HATS AND CARRYING RIFLES. HOSTAGE BLUE CAME ON STATION AND FIRED 2 WP ROCKETS AT ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

150800H TEAM OBSERVED A COLUMN OF 16-25 VN MOVE FROM BT015482 TO BT000478 PEOPLE THEN STARTED TO WORK IN FIELDS. WHEN THESE PEOPLE MOVED INTO THE AREA THE FRONT MAN WAS CARRYING AN UNKNOWN TYPE FLAG AND WAS WEARING A WHITE GOWN AND WHITE HAT. BY 1230H ALL OF THE PEOPLE HAD QUITS WORKING IN THE FIELDS AND HAD MOVED BACK INTO THE VILLAGE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT 41

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RUSH ACT, CO "A"
CPL MILLER
PATROL LEADER

160800H VIC AT994475 TEAM OBSERVED A COLUMN OF PEOPLE CARRYING A GUN FLAG MOVE BACK INTO THE RICE PADDIES AND START TO WORK. TEAM NOTICED THAT THERE WAS 3 PEOPLE WORKING IN A SEPERATE RICE PADDY APPROX 500 METERS FROM THE LARGE GROUP. 1 OF THESE PEOPLE CARRIED A WEAPON OF UNKNOWN TYPE PERIODICALLY THESE THREE PEOPLE WOULD GO TO AN OLD BUNKER AND STAY THERE FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES THEN RETURN TO THE FIELDS. TEAM COULD SEE THE FRONT OF THE BUNKER BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE THE REAR DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE 3 PEOPLE WENT TO THE REAR OF THE BUNKER. THEY COULD NOT TELL IF THEY ENTERED THE BUNKER OR NOT. BY 1230H ALL OF THE PEOPLE WERE OUT OF THE FIELDS AGAIN.

161530H VIC AT994475 TEAM OBSERVED A COBRA A/C SET DOWN IN THE VIC OF BTOOL474 APPROX 300 METERS FROM THE TEAMS POSITION. TEAM MADE CALL TO SEE IF THEY COULD RENDER ASSITENCE TO DOWNED HELO. OP "MIKE" TOLD TEAM TO STAND FAST AND OBSERVE HELO. TEAM OBSERVED REACTIONARY FORCE BEING INSERTED INTO THE AREA AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE DOWNED HELO.

161600H TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY RECIEVED 1 ROUND OF M-79 FIRE. ROUND CAME FROM THE REATIONARY FORCE AND LANDED APPROX 150 METERS FROM THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED SCARFACE AND HE IN TURN NOTIFIED THE REACTIONARY FORCE OF TEAM'S POSITION. WHICH WAS THEN MARKED FOR THE REACTIONARY FORCE BY SCARFACE.

161845H TEAM SET UP OP WITH 3 DEFENSIVE CLAYMORES IN PLACE. A CLAYMORE WAS ACCIDENTALLY DETONATED. TEAM NOTIFIED OP "MIKE" AND TOLD THEM OF INCIDENT. TEAM DID NOT MOVE FROM OP/HARBOR SITE VIC AT994475

161930H TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 15-25 METERS TO THE N. MOVEMENT CEASED FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES THEN THE TEAM RECIEVED 1 CHI COM GRENADE INTO THEIR POSITION RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION APPROX 10-15 METERS AWAY TEAM DETONATED 1 CLAYMORE AND THREW 4 M-26 GRENADES. TEAM STARTED TO RECIEVE SAF FROM THE NE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE, THEN MOVED APPROX 25 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION AND THEN SET UP A BASE OF FIRE IN DIRECTION OF THEIR OLD HARBOR SITE. TEAM DID NOT RECEIVE ANY MORE ENEMY FIRE SO THEY MOVED 250 METERS S AND SET UP 360 DEFENSIVE PRIMER. ESTIMATED ENEMY STRECH WAS 6-12 VC/NVA. ON TEAMS EXTRACTION, TEAM NOTICED MUCLE FLASHES COMING FROM NW.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 1000 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT987468 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X300 METERS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT995475 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF SHORT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #41

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

RUSH ACT, CO "A"
CPL MILLER
PATROL LEADER

STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. TEAM SIGHTED SANDAL AND FOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL. THE TRAIL ARE SHOWN ON THE MAP OF THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "M". OP VIC AT994475 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

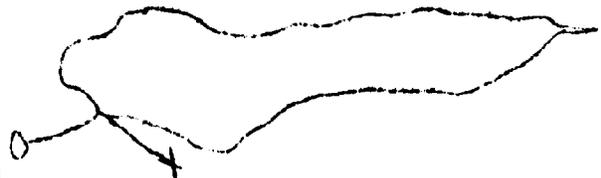
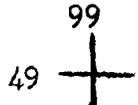
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POOR AREA AS FOR CONCEALMENT FOR RECON PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE WAS PROVIDED BY GUNSHIPS. 33 ROUNDS 8", 97 ROUNDS 155 WERE FIRED UPON EXTRACTION OF TEAM.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

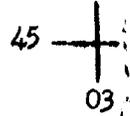
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL MILLER
- PFC BECKER
- LCPL BRACEWELL
- LCPL GIVENS
- HN SLAUGHTER
- PFC HODGES
- LCPL PCPOVICH
- *LCPL VANDENBERG



*DENOTES REDEVAC (MINOR)

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT 41

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1076-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131230Z Sep 70

- of: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 640 III
- (b) MNO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Informing Order #1076-70

701861

Call Sign: SEA SLIE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Serve as an OP in support of 7th Marines in operation "IMPERIAL BASE."
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert haven 1500. Extract 18 Sep. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 51.40
Artillery: ALL M'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) WAGE EARNER "M" 62.40
(2) AIR HOSE "C" 45.65
(3) DEECHEUT "B" 67.95

Plm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

F. M. MODCROUGH
F. M. MODCROUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

186170
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 7thMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR AGAINST 5500.40
~~SECRET~~

A-59

OPERATION ORDER: 1076

PATROL: SEASIDE, CO "E"

DE BRIEFER: CPL BILBO

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET 6640IV, 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
161535H SEPT70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140827H/161353H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 161215H VIC BT014444 TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 6 VOICES COMING FROM 30' SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA JUMP UP ON A BOULDER IN THE SAME DIRECTION 30' AWAY. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. ENEMY WAS WEARING A GREEN SHIRT WITH A BROWN BUSH COVER. NO OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED AO.

161220H VIC BT014444 AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM MOVED SW APPROX 200 METERS, UNDER GUIDANCE AND COVERING FIRE FROM AO HOSTAGE EAGLE, TO A CLEARING VIC BT015443.

161300H VIC BT015443 TEAM ARRIVED IN CLEARING AND SET UP 360. AT 1300H TEAM WAS SETTING IN 360 WHEN THEY HEARD SPORADIC MOVEMENT APPROX 30-50' FROM TEAM. MOVEMENT STARTED ON NE SIDE AND CONTINUED AROUND TO THE SW ON ALL SIDES. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WHILE THROWING M-26 GRENADES, WITH SUPPORTING ARMS GIVING EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AT 1315H, TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SW APPROX 10 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. PL AND CORPSMAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING DARK GREEN SHIRT WITH BROWN COVER. CORPSMAN INITIATED CONTACT, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. AT 1353H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #39

DOWNGRADE TO UNCL SS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPERATIONS 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SEASIDE, CO "B"
CPL MILLESON
PATROL LEADER

WITH EXTRACT HELO'S TAKING SAF AND AN FIRE FROM 30 METERS SW. HELOS UTILIZED 50. CAL WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY MODERATE TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT025447 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X30' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS, BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. TEAM JUMPED IN TO LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT017434 WAS FAIR LADDER ZONE CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER. OTHER GOOD LZ IN THE AREA VIC BT012444 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH "M" AND "R". OP VIC BT014444 GOOD COVERAGE TO W AND W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

0146

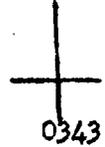
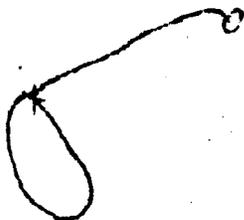
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

CPL	MILLESON	2579375
CPL	GUSTIN	2501545
CPL	KEAST	2483512
PFC	BLESSMAN	2630338
PFC	JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL	VATTUONE	2582527
LCPL	MATHESON	2526136
HM2	MOOS	B846073



0343

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #39

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS L.W. OPNAVI ST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #1077-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140755H Sep 70

70 1863

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.14 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #1077-70

Call Sign: ALEROCK (ALPHA)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8537)IN(AC0834) Extract on 19 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) BENCHUT "B" 67.95
 (2) AIR NOSE 73.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "Z"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
J. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

186370
COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-1
 MAJ ONE BIK 2-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
FORN DISSEM TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 ROMAN'S OPNAVINST 5500.40
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1077-70
 PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV/6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 19 SEP70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ART. ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/191130H SEP70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 15 VC/NVA AND 1 TRAIL RUNNING N-SW AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161000H VIC AT855355 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BROWN KHAKI MOVING FROM TRAILLINE INTO VALLEY IN A NW DIRECTION. NEGATIVE WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED BECAUSE OF THE DISTANCE. NO CALL ON STATION AND REMAINED ON STATION FOR APPROX 10 MIN WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

161500H VIC AT861357 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-7 DAYS. THE TRAIL WAS APPROX 2' WIDE AND RUNS N TO SW TEAM FOUND TRAIL MARKER MADE OUT OF A BRANCH AND MADE INTO THE SHAPE OF A "V" THIS WAS HANGING FROM ANOTHER BRANCH ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL. APPROX 35-50 METERS SOUTH OF THIS MAKER THE TEAM FOUND A CIGARETTE BUTT (VN TYPE) WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2-3 DAYS OLD LAYING ON THE TRAIL.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0 TO 10' CONSISTING OF STONES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THOINS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT874355 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ MEASURING 150X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE-NW.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SPRUELL
ALLBROOK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

EXTRACT LZ VIC AT854355 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS
CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N-E.
THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS
AND BOULDERS AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE
RUNNING N-SW VIC AT859351 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED, A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING
N-SW FROM VIC AT863357 TO 861355 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS
GOOD WITH ZULU. O.'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT867359 GOOD COVERAGE TO W AND NW
AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC AT865358 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE
SW AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LOW GROUND IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION
OF VALLEY WOULD BE DIFFICULT FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT. NUMEROUS OPEN AREA IN THIS
REGION & LITTLE OR NO CANOPY WOULD YIELD VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT. SOUTH-
WESTERN PORTION OF VALLEY MIGHT PROVE MORE LUCRATIVE AS IT HAD THICKER AND
DENSER CANOPY. PERIODICALLY DURING THE DAYS AND ESPECIALLY DURING THE NIGHT
HEARD NUMEROUS AN/SAF FIRE COMING FROM THE NW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

85

MAP OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

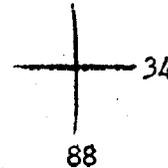
37



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

LT SPRUELL 0107059
CPL HAYES 2500946
LCPL MCGUIRE 2500306
LCPL KIELICH 2567138
LCPL GANTH 2529542
PVT LOPEZ 2566722

UNCLASSIFIED



88

S-3

AL
NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1078-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140305H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) InWarning Order #1078-70

701864

Call Sign: LITCH LAW

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert haven UL (BT0148 BT0345) LR (BT0148 BT0345) Extract on 22 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: references (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) WAGE EARNER "M" 62.40
(2) AIR ROSE "G" 45.65
(3) BEECHNUT "D" 67.95

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Coman immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
F. M. HODGKINSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

186470	
COPY NO	OF
1	7

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCG (1)
- Div G-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- 1st AG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
FORWARDED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPN AGAINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1078-70
 PATROL: LYNCH LAW
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 IV/6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211330H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 170955H/211305H SEPT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERT AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 TO 6 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, AND ROCK-APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDDISH ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC BT009473 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x50 METERS CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT014456 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x40 METERS CONSISTING OF MAN-MADE CUT OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. OTHER LZ'S: VIC BT007453 IS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD SURFACE AND 3' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE HLZ IS FROM THE NW. VIC BT015454 IS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD SURFACE WITH 2-3 FOOT BRUSH. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE N-NW. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH MIKE. OP'S: VIC BT004449, GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-NW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC BT014456, GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #46

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-61

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PARRAMORE
LYNCH LAW, CO.B
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VERY SPARSE COVER AND CONCEALMENT IN HAVEN. NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HAVEN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656
LCPL	FALCO	2570498
LCPL	BELANGER	2584360
HM3	BROUN	B727645
LCPL	PALMER	2528665
PFC	ENFINGER	2604189
CPL	VALDEZ	2501162

BT 0148

PATROL ROUTE

- o INSERT LZ
- x EXTRACT LZ
- ROUTE



BT 0345

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #1079-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110012H Sep 70

70 1865

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 IZI
- (b) InO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1079-70

Call Sign: PHINA CUT

1. Situation: (a) See current DITSUM'S
(b) See current OPORD'S & PLANS
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert haven UL(BT0146)LR(BT0343) Extract on 22 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.40 Alt: 54.40
Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
(1) WAGE BARNER "M" 62.40
(2) AIR HOSE "C" 45.65
(3) BECCENUT "E" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "M"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

136570	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1) **UNCLASSIFIED** ~~TOP SECRET~~ NOFORN
(2) MAKE TO UNCLASS AFTER
(2) 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

S-3

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1060-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151350H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 3340 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #1060-70

701878

Call Sign: SETAFON (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8934)IR(AT9231) Extract on 23 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) DEACTIV "B" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "Z"

[Signature]
M. MCDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

187870

COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAP ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

CC ~~SECRET~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1080-70
 PATROL: SENATOR, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 231430H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191124H/231020H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BASE CAMPS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING F/M WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 201120H VIC AT913317 TEAM FOUND A BASE CAMP APPROX 400' LONG AND 75' WIDE AND LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 75-100 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 4 LARGE HOOTCHES AND 13 SMALL HOOTCHES (SEE SKETCH #1). LARGE HOOTCHES HAD BOMB SHELTERS DUG OUT UNDER THE FLOORS APPROX 5X10'. THERE WERE 8 CAVES DUG INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL APPROX 10' DEEP, 5' WIDE WHICH COULD BE USED AS BOMB SHELTERS. ALL OF THE HOOTCHES HAVE BEEN DESTROYED EXCEPT FOR ONE LARGE ONE WHICH IS APPROX 30X15X15'. ALL SORTS OF EMPTY MEDICAL BOTTLES WERE FOUND IN THIS HOOTCH WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN USED AS AN AID STATION. THIS BASE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 6-7 MONTHS AND HAS BEEN HIT BY AIR/ARTY. THERE WERE NO TRAILS AROUND THE BASE CAMP.

211115H VIC AT913323 TEAM FOUND BASE CAMP APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE 2 SMALL HOOTCHES AND NUMEROUS CLEARED OUT AREAS WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR TENTS. CAMP SITE WAS APPROX 100' LONG AND 40' WIDE, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 35 PEOPLE. HOOTCHES ARE APPROX 10X6X6'. THIS CAMP SITE HAS NOT BEEN HIT BY AIR/ARTY. (SEE SKETCH #2)

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTL RPT #54

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SENATOR, CO "B"
SGT FLOYD
PATROL LEADER

231000H VIC AT908333 AREA OF EXTRACTION AND OLD RICE PADDY AREAS. TEAM ESTIMATED THESE PADDIES HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 1 YEAR. PADDIES ARE OVERGROWN WITH GRASS. NO SIGHTINGS OF RECENT MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 30-60 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, MONKEYS, BIRDS, SQUIRRELS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT917314 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X500 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT908333 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE JUMPING SW TO BE FROM AT917314 TO AT919318 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM. OP VIC AT911329 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SW, NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT917315 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM BE INSERTED VIC AT889319 AND COVER FROM LZ TO AT907331 DOWN STREAM BED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALA KING "F" ON TARGET, 1ST GUN ON TARGET, SECOND GUN 300 METERS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

8934



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FLOYD	2537882
SGT DORN	2607117
CPL ROBRIDE	2537455
HM2 SCHWARTZ	B113332
LOPL BREWER	2594311
LOPL LUKAN	2501642
LOPL GRACE	2562168

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL #54

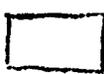
UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH LAW ON 11/18/2011
ENCLOSURE (3)

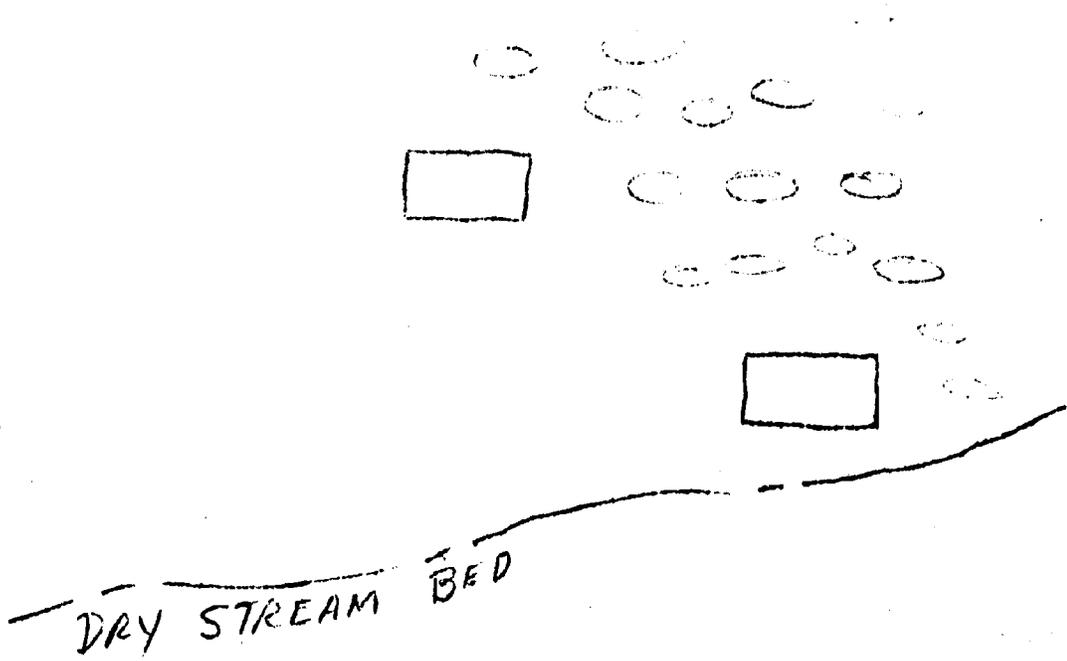
9231

UNCLASSIFIED

SENATOR, CO "B"
SGT FLOYD
PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP VIC AT 913322

-  HOOTCH
10' x 6' x 6'
-  POSS TENT
AREAS



PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #54

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPERAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

SKETCH #2

SENATOR, CO "B"
SGT FLOYD
PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP VIC BT 913317

UNCLASSIFIED

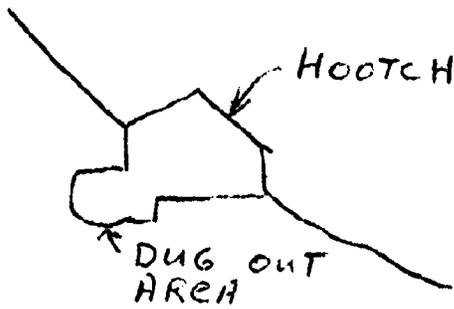
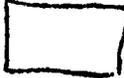
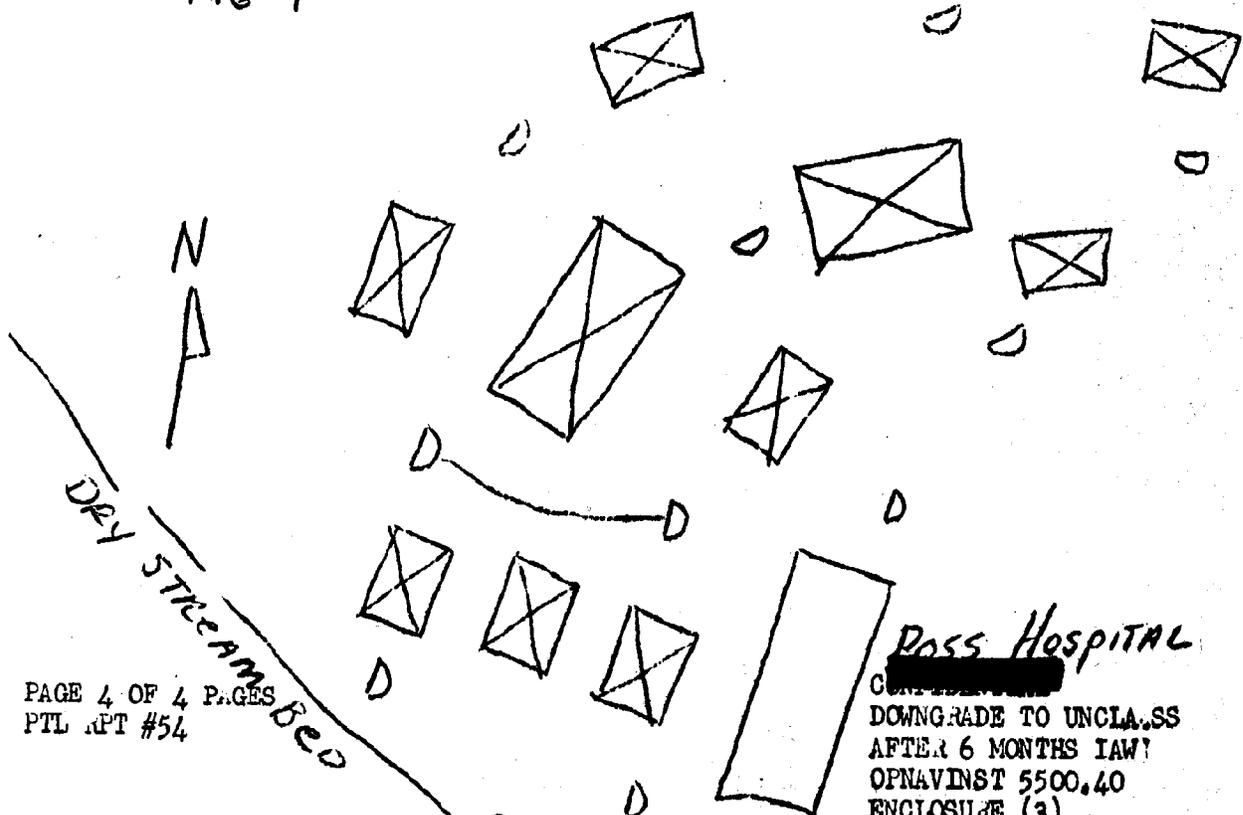


FIG #1

-  INTACT HOOTCH
-  DESTROYED HOOTCH
-  CAVES



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #54

ROSS HOSPITAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCL. SS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
SKETCH #1

UNCLASSIFIED

A-63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1082-70

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170355H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3860.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #1082-70

701880

Call Sign: RAZOR BILL (ALPHA)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLANS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sep; insert haven UL(200968)LR(201265) Extract on 28 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 5440
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) BEECHNUT "A" 65.10
 (2) BEECHNUT "B" 67.95

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comms immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 CAYENNE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 P. M. MCDONOUGH
 By direction

188070	
COPY NO 1	OF 7

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
 UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1082-70
 PATROL: MAZON BILE, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 230950H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. COMPOSITION, SIZE AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190940H/230910H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THorns AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT807627 WAS EXCELLENT ONCE HELO LZ MEASURING 15X30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED SAND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL REPORT: A TRAIL 1-3' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM AT813625 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ROMEO DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OF VIC AT806629 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #52

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OMB AVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-64

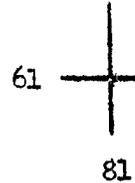
CPL ROBERTS
PATROL LEADER
GAZON BILL, CO "A"

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. DETAILED COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL	CLAY	2628486
SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
CPL	KOROE	2510616
LCPL	FABIAN	2600369
LCPL	HUGHES	2576459
HM2	GEO BITON	8421367
PFC	MILLE	2463560



D-INSERT AND
EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FTL APT #52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN OPN VISIT 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1083-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170904H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III, 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #1083-70

701881

Call Sign: CAMBINE (FORCE)

- Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct radio relay for teams in Happy Valley.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Sep; insert haven UL ^{ZC1982} ~~(60002)~~ LL ^{AT807} ~~(A2000)~~
 Extract on 24 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) BERSHOT "A" 65.10
 (2) BERSHOT "B" 67.95
 (3) AIR HOSE "B" 56.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

188170
COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distributions:
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1083-70
 PATROL: CAYENNE, FORCE DET
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II, 6641 III, 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA BANG, RVN
 241100H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN HAPPY VALLEY, CONDUCT RECON IN ASSIGNED HAVEN AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200920H/240810H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 2 PUNJI PITS, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRENCHES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 200930H VIC ZC202808 TEAM OBSERVED PUNJI PIT MEASURING 2X5X3' HIGH WAS COVERED AND APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD (SEE SKETCH).

210900H VIC ZC202809 TEAM OBSERVED A 50' HORSE SHOE TRENCH 3' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. TRENCH LOOKED LIKE AN OLD FRIENDLY POSITION (POSSIBLE A-WN). THE TRENCH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

211800H VIC ZC203811 TEAM OBSERVED 2 TUNNELS WHICH HAD OPENINGS 2X2'. THE TUNNEL WAS VERY DEEP (THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO SEE END). IT WAS IN GOOD CONDITION, WITH DIRT WELL PACKED. THERE WERE NO TRAILS LEADING UP TO OR INTO THE TUNNEL AREA. IT APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD WITH NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY. (SEE SKETCH)

221730H VIC ZC201807 TEAM OBSERVED A PUNJI PIT 2' WIDE AND 4' DEEP (OPEN). PUNJI PIT APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT DUE TO UNDERGROWTH AVERAGE 50-75 METERS PER HOUR TO A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. VEGETAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFTED ORANGE SAND AND CLAY.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #55

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-65

UNCLASSIFIED

CAYENNE, FORCE DET
SGT FERRANDO
PATROL LEADER

INSERT LZ VIC ZC195804 WAS POOR TAIL GATE LZ CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC201809 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 1-5' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. OTHER GOOD LZ IN THE AREA VIC ZC201811 GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W, HOWEVER, KEY TERRAIN OVERLOOKS APPROACH. STREAM BEDS WERE 2-3' WIDE, 1' DEEP WITH CLEAR, FAST RUNNING WATER AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH K-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

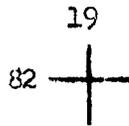
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE RECON INSERTS SHOULD BE N OF THIS HAVEN. IF ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS IN THIS AREA PL INDICATED THEY WOULD MOVE N TO NW OF THIS HAVEN. A RIFY SHELTER WITHIN THIS HAVEN WOULD BE MODERATE DUE TO TERRAIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

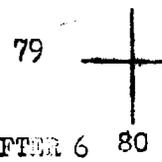
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: WEATHER WAS PARTLY CLOUDY WITH AFTERNOON AND EVENING RAIN SHOWERS. TEMPERATURE RANGE, MAX 91 DEGREES MIN 76 DEGREES F. LIGHT DATA: TEAM WAS ABLE AFTER DARK TO DETECT INDIVIDUALS APPROX 50.M (NIGHT) FROM 500 METER LEVEL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT FERRANDO 2483080
- CPL LOEW 2522070
- CPL NEEDLE 2563602
- LCPL EDWING 2606703
- LCPL HOBBS 2593700
- LCPL NEEDLES 2532567



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL APT #55

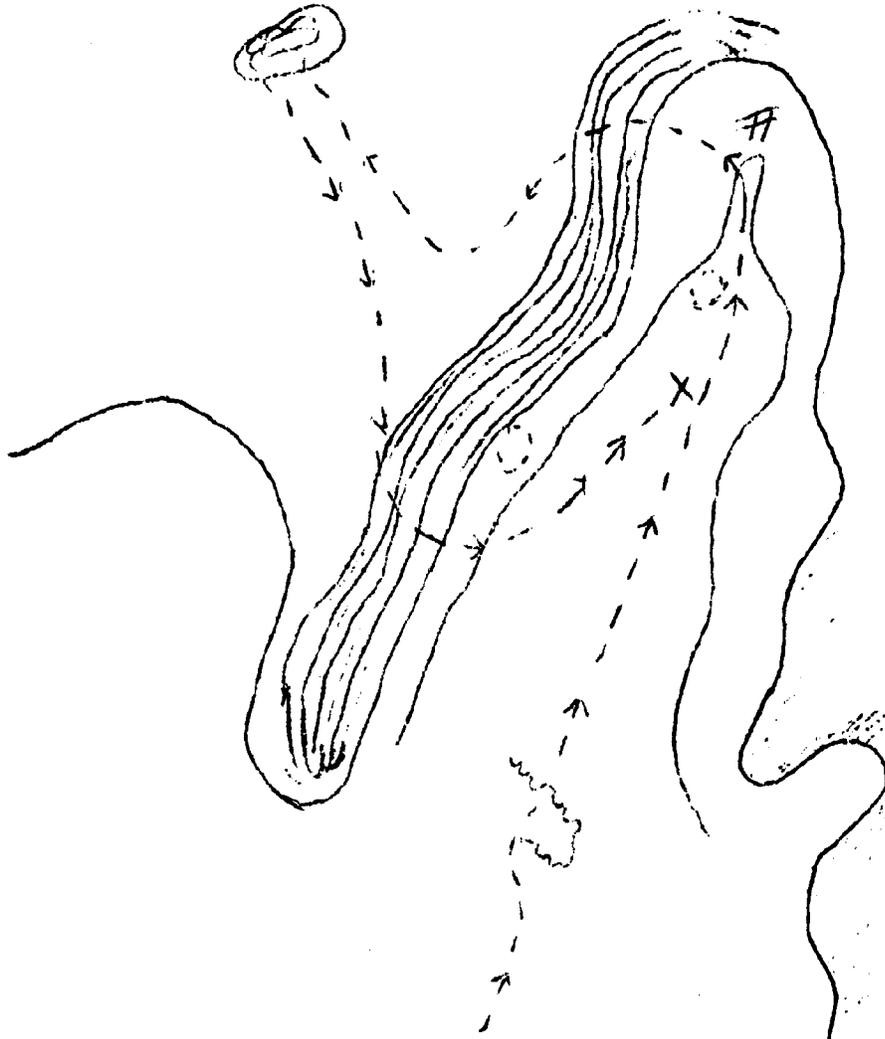
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IN OADR VISIT 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

CAYENNE, FORCE DET
SGT FERRANDO
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

NORTH



SKETCH NOT TO SCALE

O-INSERT LZ

X-EXTRACT LZ

○ TUNNEL

PUNJI PIT

~ TRENCH

- - - ROUTE

526

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

FTL RPT #55

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-65

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1004-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA KINH, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170355Z Sep 70

701892

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 440 000
- (b) INO P03000.4
- (c) LstMn. INO P3800.31A (Intelligence POP)
- (d) LstMn. INO P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1004-70

Call Sign: **WILLOW (ALPHA)**

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSIT'S
- (b) See current CASREP'S & FAL'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart 040L on 20 Sep; insert haven UL(Z 1350)LR(201647) Extract on 21 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
 Artillery: ALL M's WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) BEECHMUT "B" 67.95
 (2) ADA KIEP DEBRA FORWARD 44.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol man or crew or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: **WAL CLOUD/**
WAL CLOUD SHELTER

[Signature]
 Y. H. HODGSON
 y direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

189270

COPY NO **1** OF **8**

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Air
- CO, 5th SFGA
- Div MSGO
- Div G-2
- Recon S-3
- MAJ GEN S&C S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 REFERENCES TO UNCLASSIFIED
 6 MONTHS OBSOLETE 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1084-70
 PATROL: LIL ABNER
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 211400H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 201145H/211230H SEPT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE HARBOR SITE. NO CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERT AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY, AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201600H VIC ZC147498 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY CAME UPON A HARBOR SITE 30x50' CONSISTING OF 8 POLES, 8' HIGH OFF THE DECK, 8' LONG, 2" DIAMETER, TIED TO TREES WITH COMM WIRE AS IF TO FORM A SHELTER. ALSO IN AREA WERE EMPTY PLASTIC RICE BAGS. BAGS HAD NO MARKINGS, AND WERE MACHINE SEALED. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 10-15 BAGS IN THE AREA WITH APPROX 6 EMPTY (US TYPE) SANDBAGS. HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 1-2 MONTHS OLD. HARBOR SITE OVERLOOKED VALLEY TO THE W AND NW AND COULD OBSERVE ANY MOVEMENT IF UTILIZED AS AN OP. THERE WAS ALSO A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S WHICH WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-2 MONTHS. HARBOR SITE COULD HOLD 30-40 PEOPLE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC148502 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC148501 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #47

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-66

UNCLASSIFIED

L1L ABON, CO "A"
SSGT MCMAHON
PATROL LEADER

BUSH AND BOMB CRATEAS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDER S AND WERE FONDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM ZC147498 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "S". OF VIC ZC147448 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE'S BEEN ENEMY ACTIVITY AS RECENT AS A MONTH IN THIS HAVEN DUE TO THE RICE BAGS AND TRAILS THAT WEREN'T USED FOR ABOUT A MONTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1350

SSGT	MCMAHON	1957802
CPL	SFUALING	2448456
LCPL	CORDEY	2573505
LCPL	DUNCAN	2584096
CPL	DANIELS	2585696
PFC	LINTON	2574732
LCPL	HARDEN	2594344
HM2	HUNT	B523878



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



1647

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2
PTL RPT #47

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVISNT 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1085-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181310N Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6540 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #1085-70

70 1901

Call Sign: OAD 1085 (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert haven UL(A07960)IR(A08257) Extract on 23 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AIR NOSE "B" 56.95
 (2) MESSINER "B" 67.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

190170

COPY NO 1 OF 7

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UPGRADABLE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OR AGAINST 5500.40

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1085-70
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN
DA BANG, RVN
231035H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 E.L., 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190945H/230915H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 201400H VIC AT601598 PL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA STANDING ON A TRAIL, 35 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. PL FIRED 1 ROUND M-16 AND HIS RIFLE JAMMED. THE VC/NVA THEN MOVED TO THE N. THE ENEMY WAS CARRYING A RIFLE AND DRESSED IN GREEN TROUSERS AND BROWN SHIRT. TEAM CALLED AO OR STATION TO WORK OVER AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

211400H VIC AT601595 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FOR APPROX 15 MINUTES 50 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING AWAY. TEAM THINKS MOVEMENT WAS MADE BY LARGE ANIMAL, THERE WERE NUMEROUS DEER AND TIGER TRACKS AROUND THE AREA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, DEER, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIAT. INSERT LZ VIC AT606597 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT601595 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X75

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #53

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS ON NAVJST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GIBSON
PATROL LEADER
ROAD TEST, CO "B"

CONSISTING OF 3-6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1/2' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT801595 TO 799598 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH KILO. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL RECOMMENDS THAT FUTURE TEAMS BE INSERTED LOWER IN HAVEN BECAUSE OF LACK OF COVER IN THE HIGH GROUND.

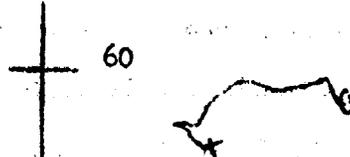
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING GUNS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

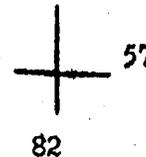
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

79

CPL	GIBSON	2585699
CPL	COLLINS	2500238
LCPL	BADGLEY	2600836
HN	FEDRY	3631643
LCPL	COTTELL	2628331
LCPL	O'BRIEN	2614104
LCPL	BOWMAN	2571198



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL APT #53

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LW OPN. VLSST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 1086-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
171450H Sep 70

701891

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.5A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarningO #1086-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct river sweep operations in support of 5th Marines. Team will be picked up at LZ 401 on 19 Sep and will be taken to 5th Marines COC for further instructions.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert haven TBD. Extract on 20 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 54.40
Team will maintain normal comm with WAR CLOUD
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
(1) Air Hose "B" 56.95
(2) Beechnut "B" 67.95

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

189170	
COPY NO	1
	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- Recon S-3
- CO, 5thMar
- Div PSCC
- Div G-2
- MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #1088-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210825H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1088-70

701908

Call Sign: ROCKMAY (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert haven UL (AT9144)IR (AT9141) Extract on 26 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL SHOTS WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SCRAPER 54
(2) ALA KING FOX 44.95 (TO CONTACT FOX GO THROUGH RICE KUISPLES 58.10)

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "1"

File
F. M. MCCOY
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

190370		
COPY NO	1	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 7thMar
- Div GSCC
- Div G-2
- Recon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ORNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1088-70
PATROL: ROCKMAT, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CMSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
222030H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221055H/221900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SPIE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 221745H VIC AT923438 TEAM WAS IN OP AND HAD CALLED FOR EXTRACT WHEN TEAM MEMBER OBSERVED SMOKE APPROX 75-100 METERS N OF TEAM'S POSITION. VOICES WERE HEARD BUT CEASED BEFORE EXTRACTION.

221615H VIC AT924439 UPON TEAMS EXTRACTION BY SPIE BIG HELO VEARED AWAY FROM A HILL PRIOR TO TEAM BEING CLEARED OF THE GROUND RESULTING IN PL AND SR RECEIVING MINOR CUTS AND BRUISES.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT915446 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N OR S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT932437 WAS POOR SPIE ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM AT913445 TO 913442 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #51

UNCLASSIFIED
DATE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVY-51 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-70

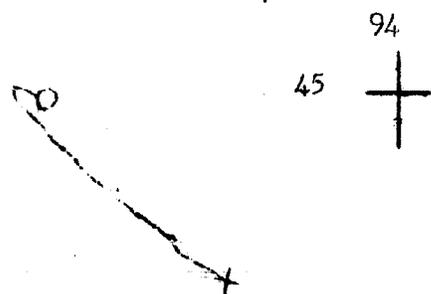
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

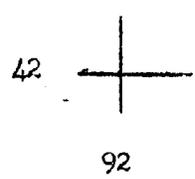
ROCKMOUNT CO. "B"
SSGT MUSHEFF
PATROL LEADER

- 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. OP VIC AT 923440 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND NW, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS INSERTED 1 KLICK OUTSIDE OF THEIR HAVE.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MUSHEFF	1897324
LCPL	DEFEHA	2574324
LCPL	WHITE	2610665
HM2	DANIELS	B815949
LCPL	POPE	2579668
LCPL	HILL	2603874
LCPL	STEVENSON	2569012
LCPL	ASHTON	2502092



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #51

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

5.3

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1089

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210837H Sep 70

70 1904

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #1089-70

Call Sign: ICEBOUND (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLD'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert haven UL(AT6178)LR(AT0175) Extract on 26 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) WAGE BANNER "D" 61.30
 (2) AIR ROSE 56.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into COMMA immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

190470
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1089-72
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, FORCE DET.
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECCO BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261030H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT REDONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220900H/260930H SEPT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 3 OLD BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY HARBOR SITE, 1 HEARING OF SIGNAL SHOTS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A FIRE FIGHT. THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL OR CONTACTS. TEAM UTILIZED AIR HOSE "A" WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221400H VIC AT816759 TEAM ARRIVED AT OLD BASE CAMP AS REPORTED IN THE TEAM'S PRE-BRIEF. TEAM FOUND BASE CAMP WHICH HAS NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 7 MONTHS. NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

221430H VIC AT816762-AT817765 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL MOVING S-N, WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 DAYS.

231530H VIC AT818766 TEAM FOUND A RECENTLY USED TRAIL MOVING E-W. ON THIS TRAIL THE TEAM FOUND A POSSIBLE TRAIL MARKER, A 5' LIMB WAS INSERTED INTO A CUT OUT PORTION OF A TREE STUMP AND MADE TO POINT IN AN EAST-WEST DIRECTION (SEE SKETCH #1).

240435H VIC AT826767 TEAM HEARD POSSIBLE FIRE-FIGHT. SOUNDS OF AK-47 AND M-16 WERE HEARD. ALSO HEARD EITHER M-79 OR GRENADE EXPLODING IN THE AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH AIR HOSE "A", FIRST ROUND 0602H, LAST ROUND 0608H. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE TARGET AREA DUE TO DISTANCE, FOLIAGE, AND THE DARKNESS.

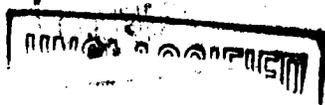
241135H VIC AT814778 TEAM HEARD FOUR SHOTS FROM POSSIBLE AK-47 SPACED APPROX ONE SECOND APART; SOUNDED LIKE SIGNAL SHOTS.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #61

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
 UPGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-71



SSGT MARTIN
ICE BOUND, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

251000H VIC AT826768 TEAM FOUND A ENEMY HARBOR SITE. APPROX 6 WKS OLD. HARBOR SITE IS APPROX 75-90 METERS WIDE AND 100 METERS LONG, IT COULD POSSIBLY HOLD 50-100 MEN. CONTAINS 2 LARGE TREES WHICH ARE 10-15' HIGH. SLEEPING AREAS ARE THROUGHOUT THE AREA. A TRAIL RUNNING N-S THROUGH THE HARBOR SITE CONTINUING ON TO HILL 606. THIS TRAIL WAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. (SEE SKETCH #2)

B. TERRAIN

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 75-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERNS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, AND ANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK TO BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT814753 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x75 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824773 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. NO OTHER LZ'S IN THE AREA. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERNS, ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W VIC AT814762-AT815766 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W AT823765-AT817765 WAS RECENTLY USED. ALSO A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW VIC AT823765-AT825767 WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP VIC AT816764, GOOD COVERAGE TO NE AND EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS ANOTHER BASE CAMP COULD BE LOCATED VIC AT827736 BECAUSE OF RECENT MOVEMENT ON A TRAIL LEADING TO THIS AREA. THEY WERE NOT ABLE TO CHECK THIS AREA OUT BECAUSE OF TIME LIMITATIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE BY AIRHOSE "A". NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DECLASSIFIED'S COMMENTS: VIC AT824778 RECON TEAM 'IMPOSSIBLE' ON 2 SEPT 70 REPORTED A BASE CAMP IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA. IT IS QUITE POSSIBLE THAT THE ENEMY IS STILL USING THIS AREA FOR A BASE CAMP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MARTIN	1530384	CPL	BEAN	2569150
SSGT	FEDOROFF	2049913	LOPL	RIGHEY	2621087
SGT	BOYK	2267471	LOPL	DIXSON	2576402
			LOPL	TUCK	2555925

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #31



UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

ICE FOUND "A"
PATROL LEADER
S/SGT MARTIN

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 8177

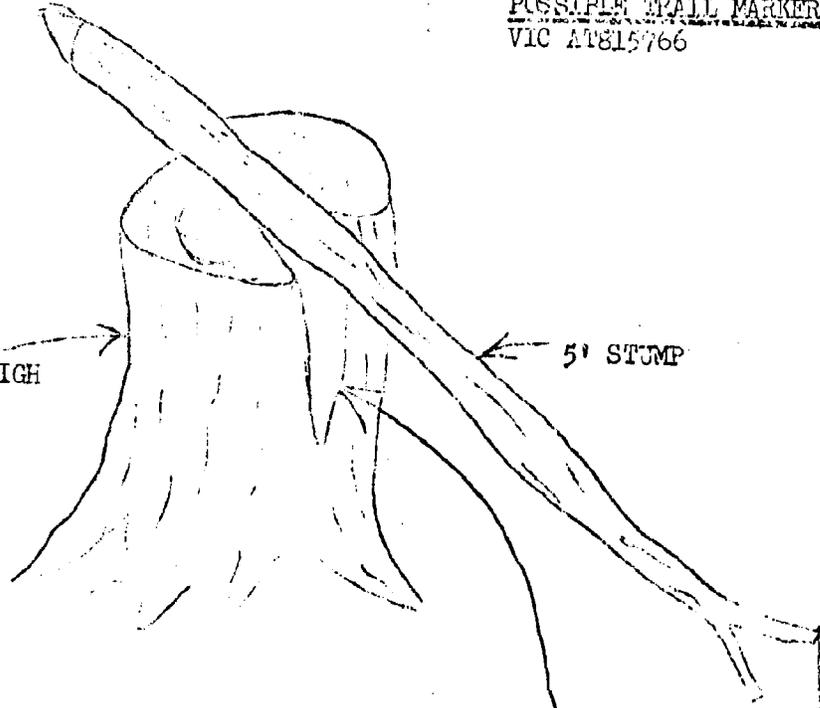
- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE



AT 8375

POSSIBLE TRAIL MARKER
VIC AT815766

TREE STUMP
APPROX 3' HIGH



5' STUMP

NOTCH CUT INTO TREE
STUMP

STICK #1

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PLI RPT #61

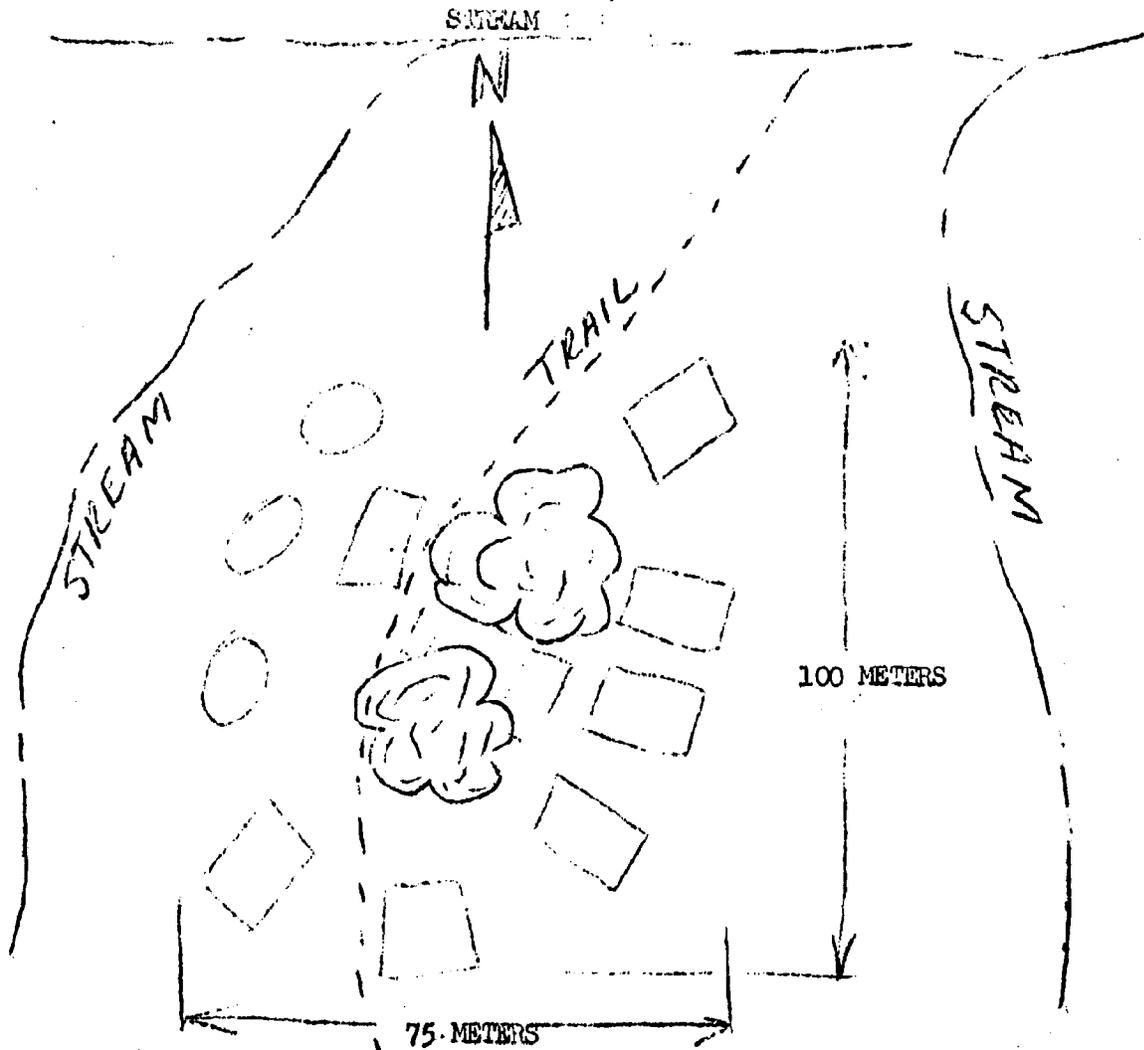
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS, DENAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-71

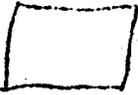
UNCLASSIFIED

ICE BOUND "A"
PATROL LEADER
S/SGT MARTIN

HARBOR SITE VIC AT826708



- HOLES ABOUT 2' DEEP AND 2' WIDE



- SLEEPING AREA FOR APPROXIMATELY 50-100 MEN.



- LARGE TENTS - APPROXIMATELY 20-25' HIGH

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS. JAW OPNAVINST
5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3.)

SKETCH #2

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1090-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210916H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6541 III, 6540 I & 6540 IV
 (b) LnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1090-70

701905

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (ALPHA)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert haven UL(AT7972)LR(AT8269) Extract on 26 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCRIBE: 54

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into COMA immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

190570

COPY NO 1 OF 8

NOFORN
TO UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1090-70
 PATROL: HANWORTH, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS: 6540 I/6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 270815H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 221020H/270755H SEPTEMBER 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE CAVE, AND ONE SIGHTING OF TWO LIGHTS. THERE WERE NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231015H VIC AT796705 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING AN OLD ROAD WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE 3' IN DIAMETER. CAVE WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND WAS PROBABLY A STORAGE AREA FOR SUPPLIES. ROAD WAS 15 METERS WIDE, RUNNING E-W ERRATICALLY, AND IS ON MAP.
 - 262300H VIC AT797706 TEAM WAS SITTING HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SPOTTED APPROX 2 LIGHTS APPROX 800-900 METERS NE OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, 2300H FIRST ROUNDS, 2345H LAST ROUNDS. LIGHTS WENT OUT AFTER THE FIRST ROUNDS.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, ROCKAPES, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT797707 WAS A GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 60x90 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD TENNIS COURT. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #63

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT REDDING
HANWORTH, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND WARGLOUD.
OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT796605 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N,NW,NE, AND WAS EASILY
DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT797706 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E,N,NW, AND WAS
EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
IN THE AREA.11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: KING BASE 54 HAD GOOD COVERAGE
OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFERS' COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	REDDING	2476361
LCPL	POPOVICH	2574537
LCPL	CROSBY	2392426
LCPL	WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	CORTESI	2569743
LCPL	COOPER	2603382
HN	SLAUGHTER	B220447

ZC 2072

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
... PATROL ROUTE

AT 8270

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #62

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1091

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
QUANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22005H Sep 70

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6240 IV
 - (b) EnO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) BnWarning Order #1091-70

70 1906

Call Sign: SWEET SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
 - (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PM'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust cas/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8262)LR(AT8559) Extract on 27 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) RICE KRISPIES HOTEL 58.10
 (2) ALA KING "WX" 63.70

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "R"

N. M. McDonough
N. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

190670

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 1stMar
 - Div FSCC
 - Div G-2
 - Recon S-3
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1091-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT: CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
DA PANG, RVN
251527H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CIAMGORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AARS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/251400H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD FOR 29 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS HOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS, FISH AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT824605 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50X200 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT832612 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. THERE ARE OP'S THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #57

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6
EXCEPTS LAW OR NAVINST 5500.40
EXCEPTS (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

SHIFT SCOUT, CO "A"
LT DYER
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD LAYEN TO OBSERVE RICE HARVESTERS HOWEVER, FEW WERE OBSERVED. THIS IS A POOR LAYEN FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY DUE TO LACK OF COVER IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DYER	0109195
SGT NELSON	2506509
CPL EVANS	2569183
LCPL HILL	2524129
LCPL PE TO	2541071
LCPL BOWNE	2598650
LCPL GIVERS	2579595

82
+
62

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

+
85 59

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #57

DOWN-GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF 1975 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1092-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
ALA KING, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220655H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 III & 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1092-70

701907

Call Sign: ALEROOK (BRAVO)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct RDA.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sep, insert haven UL (ZC1536) LR (ZC1833)
Extract on 27 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ALA KING DELTA FORWARD 47.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "Z"

[Signature]
F. M. MCCOY
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

190770
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #1093-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220815H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #1093-70

701908

Call Sign: SEASIDE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct BDA.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 421 on 23 Sep; insert haven UL(ZCL441)LR(ZCL738)
 Extract on 27 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FIRS WILL GO THROUGH
 ALA KING DELTA FORWARD 47.26

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
 three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

[Signature]
M. H. HODGKINSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

190870	
COPY NO 1	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1094-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220845H Sep 70

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 - (b) EnO P03000.4
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 - (e) EnWarning Order #1094-70

701909

Call Sign: RUIPAGE (TRAVO)

- 1. Situation:
 - (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 - (c) Attachments: NONE
- 2. Mission: Conduct EDA.
- 3. Execution: Depart LZ 461 on 23 Sep; insert haven UL(ZC1040)LR(ZC1337) Extract on 27 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
- 4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ALA KING DELTA FORWARD 47.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "Z"

[Signature]
R. H. MCANONGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

190970

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~SECRET~~ AL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1094-70
 PATROL: RUMAGE, CO 480
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 272220H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. *COMPOSITION. 2 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. *SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GIANT, 1 35MM CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT EDA
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/271615H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 2 BASECAMPS, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS GROUND TO OBTAIN EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND DEBRIEFED BY SPIE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 271215H VIC ZUL17380 TEAM FOUND OLD BASE CAMP THAT WAS APPROX 12-18 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. NUMEROUS TUNNELS AND SMALL CAVES WITHIN THE AREA. NO USABLE HOOTCHES REMAINED IN THE AREA.

271230H VIC ZUL19381 TEAM FOUND A RECENTLY USED BASECAMP IN THE BOMBED OUT AREA (SEE SKETCH). 3 HOOTCHES APPROX 15X30' WERE STILL STANDING IN THE AREA. THESE HOOTCHES CAN NOW BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. 10 HOOTCHES HAVE BEEN DESTROYED BY BOMBS AND ARE NO LONGER STANDING. EACH HOOTCH HAS A BUNKER LOCATED UNDER THE FLOORS. THESE BUNKERS ARE REINFORCED WITH LOGS. ONE HOOTCH STILL STANDING (SEE SKETCH #2) HAD TWO BUNKERS UNDER IT. FIRST LEVEL WAS 15X30' AND APPROX 2' DEEP, THE SECOND LEVEL WAS APPROX 10X15' AND APPROX 3' DEEP. WITHIN THE BASE CAMP AREA TEAM COUNTED 7 BOMB CRATERS APPROX 20-30' IN DIAMETER AND 6' DEEP. AT THE BOTTOM OF ONE OF THESE BOMB CRATERS THE TEAM FOUND A POOL OF BLOOD MIXED WITH THE WATER. NO SIGNS OF BODY PARTS WERE FOUND HOWEVER ABOUT 50 METERS FROM THE CRATER THE TEAM FOUND A USMC CANTEEN WITH WIRE WRAPPED AROUND IT AND BLOOD ON IT. THE TEAM FOUND ONE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKER (SEE SKETCH #3) APPROX 35' LONG AND 15' WIDE AND 6' DEEP. THIS COULD HAVE BEEN AS AN AMMO STORAGE AREA OR TROOP BUNKER. OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
 PTL APT #65

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

MIAM, CO "B"
 LT MURPHY
 PATROL LEADER

THAN THE ONE CRATER, NO OTHER SIGNS OF LOSS OF LIFE. IT WAS NOTED BY THE TEAM THAT THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN THOROUGHLY POLICED BY THE ENEMY AFTER THE AIR STRIKE. NO SIGNS OF MOVEMENT WAS NOTED BECAUSE OF THE RAINS PRIOR TO INSERTION. ENTIRE BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 200X400 METERS.

271500H VIC ZCL19381 TEAM WAS CONDUCTING SEARCH OF THE BASE CAMP WHEN MOVEMENT WAS HEARD 30 METERS TO THE E OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM WENT INTO A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES AND WEARING 2 PACKS. THE NVA WERE MOVING W TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION AT WAS NOTED BY TEAM MEMBER THAT TWO OF THE NVA WERE EXTREMELY TALL AND BIG FOR NVA (APPROX 5'8" TALL AND 140-150 LBS). TEAM TOOK THE NVA UNDER FIRE AT CLOSE RANGE WITH SAF AND 5 WP GRENADES AND OBSERVED ALL THREE NVA FALL RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA. TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MOVE TO CHECK THE BODYS WHEN ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS HEARD TO THE TEAMS LEFT AND RIGHT FLANKS. TEAM THEN CALLED FOR AIR COVER. HOSTAGE 6 WAS ON STATION AND GAIN AIR SUPPORT AROUND TEAMS POSITION WHILE TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED BY SPIE FROM THE AREA. PL NOTED MUZZLE FLASHES COMING FROM AROUND THE BASE CAMP AREA AS TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED.
 AFTER ACTION: RIO GRANDE "B" FIRED 148 ROUNDS OF 105MM. KEEN BASE 54 (ARMY) FIRED 25 ROUNDS 175MM.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORN AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGEING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN RED DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZCL19394 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZCL19383 WAS POOR SPIE ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, 6-10' WIDE AND WERE PO. DABLE.

C. MISC: BDA INFO

- A. DATE/TIME TARGET HIT: 220500H SEPT70
- B. DATE/TIME OBSERVATION: 271200H/271430H SEPT70
- C. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS WERE REINFORCED BUNKERS UNDER HOOTCHES AND LARGE BUNKER LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF BASE CAMP. BLOOD IN ONE BOMB CRATER INDICATES ENEMY WAS IN THE AREA AT THE TIME OF AIR STRIKE.
- D. 1 POSSIBLE NVA KIA DUE TO STRIKE
- E. POW'S: NONE
- F. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS: (SEE SKETCH #1)
- G. ENEMY EQUIPMENT CAPTURED: NONE
- H. ENEMY DOCUMENTS CAPTURED: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
 PTL PT #65

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS PLW ORNAVIST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

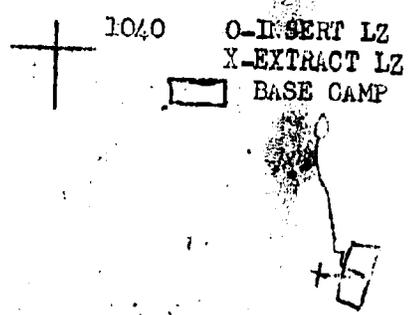
UNCLASSIFIED

DAMAGE, CO "B"
LT MURPHY
PATROL LEADER

- I. TERRAIN IN TARGET AREA: BEFORE STRIKE: 80-100' CANOPY WITH 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND THORNS. WATER WAS IN THE STREAM BEDS AND GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN DIAT AND CLAY.
- AFTER STRIKE: CANOPY WAS COMPLETELY CLEARED AWAY FROM BASE CAMP AREA LEAVING STUMPS 4-5' IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' TALL AND SECONDARY GROWTH WAS COMPLETELY BLOWN AWAY. BOMB CRATERS WERE SPACED APPROX 30-40' APART.
- J. GENERAL CRATER LOCATION: SEE SKETCH
- K. DAMAGE REPORT 90-95% OF CANOPY ABOVE SURFACE WAS DESTROYED. 90% OF THE BASE CAMP WAS DESTROYED. 100% OF SECONDARY GROWTH IN BASE CAMP AREA WAS DESTROYED. BOMB CRATER 20-30' IN DIAMETER AND 6' DEEP WERE IN THE BASE CAMP AREA. 2 500 LBS BOMB BODS WITH FUSES AND TAIL FINES WERE NOTED.
- L. PERCENTAGE OF TARGET COVERED: TEAM WAS PHYSICALLY ABLE TO COVER 20% OF TARGET AREA AND TEAM SAW 10 BOMB CRATERS WITHIN THE TARGET AREA.
- 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH TANGO. TEAM WAS ABLE TO RECEIVE BUT UNABLE TO SEND. THERE WERE NO OPS. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 T-VA KIA
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GIVE BDA TEAM MORE TIME IN THE TARGET AREA (2-3 DAYS). TEAM SHOULD BE INSERTED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER STRIKE. THIS AREA SHOULD BE HIT AGAIN WITH TPQ.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE OF TEAMS EXTRACTION.
- 12. DEB REEFER'S COMMENTS: DUE TO TEAM INSERTION AT 1200 (THE DELAY DUE TO WEATHER) A FOUR HOUR TIME LIMIT MADE THE TEAM RUSH TO THE OBJECTIVE AREA. THE ENEMY POSSIBLY DETECTED THIS MOVEMENT AND WAS PREPARING AN AMBUSH WHEN THE TEAM MADE CONTACT. THE MOVEMENT AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION INDICATES THE ENEMY WAS ENVELOPING THE TEAM PRIOR TO THEIR EXTRACTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LT MURPHY 0111667
- LT BURNS 0110107
- LCPL TAYLOR 2554544
- LCPL KELLY 2524958
- LCPL LEE 2580990
- HM2 MOOS 8846073
- LCPL DARLEM 2509984
- LCPL AIRAGHI 2589748



PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTL APT #65

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPRAVIIST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

1337

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOT TO SCALE

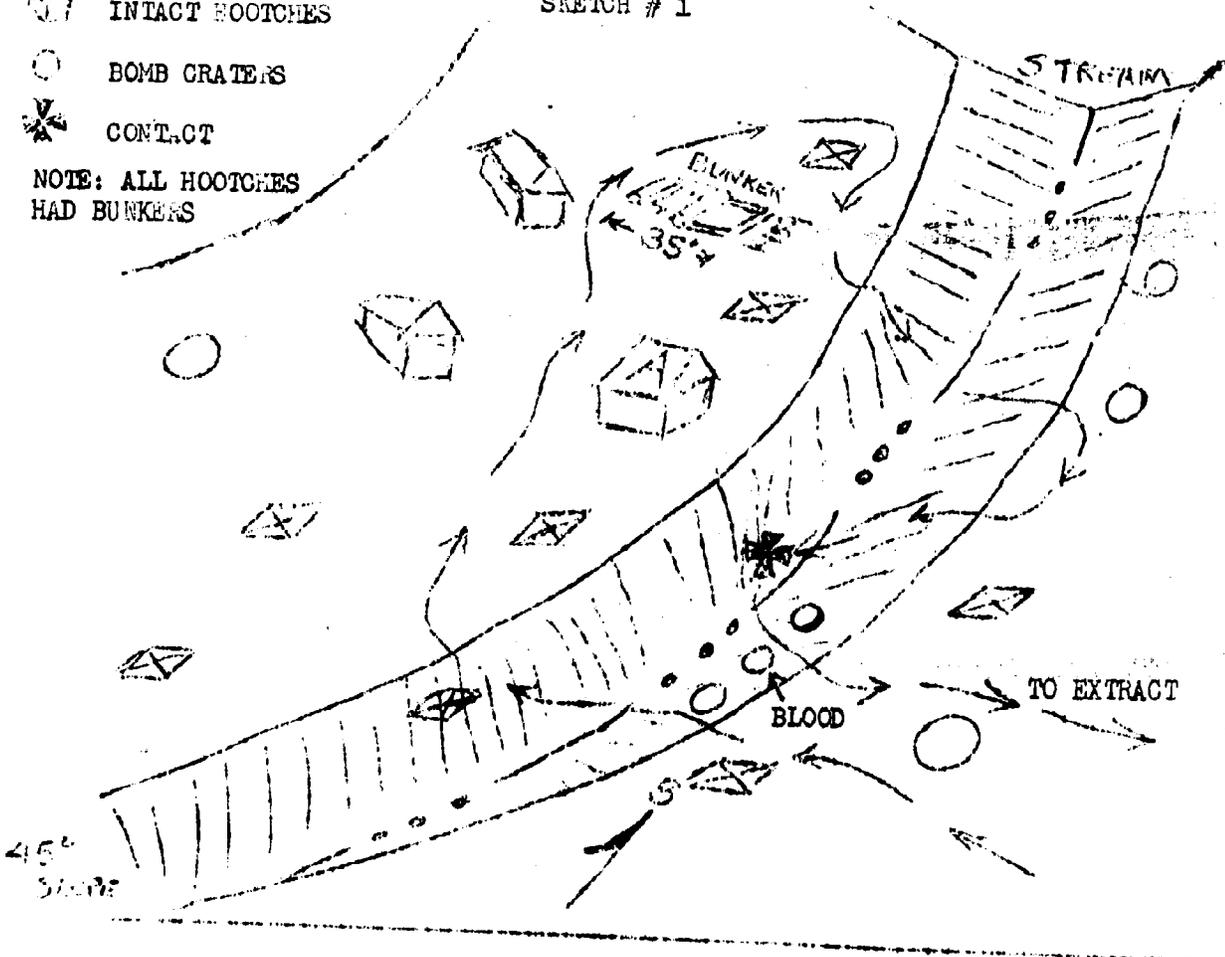
BASE CAMP
ZC119381

MURPHY
HUNNAGE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

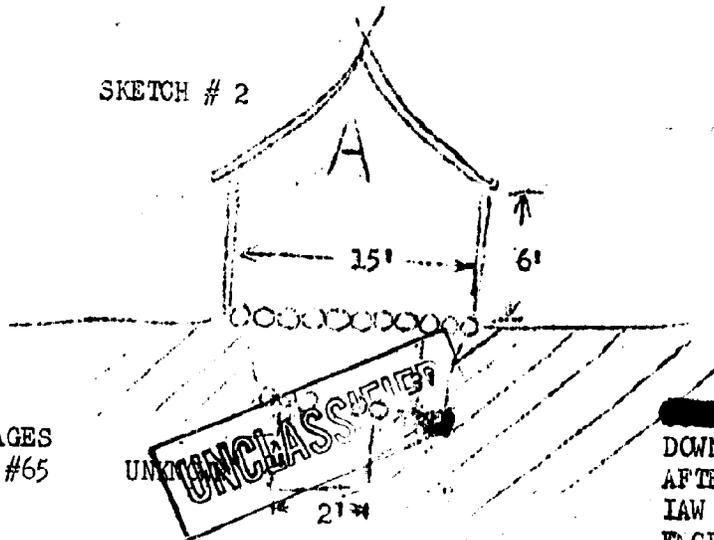
- ROUTE
- ☒ DESTROYED HOOTCHES
- ⊞ INTACT HOOTCHES
- BOMB CRATERS
- ✱ CONTACT

NOTE: ALL HOOTCHES
HAD BUNKERS

SKETCH # 1



SKETCH # 2



PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PATROL REPORT #65

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS
AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OP NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE 3

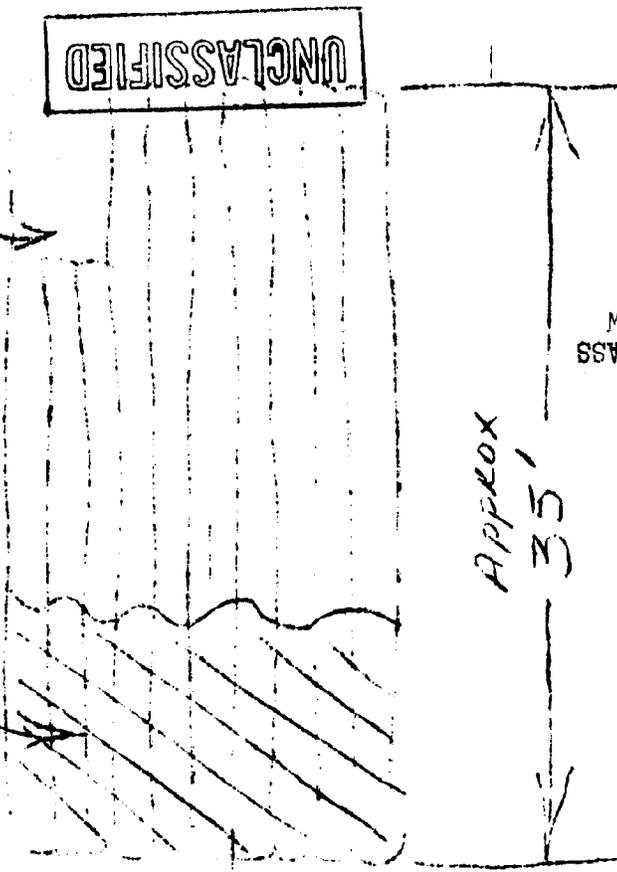
DECLASSIFIED

7-7-6

BUNKER IN BASE CAMP
VIC ZC 119381

DESTROYED PORTION
OF BUNKER

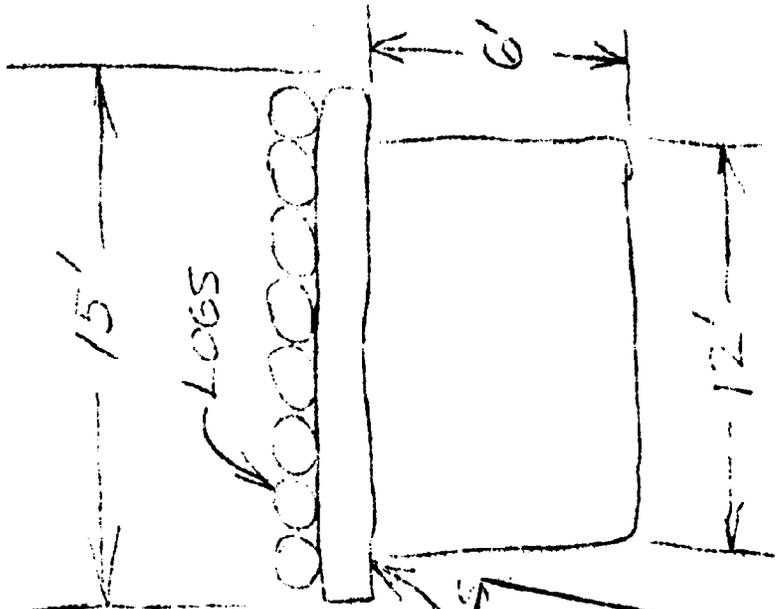
ENTRANCE
TO BUNKER



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #65

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)



LOGS WERE APPROX
8'-10' LONG AND 6" IN DIA.

SKETCH # 3

RUMBLE, CO "B"
LT COLONY
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1095-70

UNCLASSIFIED

53

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANGH REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231233H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #1095-70

70 1911

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG (FORCE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PL's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8844)IR(AT9141) Extract on 26 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 KEEN BASE 54

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Coma immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

[Signature]
 F. H. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

191170

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div PSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FORM
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1095-70
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO. 1A
 DEBRIEFING: CMSGT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 281000H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240948H/280930H SEPT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF OLD TRAILS, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 HOOTCHES, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY PERSONNEL. TEAM UTILIZED AIRHOSE "B" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241015H VIC AT894412 TEAM FOUND 6 ROUNDS OF M-79 HE APPROX 50 METERS SW OF TEAMS LZ. ROUNDS WERE IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS AND LAYING ON THE GROUND. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4-5 WEEKS OLD. TEAM BROUGHT ROUNDS BACK TO LZ 401.

241245H VIC AT913394 TEAM OBSERVED 2 HOOTCHES THAT HAD BEEN CAMOUFLAGED AGAINST AERIAL DETECTION. NO PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED AROUND THIS AREA OR HOOTCHES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH AIR HOSE "B" RESULTING IN ONE HOOTCH DESTROYED AND ONE HOOTCH DAMAGED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60-90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, THORNS, AND MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, CHIPMONKS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK, SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT898411 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150x75 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT887422 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT883425 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

RECEIVED

A-77

SGT GODLOVE
SADDLE B.C. CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

300x100 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. VIC AT884406 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 175x100 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FORD-ABLE. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE FROM AT890018 TO AT892419 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT885422 TO AT885424 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH COMMO. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT894411 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, SE, SW, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT892418 GOOD OBSERVATION OF TRAIL AND GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA TO THE E, W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC AT889419 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, NW, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE TRAIL PATROL AREA FOR THE PAST 1-2 MONTHS.

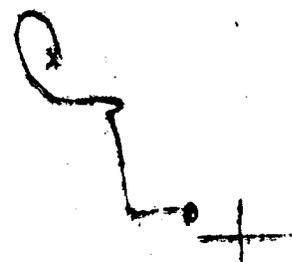
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AT890118 HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 MORTAR DESTROYED AND A HOODEN DAMAGED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GODLOVE	2512993
PFC	BECKER	2536101
LCPL	HALKS	2635046
LCPL	RAMSDELL	2616171
LCPL	PLONIK	2501261
CPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996
HM3	EDISON	8847456

AT 8843



AT 9041

PATROL OVERLAY
O INSECT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #68

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #1097-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231205H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1097-70

70 1913

Call Sign: SPOONBILL (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8175)LR(AT8172) Extract on 28 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
AIR HOSE "A"

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
F. H. MCCOROUGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

191370

COPY NO 1 of 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Div G-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1097-70
 PATROL: SPOONBILL, CO. "B"
 DEERLEIFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 280900H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7:50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240855H/280840H SEPT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, TIGERS, BIRDS, 1 VERY LARGE BLACK CAT. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT826736 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 85x150 METERS CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THORNS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837734 WAS A FAIR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200x200 METERS CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THORNS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E OR W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES, THORNS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 5-6' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT823733 TO AT825728 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #66

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1098-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231306H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s); 6341 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1098-70

70 1914

Call Sign: IPSWICH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8189)LR(AT8186) Extract on 28 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 AIR NOSE "A"

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SSC FILES

191470

COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1098-70
 PATROL: IPSWICH, CO.
 DELIVER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET: 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 280930H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240800H/280836H SEPT 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DUD 8" ARTY ROUND, WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271215H VIC AT814864. TEAM FOUND 1 EIGHT INCH HE DUD ROUND. ROUND WAS LOCATED IN A BOMBED OUT AREA AND WAS NOT BOOBY-TRAPPED. ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD BECAUSE THERE WERE HEAVY RUST DEPOSITS ON THE ROUND.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLOPING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, SILT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT822875 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x80 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S.W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT815862 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200x200 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT815877 TO AT814877 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PATROL RPT #67

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IN OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-79

SSGT McMAHON
IPSWICH, CO. #A
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
 COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED: VIC AT815877 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE, SE, E, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT812862 GOOD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE, E, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD CARRY PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLENT AND AT LEAST 3 PAIRS OF SOCKS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	McMAHON	1957802
CPL	SPULLING	2448456
CPL	DANIELS	2585696
LCPL	DUNGAN	2584096
LCPL	CONDREY	2573505
LCPL	HADDEN	2594344
HM2	HUNT	B523878

AT 8189



PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8386

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #67

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1099-

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231245H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) FM0 P03000,h
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #1099-70

701915

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (BRAVO)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUI'S
 (b) See current OPSUI'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct BDA.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert haven UL (ZC0835) LR (ZC1132)
 Extract on 28 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 MHz; 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO GRADE "B" 63.25

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD "T"

W.C.
F. H. DODD
By direction

1ST RECON BN SSC FILES		
191570		
COPY NO	1	OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - Div FSOC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FORN
FORN MADE TO UNCLAS. AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 570.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1099-70
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 ANANG, RVN
 271347H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
1 35MM CAMERA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT THE RESULTS OF ARC LIGHT IN HAVEN RECENTLY. PLACE PRIMARY EMPHASIS ON A BDA.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 270910H/271310H SEPTEMBER 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF 5 ENEMY, AND IN CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM ALSO CONDUCTED BDA IN AREA OF HAVEN COVERED BY PATROL ROUTE. TEAM UTILIZED 3 AO'S WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 270930H VIC ZC103348 TEAM WAS SITTING IN INSERT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES 250 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. ALL THREE ENEMY CARRIED AK-47'S. TEAM CALLED AO, COWPOKE 3; AO COVERAGE WAS POOR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

270950H TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE LZ SOUTHEAST TO VIC ZC104347 TO A BOMBED OUT AREA. TEAM WAS MOVING ACROSS AN OPEN AREA CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NW AND SE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. TEAM CALLED A SECURITY HALT UNTIL AO CAME ON STATION.

271130H VIC ZC105347 COWPOKE 3 CAME ON STATION, AND UNDER COVER OF THE AO THE TEAM MOVED SOUTHEAST 150 METERS TO A STREAMBED. UPON APPROACHING STREAMBED TEAM FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES ON N SIDE OF STREAM. ONE OF THE FIGHTING HOLES WAS 5x2 1/2 x 3 1/2', AND THE OTHER WAS 3 1/2 x 2 x 3 1/2'. FIGHTING HOLES WERE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. PT MAN ENTERED STREAMBED WITH THE PL APPROX 2-3' BEHIND WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE LEFT APPROX 20 METERS DOWN STREAM, ACROSS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREAM. MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF A SMALL BRANCH FROM A TREE HITTING THE WATER. AT THE APPROX SAME TIME TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE RIGHT OF THE TEAM ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE STREAM. THIS MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF SOUNDS OF SOMEONE TRIPPING AND FALLING IN THE WATER APPROX 25 METERS AWAY. TEAM

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PIRL RPT #6964

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-80

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ZRENDA
OFFSPRING, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

COULD NOT OBSERVE THIS PERSON DUE TO THE FOLIAGE. TEAM WERE BACKING OUT OF THE STREAMBED WHEN THEY SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA 10 METERS TO THE LEFT OF THE TEAM ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE STREAM. THE PT AND PL WERE THE FIRST TO SPOT THE ENEMY AND INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED. BOTH OF THE ENEMY CARRIED AK-47'S. ONE ENEMY WORE ROLLED UP BLACK TROUSERS WITH A BLACK PJ TOP AND WORE HO CHI MINH SANDALS THIS ENEMY CARRIED A DUFFEL BAG LIKE CONTAINER WHICH WAS CAPTURED BY THE TEAM. (SEE RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY) OTHER ENEMY WORE BROWN KHAKIS, AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM MOVED BACK 5 METERS TO THE EDGE OF THE STREAMBED AND SET UP A 360 DEGREE DEFENSE POSITION. TEAM HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THERE POSITION AND RECONED BY FIRE UNTIL EXTRACTION. SOME OF THE MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF THE SOUND OF A BOLT ON A HEAVY WEAPON GOING HOME.

271245H VIC ZC105347 GUNBIRDS CAME ON STATION AND UNDER COVER OF THE GUNBIRDS THE TEAM MOVED DOWN INTO STREAMBED TO CHECK OUT ONE OF THE ENEMY BODIES THAT WAS VISIBLE TO THE TEAM. AT THIS TIME MOVEMENT INCREASED CAUSING THE TEAM NOT TO HAVE TIME TO CHECK SECOND BODY.

271310H VIC ZC105348 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 100-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 350-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC103348 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 90x120 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW-NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC105348 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200x100 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM N-S. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, GRASS, AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC105348 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING ALS FROM ZC105348 WAS RECENTLY USED.

C. MISC: BDA INFO

- A. DATE/TIME TARGET HIT: 240205H SEPTEMBER 1970
- B. DATE/TIME OBSERVATION: 270910H/271310H SEPTEMBER 1970
- C. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS AND/OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED AND INDICATIONS OF PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF STRIKE:
 - (1) BEFORE STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED; BUT THERE WERE TWO FIGHTING HOLES FOUND BY THE TEAM WHICH HAD NO INDICATIONS OF PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF STRIKE (SEE ENTRY DTG 271130H THIS PTRL RPT).
 - (2) DURING STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
FORM RPT #63

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OBNVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ZRENDI
OFFSPRING, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

- (3) AFTER STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED; HOWEVER IF THERE WERE THE TEAM COULDN'T OBSERVE IT DUE TO THE RAIN WASHING ANY TRACES OF MOVEMENT AWAY.
- D. NUMBER OF KIA/WIA AS RESULT OF STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED
- E. NUMBER OF POW'S: N/A
- F. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS: NONE OBSERVED
- G. ENEMY EQUIPMENT CAPTURED: 1 AK-47, 1 PACK CONTAINING A RICE/CORN/BARLEY MIXTURE, 1 PULL FRICTION FUSE, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 48 AK RDS, AND PERSONAL ITEMS. (SEE RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY)
- H. ENEMY DOCUMENTS CAPTURED: NONE
- I. TERRAIN IN TARGET AREA: TERRAIN WAS OPEN GROUND WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL 10' TREE LINES WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY IN SOME AREAS. ALL ROUND IMPACT AREAS WERE SURFACE BURSTS. 90% SURFACE/SUB-SURFACE DETONATION WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM WITH NO DUDS IN THE AREA.
- J. GENERAL CRATER LOCATIONS AND PERCENTAGE OF CANOPY/SURFACE/SUB-SURFACE DETONATIONS AND NUMBER OF DUDS: VIC ZC103348 (COM) APPROX 20 RDS IMPACTED; VIC ZC104398 (COM) APPROX 20 RDS IMPACTED. THERE WAS APPROX 90% SURFACE/SUB-SURFACE DETONATIONS IN THESE AREAS. NO CANOPY DETONATIONS WERE OBSERVED. NO DUDS WERE OBSERVED. CRATERS WERE 12' WIDE/5' DEEP.
- K. PERCENTAGE OF TARGET COVERED BY OBSERVATION: TEAM COVERED APPROX 35% OF THE TARGET AREA.
- L. GENERAL ASSESSEMENT OF THE STRIKE RESULTS: TEAM OBSERVED UNINHABITED AREA OF OPEN GROUND WITH 90% OF AREA COVERED BY THE ~~TEAM~~ CRATERS. *Adms*
- M. PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS: NONE OBSERVED

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS NEGATIVE WITH TANGO. UTILIZED AO FOR RADIO RELAY. THIS WAS BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONFIRMED).
CAPTURED ITEMS: (1) 1 AK-47 W/1 MAGAZINE AND 48 ROUNDS SER NO. 1967ED2242
(2) 1 MESS KIT CONSISTING OF 1 PR OF CHOPSTICKS, 1 SMALL RICE BOWL.

- (3) 1 NVA CANTEN
(4) 1 GALLON CAN OF BOKE CLEANER
(5) 1 GALLON CAN OF COOKING OIL
(6) 2 PR OF UNDERWEAR (GREEN)
(7) 1 PR PJ'S (GRAY)
(8) 1 TOOTH BRUSH
(9) 1 MIRROR
(10) 3 BARS SOAP
(11) 2 BOTTLES OF SUBSTANCE SMELLING LIKE PERFUME (SMELL BTL)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PACAL RPT #6264

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. E.O. 13526/5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ZREND
OFFSPRING, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

- (12) 1 HAMMOCK W/MOSQUITO NET
- (13) 1 NVA POUCH W/19 AK RDS (INCLUSIVE W/ITEM #1)
- (14) 1 PULL FRICTION FUSE
- (15) 1 SMALL HEMP ROPE
- (16) 1 PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING APPROX 7 LBS RICE/CORN/BARLEY MIXTURE

NOTE: AK MAGAZINE WAS A DEFECTIVE MAGAZINE

(17) 2 bolts of cloth (green/gray) new

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 PRIORITY MED -EVAC. L-889 WITH SHRAPNEL WOUND FROM PURSUING FIRES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS WILL NEED AO ON STATION ALL OF THE TIME FOR COMM WHEN OPERATING IN THIS AREA DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM (CAUSE: TERRAIN). THERE IS POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC ZC105346.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM EMPLOYED 3 AOs WITH AO COWPOKE 38 HAVING EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AFTER ACTION: RECLINE "B" FIRED 184/105MM RDS, KEEN BASE 54 (ARMY) FIRED 25/175MM RDS (BOTH UNOBS)

12. DELIVERER'S COMMENTS: REFERENCE PTRL RPTS:
#6 AUG 70, DTG 011320H AUG 70
#40 JUN 70, DTG 091400H JUN 70
#99 MAY 70, DTG 231045H MAY 70

THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS OF BASE CAMPS IN THE GENERAL VIC OF THIS RECON TEAMS HAVEN (PTRL RPT #99 MAY). ALSO THERE HAVE BEEN PREVIOUS CONTACTS IN VIC OF THIS HAVEN (#40 JUN). THERE HAVE SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS ALSO. (#6 AUG)

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ZREND	0108502		
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733		
CPL	VELEZ	2402059		
HN	LUTHER	B844889	**	**BENOTES WIA
LCPL	SWITZER	2570562		
SGT	JENSEN	2454089		
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772		

ZC 0936

PATROL OVERLAY
- ROUTE
O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

O
X

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #63

ZC 1134

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

S-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1100-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231435H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6841 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO F33CO.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #1100-70

70 1916

Call Sign: MOVABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Sep; insert haven UL(AT8085)LR(AT8382) Extract on 29 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 30.90
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AIR HOSE "A" 73.55
 (2) WAGE BARNER "I" 61.30

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comx immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
 F. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

191670
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1100-70
PATROL: MOVABLE CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
290830H SEPT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251130H/290830H SEPT 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE EASILY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, MONGOOSE, AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT802847 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X90 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT819846 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 5 DEGREE SLOPES WITH 2 1/2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. OTHER EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC AT809847 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X90 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. VIC AT809849 MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS AND BRUSH. BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE IS 1 FOOT BRIDGE LOCATED IN THE VIC AT814849. IT IS 3' WIDE WITH STEEL LZ MATTING AND 3 4X8 BOARDS AND APPEARED TO BE 4-5 YEARS OLD. STREAMS BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKY LOSS GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING W VIC AT820847 TO E VIC AT827847 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT807849 GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 DEGREES WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. IN THE VIC AT820846 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. IN VIC AT822845 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES,
PTNL RPT #70

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PARRAMORE
MOVABLE CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGH THIS AREA IN THE LAST MONTH.

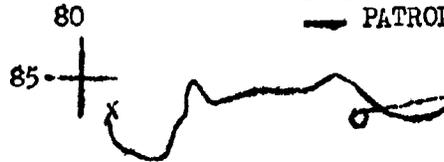
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656
CPL	GUSTIN	2501545
CPL	KEAST	2483512
LCPL	MATHERSON	2526136
LCPL	MCGOWAN	2493486
LCPL	MINJAREZ	2501860
HM2	DANIELS	B815949

X- INSERT LZ
O- EXTRACT LZ
— PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #70



██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-81

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1101

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231145H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1101-70

701917

Call Sign: SECRET (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Sep; insert haven UL(BT0248)LR(BT0545) Extract on 29 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) AIR ROSE "C" 45.65
 (2) WAGE EARNER "K" 56.60

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
 WAR CLOUD "M"

[Signature]
 P. M. McDONOUGH
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

191770

COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

- CO, 11th ar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSO (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF AVINIST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1101-70
 PATROL: SEGMENT, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 I & IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1st RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291230H SEPT 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2-PRC 25, 1-PRC 93, 1-20X50
 - C. SPECIAL EQUIP/ATTACHMENTS: 1-M79 AND 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY FIRE ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 251040H/290940H SEPT 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL, 1 FOOTBRIDGE AND ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA THE TEAM ALSO HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT. ARTILLERY WAS UTILIZED. INSERT AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251930H VIC BT 025461 TEAM HEARD ONE (1) RIFLE SHOT ALONG TRAIL. REQUESTED FM BUT WAS NOT CLEARED DUE TO MEDEVAC IN GENERAL AREA.

271945H VIC BT 026463 TEAM OBSERVED THREE (3) VC/NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL APPROX 10' FROM TEAM'S POSITION, BUT DUE TO DARKNESS WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE UNIFORMS AND/OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM DID NOT WANT TO GIVE AWAY THERE POSITION.
 - B. TERRAIN:

251900H VIC BT 025462 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N TO S AND WAS RECENTLY USED. (SEE OVERLAY)

261040H VIC BT 033472 TEAM OBSERVED A FOOTBRIDGE MADE OF TWO (2) PLANKS MEASURING 12' LONG AND 7" WIDE. REQUESTED FM. (BRIGE IS STILL STANDING SEE OVERLAY)

(1) THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-3', CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THIN BUSHES. THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT DUE TO THE STEEP TERRAIN, AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL WAS SOFT, YELLOW SAND. INSERT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #72

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW ORNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-82

[REDACTED]

CPL ROBERTS
SEGMENT
PATROL LEADER

LZ BT 028462 WAS A FAIR SITDOWN L HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X30 METERS CONSISTING MOSTLY OF ROCKS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING THE NE. EXTRACTION WAS FROM THE SAME ZONE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH MIKE RELAY. IT WAS FAIR DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN. THE TEAM UTILIZED HILL 200 (BT028462) AS AN OP. THE AREA PROVIDED 360% OBSERVATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

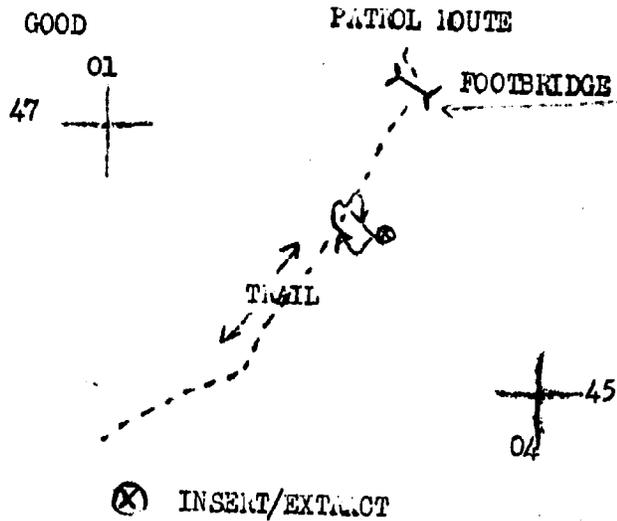
10. RECOMMENDATION/CONCLUSIONS: MOVEMENT ON THE TRAIL IS BEING DONE AT NIGHT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ROBERTS	2451262
SSGT BAILEY	1955221
LCPL CLAY	2628486
LCPL BROWN	2591037
LCPL FABIAN	2600369
LCPL ECHAVARRIA	2549191
PFC MILLER	2466560



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~OPERATION ORDER #01102-70~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211500H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
- (b) InO P03000.4
- (c) Intelligence DivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) Artillery DivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrWarning Order #01102-70

701921

Call Sign: SENATOR (ALPHA)

- 1. Situation: (a) Socourrent INTSUM'S
- (b) Socourrent OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call or adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sep; insert haven UL(AT9943)IR (ET0240) Extract on 30 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) AIR HOSE CHARLIE 45.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD HERE
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
P. N. HODGKINSON
By direction

192170		
COPY NO	1	OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- Div FSCC
- Div G-2
- 5th Mar
- Recon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFT R
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1102-70
 PATROL: SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291500H SEPT 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2PRG-25, 8X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRGOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271000H/290900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF MANY BOULDERS, VINES, SMALL BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE SAND. INSERT LZ VIC BT00427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X40 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY AND WAS OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W OR E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT000412 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES 3-4'. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAMS BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS/BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE VIC AT998417 TO VIC BT008419 WAS RECENTLY USED. FOOTPRINTS, BROKEN BRUSH WITHIN THE LAST TWO DAYS WERE MOVING SE IN SMALL GROUPS OF APPROX 3-4 PERSONNEL.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "M" RELAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 71

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-85

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOFF
SENATOR CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL INDICATED TRAIT PERSONNEL (ENEMY) MOVING TO LOWLAND FOR THE RAINY SEASON

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

X- INSERT LZ
O- EXTRACT LZ
---- TRAIL NOT
MARKED ON MAP

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

99
43+

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	HOFF	0111172
1STLT	CREED	0110455
SGT	DOAN	2607117
CPL	BRANDON	2575922
LCPL	GRACE	2562168
LCPL	BREWER	2594311
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

02
+40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1164-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA BANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250035H Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 654011
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1164-70

701927

Call Sign: RUMAGE(BRAVO) & OFFSPRING (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: N ONE
2. Mission: Destruction of 105 dropped by helicopter while being inserted into PIR Dagger.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert haven Vic(2C147408). Extract on 24 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL M1'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO GRANDE BRAVO

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/
WAR CLOUD TANGO
1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

[Signature]
F. H. McDONOUGH
By direction

192770	
COPY NO	1
	OF 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Div G-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NORFOLK
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPIAVINSE 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1104-70
 PATROL: RUMMAGE/OFFSPRING
 DELIVERER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 252330H SEPT70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 4 OFF, 11 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: SPECIAL
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300H/251030H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 21 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 241300H RECON TEAMS "RUMMAGE" AND "OFFSPRING" WERE INSERTED INTO FSB DAGGER. RUMMAGE PROCEEDED TO THE BASE OF FSB DAGGER UTILIZING SAFETY ROPES. IN THE VIC ZOL45411 THE TEAM FOUND A 105MM GUN AND 40 ROUNDS OF 105 AMMO. THE TEAM SALVAGED 26 105 ROUNDS AND HOISTED THEM TO THE TOP OF THE HILL. THE OTHER 14 ROUNDS WERE PLACED IN A PILE AND LATER DESTROYED BY C-4. THE CONDITION OF THE 105MM GUN WAS AS FOLLOWS: GUN WAS LAYING ON ITS BACK WITH WHEELS UP. ELEVATION WHEEL AND A PORTION OF THE BREECH BLOCK WERE MISSING, THESE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BROKEN OFF DURING ITS FALL. BOTH TRAILS WERE BENT AND CRACKED. TRAIL LOCKING STUDS WERE BROKEN OFF. SUN SHIELDS WERE BROKEN OFF OR BENT, LEFT ELEVATION ARCH WAS BROKEN AND BENT IN HALF. LEFT WHEEL HUB AND AXLE WERE BENT AND THE ENTIRE GUN WAS TWISTED ON ITS CARRIAGE. THE SIGN FOR THE GUN WAS NOT BEING TRANSPORTED WITH THE GUN. THE TEAM MADE A SEARCH OF THE AREA FOR THE BROKEN OFF PARTS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE TEAM THEN PROCEEDED TO PLACE ONE INCUBIARY GRENADE ON THE BREECH BLOCK AND ONE INTO THE CHAMBER AND ONE GRENADE APPROX 3' DOWN THE BARREL OF THE GUN RESULTING IN COMPLETE MELTING OF THE METAL PARTS AROUND THE GRENADES AND COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF THE GUN.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS A STEEP CLIFF WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THONGS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL PT #59

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-84

UNCLASSIFIED

NUMMAGE/ONFSPALING
 LT MURPHY
 PATROL LEADER

AVERAGE G 200 FEET PER HOUR FOR A REGG PATROL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD WHITE SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ FSB DAGGER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH TANGO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NUMMAGE

LT	MURPHY	0111667
LT	BURNS	0110107
LT	PACK (SPECIAL ADVISOR)	0104735
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL	KELLY	2524958
LCPL	LEE	2580990
HM2	MOOS	B846073
LCPL	DAHLER	2509984
LCPL	RIEGLI	2589748
LCPL	BROEMING	2528034

ONFSPALING

LT	WENDA	0108502
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
CPL	VILLEZ	2402059
HN	LUTHE	B844889
LCPL	SWITZER	2570562
SGT	JENSEN	2454089
LCPL	TURPIN	2606772

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #59

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OR REVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION GUSTO #1107-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Airborne Cavalry Group
45134CH Sep 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) DnC P03000.4
- (c) 1st Airborne Div P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st Airborne Div P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1107-70

70 1929

Call Sign: ALPHACK (ALPHA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUI'S
- (b) See current OPSUI'S & PL'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/dva troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. **BDA**

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 27 Sep; insert haven UL ^{ZC1536 ZC1833} (A4924) (A4924)
Extract on 01 Oct within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.90 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ~~ALPHACK~~ ~~GO THROUGH~~
(1) ~~ALPHACK~~ 73.10 ALA KING "D" FWD 47.20
(2) ~~ALPHACK~~ 44.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAT GROUND/
WAT GROUND ZONE

[Signature]
F. H. HENNINGER
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
192970
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11th Air (1)
- CO, 5th Air (1)
- Div FSCG (1)
- Div G-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- MAJ GEN FOX S-2 (2)

~~ALPHACK~~ / NO FORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS LABEL
6 LOGS/OPS/AVENUE 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1107-70
 PATROL: ALBROOK, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251830H SEPT 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT BDA OF STRIKE #11166 DTG 220445H SEPT70
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/251640H SEPT70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS 10 MINUTES WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 2 BOOTPRINTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. BDA:
 - A. DATE/TIME TARGET HIT: SEE PART 2
 - B. DATE/TIME OBSERVATION: SEE PART 3
 - C. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS AND/OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED AND INDICATIONS OF PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF STRIKE:
 - (1) BEFORE STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED
 - (2) AFTER STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED
 - (3) DURING STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED
 - D. NUMBER KIA/WIA AS RESULT OF STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED
 - E. NUMBER OF POW: NONE
 - F. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS: REPORTEDLY PRIOR TO THE STRIKE THERE WERE TWO (2) BUNKER COMPLEXES WITHIN THE TARGET AREA. THE TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY ENEMY INSTALLATIONS. SEE SUPPARA L.
 - G. ENEMY EQUIPMENT CAPTURED: NONE
 - H. ENEMY DOCUMENT CAPTURED: NONE
 - I. TERRAIN IN TARGET AREA:
 - (1) BEFORE STRIKE: ROLLING WITH THICK 10' UNDERGROWTH WITH 3:0-60 CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF VINES, SMALL THICK BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THORNS. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED/ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY.
 - AFTER STRIKE: THE STRIKE CLEARED UNDERGROWTH AND CANPOY WHERE BOMBS HIT (SEE SKETCH). BOMBS WERE SPACED FROM 10 METERS TO 100 METERS APART. HOWEVER TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL WOULD FIND IT DIFFICULT TO MOVE BECAUSE OF DEADFALL THROUGHOUT THE AREA AS A RESULT OF THE STRIKE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #58

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A. 85

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALBROOK, CO VAN
SER WHITE
PATROL LEADER

J. GENERAL CRATER LOCATION: (SEE SKETCH)
K. DAMAGE REPORT: 30% WAS CANOPY OR ABOVE SURFACE DETONATION, 70% WAS SURFACE DETONATION. ABOVE SURFACE DETONATION HIT BETWEEN 10-20' RESULTING IN COMPLETE DESTRUCTION TO THE SURFACE, LEAVING 10-20' STUMBS, BUT NO CRATERS. NINE CRATERS WERE 25-30' IN DIAMETER AND 2-3' DEEP.

NO

TO PHYSICALLY COVER

UNCLASSIFIED

ALEROCK, CO "A"
SGT WHITE
PATROL LEADER

- J. GENERAL CRATER LOCATION: (SEE SKETCH)
- K. DAMAGE REPORT: 30% WAS CANOPY OR ABOVE SURFACE DETONATION, 70% WAS SURFACE DETONATION. ABOVE SURFACE DETONATION HIT BETWEEN 30-60' RESULTING IN COMPLETE DESTRUCTION TO THE SURFACE, LEAVING 10-20' STUMPS, BUT NO CRATERS. NONE CRATERS WERE 25-30' IN DIAMETER AND 4-5' DEEP. NO DUDS WERE OBSERVED.
- L. PERCENTAGE OF TARGET COVERED: THE TEAM WAS ABLE TO PHYSICALLY COVER 30% OF TARGET AREA AND OBSERVED ANOTHER 20% WITH 7X50^M TELESCOPE. TOTAL OF 50% OF TARGET COVERED. APPROX 65% OF ASSIGNED TARGET ZONE WAS COVERED BY STRIKE, (SEE SKETCH).
- M. PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF STRIKE: UNOBSERVED
7. CONCLUSIONS/COMMENTS: APPROX FIFTEEN MINUTES AFTER INSERTION, TEAM OBSERVED 2 PAIRS OF FOOT PRINTS CROSSING A RECENT CRATER. THE PRINTS INDICATED ENEMY WAS MOVING W. IN ONE CRATER TEAM OBSERVED WHERE INDIVIDUAL (S) HAD SLIPPED DOWN AND OUT OF CRATER. THERE WERE TWO (2) TRAILS (SEE SKETCH) WHICH THE TEAM INDICATED WERE HIGH SPEED AND EASY MOVING WITH EXCEPTION OF RECENT DEADFALL FROM STRIKE, THE TEAM OBSERVED AT ZCL63346 A TRENCH APPROX 200 METERS LONG WHICH PL INDICATED WAS RECENTLY MADE (APPEARED TO BE A MONTH OLD). THERE WAS ONE CRATER WITHIN THE TRENCH, ONE 30 METERS TO THE W AND ANOTHER APPROX 100 METERS SE. THE TRENCH WAS 2' WIDE 2 1/2' DEEP. THE PL INDICATED THAT THIS TRENCH WOULD PROVIDE MINIMUM PROTECTION DURING STRIKE AND TEAM FOUND NO SIGNS OF ENEMY KIA/WIA WITHIN THE TARGET AREA. THERE WERE NO STRUCTURES OR BUNKER OBSERVED WITHIN THE PATROL AREA.
8. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA: WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS AN HOUR FOR A BDA PATROL.
9. INSERT/EXTRACT: A. INSERT LZ VIC ZCL62354 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X10 METERS CONSISTING OF WATER: HELO WAS UNABLE TO SET DOWN. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM W. THIS ZONE WAS WITHIN TARGET AREA. B. EXTRACTION LZ VIC ZCL62348. WAS A VERY POOR LADDER ZONE.
10. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH TANGO RELAY
11. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
12. SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
13. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
14. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| SGT WHITE | 2451070 | LCPL MORRIS | 2599839 |
| PVT LOCKWOOD | 2594668 | PFC WHITE | 2562370 |
| LCPL ELRANDO | 2574766 | PFC OWENS | 2569620 |
| CPL COMBS | 2515910 | BM2 SATHER | B853067 |

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #58

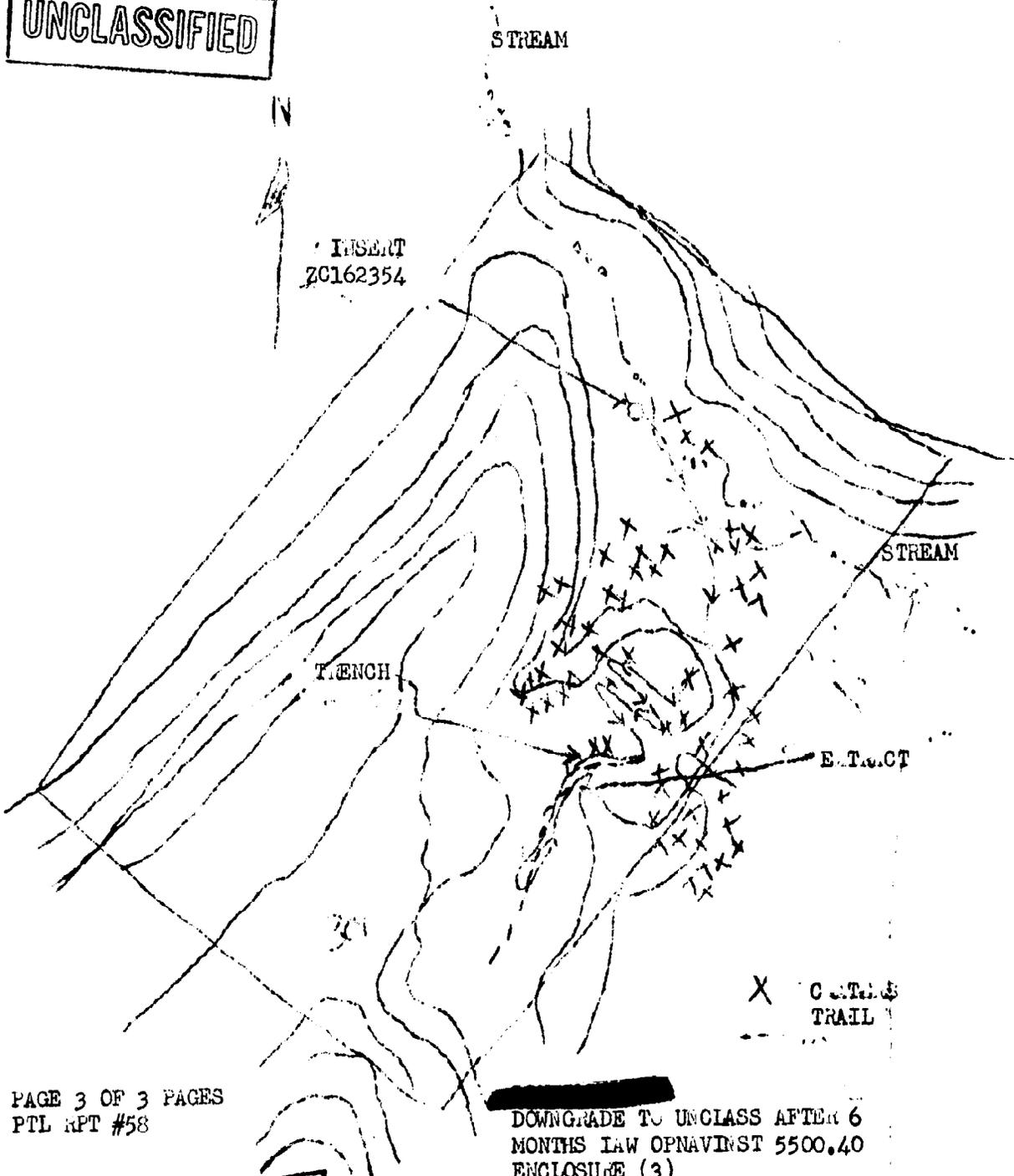
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-85

ALBROOK, CO "A"
SGT WHITE
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED



INSERT
20162354

STREAM

TRENCH

EXTRACT

X CONTROL TRAIL

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #58

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
292100H SEPT 70

OPERATION ORDER: 1108-70
PATROL: RUDDER CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: C. SGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III, 6541 II

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 280820H/291602H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF 6 VC/NVA. TWO HEARINGS OF SIGNAL SHOTS, ONE HEARING OF VOICES, AND 1 HEARING OF CHOPPING OF WOOD AND TWO (2) CONTACTS WITH 6 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARTY WITH SCARFACE 12 WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY:

281040H VIC AT829787 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD 4 ROUNDS OF AK-47 FIRE FROM THE DIRECT ON OF HLZ. SHOTS WERE EQUALLY SPACED APPROX 4-5 SECONDS APART.

281040H VIC AT829787 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APP OX 50 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAMS POSITION. MOVEMENT CAME FROM THE WEST AND MOVED NORTH.

281215H VIC AT829787 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY HEARD CHOPPING OF WOOD SOUNDS APPROX 150-200 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

281515H F/M VIC AT829791 TEAM HEARD VOICES APPROX 75 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CONTINUED TO MOVE NORTHWEST.

281517H F/M VIC AT829791 TEAM HEARD A TOTAL OF 5 RIFLE SHOTS. ONE RIFLE WAS HEARD 5-6 SECONDS LATER 2 MORE RIFLE SHOTS WITH A 7 SECOND DELAY THEN 2 MORE RIFLE SHOTS. RIFLE SHOTS CAME FROM THE SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. SOUND LIKE A SIGNAL. TEAM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 75-100 METERS TO THE SOUTH.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 73

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL ADAMS
 RUDDER CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

291530H TEAM REACHED HLZ VIC AT823789 AND OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES AND PATH HELMETS AND CARRYING RIFLES APPROX 100-150 METERS NW OF TEAMS POSITION. POINT MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 1 VC/NVA WIA.

291540H F/M VIC AT 823789 M-79 MAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING NORTH WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLE. M-79 MAN FIRED 4 ROUNDS (HE) AND 1 ROUND OF (CS). HE OBSERVED ENEMY FALL DOWN RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA(P). GUN BIRDS ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA.

291030H F/M VIC AT825794 PL CALLED FOR 2 ROUTINE MEDEVAC, ONE TEAM MEMBER WITH A SWELLOWEN KNEE CAP ANOTHER TEAM MEMBER HAD A SWELLOWEN ANKLE. TEAM MOVED TO LZ AS INSTRUCTED.

291440H F/M VIC AT 822789 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 15-20 METERS TO THE WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS COMING UP OVER THE HILL TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS HALF WAY OVER THE HILL AND PL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA. NO SHIRT OR RIFLE WAS OBSERVED. AT THE SAME TIME SRM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA RUNNING TO THE SOUTH INTO THE THICK BUSH APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. SRM FIRED INTO BUSH WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ABOUT THIS TIME THE CORPSMAN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE BACK TO HLZ VIC AT824789 AND STARTED TO RECEIVE FIRE FROM THE SOUTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, MONKEYS, GOATS, ANTS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT829786 WAS A FAIR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75-100 METERS CONSISTING OF 6" GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824789 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30-50 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL 6" GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAMS BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS (SMALL) AND WERE FORDABLE. THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN THE VIC AT 824789.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT829787 AND GOOD 360 DEGREE COVERAGE WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

VIC AT822789 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TWO ENEMY KIA, ONE PROBABLE KIA, AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 72

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL ADAMS
BUDDER CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

8079+

a
x

CPL ADAMS	2461055
CPL PINCHUM	2574741
LCPL BALE	2574896
LCPL DAIOR	2561546
LCPL BUMPERS	2521947
LCPL DUGAN	2439065
POG GRYZKOWSKI	2594758
HM3 SCHNIDER	3712062

X- INSERT LZ
 O- EXTRACT LZ
 — PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 72

8376
 +

██████████ L
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 011533Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 TUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/AC/8/C-2/AAA 91

PAGE TWO RUMLMHA [REDACTED] L
 //N03621//

I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 6RD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 244-70 010001H SEP TO 012400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 30 TMS OPERUAT 17 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR 8D FIRST RECON BN,
 7TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 1 TMS TRNG STATUS.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S) 2 UH-1E'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 010016H VIC AT827604
 2. WAR CLOUD "R" (25 MEN)(5 TMS) AT 010000H VIC AT797528
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 010016H VIC AT827604
 2. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 010023H VIC AT846876
 3. WAR CLOUD "R" (25 MEN)(5 TMS) AT 010000H VIC AT797628
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0122 C [REDACTED]
 N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 SEP 70
1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8034)LR(AT8931) COMBINED TH=ROKMC(4)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8079)LR(AT8376)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 SEP 70
1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1191)LR(ZC1488)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (4 MEN)(RR) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TH=ROKMC(2)
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN)(4 RMB) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TH=ROKMC(2)
 - D. WAR CLOUD "M" (23 MEN)(4RMB) VIC AT9940 COMBINED TH=ROKMC(2)
 - E. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN)(5 THB) VIC AT7202
 - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN)(4 THB) VIC AT9568
 - G. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT8101
 - H. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1783
 - I. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) VIC AT8267
 - J. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1536
 - K. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2051
 - L. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC BT005427
 - M. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8180

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0122 [REDACTED]

- N. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC AT8274
 - O. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC BT211433
 - P. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC BT001427
 - Q. MINK COAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8164
 - R. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1288
 - S. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8371
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "R"
 - (1) 011410H OBS 1 BUNKER VIC AT 822469. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 BUNKER COMPLETELY DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, COULD NOT DETERMINE SIZE OF BUNKER DUE TO DISTANCE.
 - B. WAR CLOUD "K"
 - (LE)(1) 312145H OBS 2 TO 3 EN, MVB SW TO NE; VIC AT985500. LP HEARD MOVEMENT 30 METERS TO THEIR SW AND OPENED UP WITH M-16 AND THREW 2 FRAG GRENADES. LP THEN RETURNED TO HILL. AREA WAS WORKED OVER WITH M-79 FIRE WITH NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X"

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0122 [REDACTED]

(LE)(1) 311915H DETECTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT VIC AT839830. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF 75 TO 80 METERS N OF OUR POS. WE WORKED OVER AREA WITH M-79 FIRE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

D. MINK COAT

(1) 010545H HEARD 5 RKTs TRAVELING NW TO SE VIC AT813652. RKTs SOUNDED LIKE 122MM. [REDACTED] CALLED FM WITH UNK RES. RDS WERE [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED
PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ON TGT.

(2) 011500H FOUND UNDERGROUND BUNKER VIC AT021642, BUNKER 7A? 10'X5'X4' AND NOT USED IN APPROX 1 YR. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED WITH 4" DIAMETER LOGS, BUNKER WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4 PEOPLE.

E. TERRAPIN

(1) 011100H HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT VIC ZC1437. SOUNDED LIKE AK-47. COULD HAVE BEEN A SIGNAL.

(2) 011210H HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS VIC ZC1436. SOUNDED LIKE AK-47. SHOTS SPACED 1 MIN APART.

(3) HEARD RELATIVELY SMALL EXPLOSION AT 011630H. HEARD 3 SHOTS (POSSIBLE AK-47) AT 1600H. APPROX LOCATION HARD TO JUDGE DUE TO TERRAIN. SHOTS FIRED AT SAME TIME. VIC ZC1637.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 80D SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR 6PT OF HQBN.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0122 C

B. 011440H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT997706 (CAU DO). DIVER RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1645H WITH NEG RES.

C. PLANNING GUIDE HAVENS

UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473), UL(AT8169) LR(AT8466), UL(AT8173) LR(AT8470), UL(ZC1882) LR(ZC2149), CANCELLED DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY CLEARING AGENCIES.

D. 011700H - TM CHILI PEPPER IN PROCESS OF BIENG EXTRACTED BY LADDER DUE TO 2 NBC TO CRITICAL PERSONNEL. (FULL DETAILS IN NEXT SITREP)

GP=4

BT

#0122

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2NY CCCCC
 O * 021455Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMLMHA/CG III MAP
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/YMO TWO
 XNFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

TWA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/C-2/XXX

24
15
13

PAGE TWO RUMLUAG001 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ //NO3821// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

1. YOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 245-70 020001H TO 022400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 8 TMS INTERIOR 6D FIRST RECON BN,
 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 1 TM TRNG STATUS,
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-460'S) AH-10'S
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 (LE) 1. WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE (6 MEN) AT 012225H VIC AT 016702
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 021035H VIC AT 036714
 2. WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE (6 MEN) AT 021103H VIC AT 016702
 3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 021255H VIC ZC129084
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8634) LR (AT 8931) COMBINED
 TM-ROKMC (4)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 0079) LR (AT 8376)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLUAG002 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 PART OF TMS AUNT MABLE & MOVABLE NOT INSERT DUE

FMFRAG-GEN 2100/1 (3248)
 0101-004-8861

PAGE 1 OF 6

Copy 5/5

UNCLASSIFIED

MSN 73 FOR PRIORITY MSN (EXTRACT OF CHILI PEPPER & IMPOSSIBLE).
 P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 SEP 70
 1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8634) LR(AT8931) COMBINED
 TM=ROKMC (4)
 2. MOVABLE (7MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8079) LR(AT8376)
 3. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1289) LR (ZC1586)
 4. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8046) LR (AT8343)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 SEP 70
 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1585) LR (ZC1862)
 2. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
 3. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8169) LR(AT8486)
 4. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8168) LR(AT8462)
 5. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1853) LR (ZC2150)
 6. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H SEP 70
 7. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 8. WAR CLOUD "UM" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINEDGTM=ROKMC (2)
 9. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED
 TM=ROKMC (2)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0262

[REDACTED]
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT9852
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9446 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
 F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 G. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC BT0042
 H. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC BT0043
 I. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2051
 J. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC BT0143
 K. GREEN REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8180
 L. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1883
 M. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) VIC AT8367
 N. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1637
 O. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8364
 P. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT8160
 Q. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC AT8174
 R. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 D. WAR CLOUD "R"
 (LE) (1) P11910H = OBSR 7 EN, MOVING SW-NE, VIC AT86504,

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0262

[REDACTED]
 DISTANCE 7000 M, DIR SE. BLACK PJTS, PACKS & RFLS. PETRIFY
 01 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "D" W/EXC COVERAGE TGT.
 NEG SURYL DUE TO TREELINE.
 B. WAR CLOUD "M"
 (LE) (1) P11415H = OBSR 10 EN, MOVING SW-NE, VIC AT923488,
 DIR 5090 MILS, DISTANCE 7975 M. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS.
 PETRIFY 84 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "E" W/ GOOD COVERAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE) (2) 011620H - OBSR 1 EN, MOVING SW-NE ALONG TRAIL IN TREELINE, VIC AT930490, 600 M MILS, DISTANCE 6045 M, MIXED UTILITIES, 3 PACKS & 5 RFLS. PETRIFY 84 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "F" W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBSR DUE TO TREELINE

(3) 020505H - OBSR 1 LIGHT ON SIDE OF RIDGE, VIC AT998452, DIR S, DISTANCE 1300 M. CALLED FIRE MSN & RECD NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

C. WAR CLOUD "K"

(LE) (1) 011835H - OBSR 4 EN, MOVING FR SW-NW, VIC AT950510, DIR 6001 MILS, DISTANCE 3826 M, GREEN UTILITIES, 4 PACKS & 4 RFLS. PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0202 [REDACTED]

(LE) (2) 012050H - OBSR 3 EN, MOVING NE INTO TREELINE, VIC AT 978872, DIR NW, DISTANCE 1010 M. PACKS & RFLS. PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "F" W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS, 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). NEG OBSR OF OTHER 2 EN DUE TO TERRAIN.

(3) 021405H - 10-11 YR OLD VIETNAMESE CHILD DEL TO LZ 467 BY MSN 73 AFTER APPROACHING THIS POS AT 011600H STATING THAT THERE WERE 11 VC IN HIS VIL NAMED THAN CHAU TAN PHONG. CHILD SAID THAT THE VC WILL KILL HIM IF HE RTN TO HIS VIL & REMAINED AT BASE OF HILL OVERNIGHT.

(4) 021750H - OBSR 5 EN, MOVING SE-NW, VIC AT973566. GREEN UTILITIES, HVY CAM, PACKS & RFLS. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEG OBSR DUE TO POLIAGE.

C. GRIM REAPER

(1) 021130H - OBSR 2 EN, MOVING SE-NW, VIC AT038793. GREEN UTILITIES, CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS, 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

E. TERRAPIN

(LE) (1) 011530H - HEARD 3 AK-47 RDS & 1 EXPL, VIC ZC1637, 1800 M NW OT TH. EXPL AT 1530H & AK-47 RDS AT 1600H. APRX LOC DIFFICULT TO JUDGE BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. 3 SHOTS HEARD AT

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0202 [REDACTED] A L

THE SAME TIME. EXPL WAS RELATIVELY SMALL.

(2) 021010H - FOUND BOOTS & SANDLE PRINTS, RUNNING NW-SE, VIC ZC162367. SANDLE PRINTS WERE MADE THIS MORNING, BOOT PRINTS 1-2 HRS OLD, 6 CLEAT PATTERN ON BOOTS. PERSON W/ SANDALS BELIEVED TO BE CAR HVY PACK DUE TO DEPTH OF PRINTS IN GND. TRAIL HAS MARKINGS, DO NOT BELIEVE THEY ARE FOR BOOBY TRAPS. MAY HAVE BEEN OBSR GOING W/ FINGER. TRAIL IS ROCKY W/HARD PACKED DIRT. SANDAL PRINTS & BOOT PRINTS BELIEVED TO BELONG TO 1 PERSON EA.

(3) 021430H - HEARD EXPL & AK-47 RD, VIC ZC1637, 1100 M NW OT TH, EXPL HEARD AT 1430H & AK-47 RD AT 1600H. DUE TO TERRAIN IT IS DIFFICULT TO JUDGE EXACT POS. THERE WERE ALSO SEVERAL SHOTS & EXPL HEARD DURING THE NIGHT ABT 012300H, EXPL

FMP [REDACTED] THAT OF CLAYMORES.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) 021530H - FOUND 1 60 MM RD & 1 TRAIL, VIC ZC159369, 60 MM RD BURRIED UP TO FINCASY, AREA HAS BEEN DUG UP, RD IS ALONG TRAIL, POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP, TRAIL RUNS SW-NE, 2 FT WIDE, RECENT BY LIGHTLY USED TRAIL, APPEARS TO BE 3 MO OLD, TREE HAD BEEN CUT FR SOME PLACE & PLACED ALONG TRAIL TO CAM TRAIL FR AIR,

F. MINK COAT

(LE) (1) 011530H - FOUND 1 FIGHTING TRENCH, VIC AT820641.

BT

PAGE 4 OF 6

#0252

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AT925553 (LIBERTY), AT914587 (NEW DIA LOG), & AT945706 (COBBS).
 DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1830H W/NEG RESULTS.
 C. 021035H - VIC AT638714, TM CHILI PEPPER EXTRACTED BY SPIE
 & JUNGLE PENETRATOR W/O FURTHER INCIDENT AFTER ATTEMPTED EXTRACTION
 AT 011956H WHEN A TREE FELL SWEEPING THE MBR8 OF THE TM OFF
 THE LADDER WHILE STILL IN LZ & RESULTING IN THE DEATH OF 2 TM
 MBR8 & THE INJURIES OF 2 OTHERS. COMM WAS LOST W/ THE TM,
 & WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE WAS INSERTED AT 012225H TO AID THE TM,
 BUT WAS UNABLE TO REACH THE TM TO ASSIST. WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE
 WAS EXTRACTED AT 021103H, VIC AT816782 BY SPIE W/O INCIDENT.
 D. 021045H - VIC BT011433, TM MABLE ANN COMPL 1 ROUTINE MED-
 EVAC, NBC (LOWER STOMACH PAINS).
 E. 021745H - VIC BT011433, TM MABLE ANN COMPL 1 ROUTINE MED-
 EVAC, NBC (POSSIBLE MALARIA).

GP-4

BT

#0253

PAGE 6 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 031430Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SPGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INPO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMLMHA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN 21

REL/G-2/JCK

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0415 [REDACTED] A L
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03021// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT NR 246-70 030001H 10 032400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN,
 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.
 2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) AT 030803H VIC ZC120876
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 030815H VIC AT829778
 3. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 031020H VIC AT803313 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)
 4. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 031026H VIC AT012447
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 030820H VIC AT829778
 2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 030930H VIC AT825005
 3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 030940H VIC ZC106037
 4. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) AT 031055H VIC ZC204814
 5. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) AT 031100H VIC AT831074
 6. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) AT 031115H VIC ZC155370

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0415 [REDACTED] A L
 7. MINK COAT (8 MEN) AT 031115H VIC AT831043
 8. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) AT 031303H VIC AT831066

PAGE 1 OF 6 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 38/5

9. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 031946H VIC AT012447

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 SEP 70

1. RECORD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1689)LR(ZC1906)

2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7989)LR(AT0286)

3. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1304)LR(ZC1681)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 SEP 70

1. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT005620)LR(AT035500)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H SEP 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT0130

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR)(10 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT0302 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN)(8 TMS) VIC AT7902

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAB410 [REDACTED]

E. WAR CLOUD "M" (22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9800 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)

F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9800

G. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1307

H. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT0060

I. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC BT001427

J. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC BT005430

K. MABLE ANNE (8 MEN) VIC BT011433

L. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT0031 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WAR CLOUD "K"

(LE)(1) 021950H APPROX 1 TO 2 EN, RIFLES AND PRENADES, PROBING OUR POS, VIC AT987500. AS LP DEPARTED OUR POS, EN OPENED FIRE, LP RETURNED FIRE AND AS THEY WERE RETURNING TO HILL RECEIVED 1 CHI COM GRENADE. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

(LE)(2) 022150H APPROX 2 EN PROBING OUR POS VIC AT987500. EN THREW 2 CHI COM GRENADES AT LP. LP RETURNED SAF AND THREW 2 FRAG

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAB410 [REDACTED]

GRENADES, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

(LE)(3) 022345H OBS 3 LIGHTS MVG N TO S VIC AT976499. DISTANCE WAS APPROX 1645 METERS S OF OUR POS. CALLED FM, VERY GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

(4) 031000H OBS 2 EN, DARK GRN UTILS, PKB, RIFLES, MVG N TO S, VIC AT951532. DISTANCE WAS APPROX 4340 METERS NW OF OUR POS. CALLED FM, VERY GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

PAGE 2 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HELLO.
TM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. 120 RD6 155MM ARTY
FIRED INTO CONTACT AREA AFTER EXTRACTION. TM ALSO SUFFERED
2. MINOR INJURIES.
F. 030930H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGE
VIC AT927842 (NAM O). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1126H WITH
BT
#0415

PAGE 4 OF 5

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 031430Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0416

0 [REDACTED] //N03821// FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 NEG RES.

G. 031946H VIC AT012447 TM RABBIT HUTCH EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
 EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE RES IN 1 EN
 KIA'S (UNIT UNK), EXTRACT ACFT TOOK HVY SFP
 UPON EXTRACTION, TM HAD HVY MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES, ARTY FIRED
 144 155MM RDS ON TARGET AREA AFTER EXTRACT.

H. OUTSTANDING JOB DONE BY SCARFACE 1 AND 30 AND SHIFT 4 AND
 4-2 (MISSION 73), DURING TODAY'S TACTICAL WORK.

I. ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

F. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 022000H HEARD EXPLOSIONS ABOUT 500 TO 600 METERS N TO
 NW (SOUNDED LIKE GRENADES), NEG ACTION TAKEN, AT 2010H OBS
 POWERFUL SEARCHLIGHT SWEEPING THE AREA, SEARCHLIGHT IS HAND
 HELD AND MVD TOWARDS OUR POS, BEAM IS 300 METERS LONG AND 20
 TO 30 METERS WIDE, TM MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE AND CALLED FM
 BEHIND THEM, SEARCHLIGHT WENT OUT BUT MOVEMENT CONT 100 METERS
 TO NW WITH 3 FLASHLIGHTS, TM ALL SECURE AT 2220H, LIGHTS WENT
 OUT, NEG FURTHER MOVEMENT.

GP-4

BT

#0416

PAGE 5 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 041040Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/AC/S/G-2/AAA 9

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0552 [REDACTED] I A L

- [REDACTED] I A L 77N0382177
1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 247 - 70 040001H TO 042400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV. TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.
 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM). 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-40D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 040740H VIC AT816072
 2. RECORD (7 MEN) AT 040753H VIC ZC180862
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. RECORD (7 MEN) AT 040805H VIC ZC180862
 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 040810H VIC AT 816072
 3. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 040850H VIC AT812603
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1384) LR(ZC1681)
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0552 [REDACTED]

INSERT OF TM RAZOR BILL NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CANCELLATION BECAUSE OF AEG
 FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-Y04-6601

PAGE 1 OF UNCLASSIFIED
 0002395

UNCLASSIFIED

CLNC.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 SEP 70

1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT6262) LR (AT 8579)
2. ROCKHAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2046) LR (AT6043)
3. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8634) LR(AT8931) COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 SEP 70

1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8643) LR(AT8931) COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H SEP 70

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9446 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9800
- G. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC BT001427
- H. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC AT996433

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0552 C [REDACTED] L

- I. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC BT012443
- J. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1388
- K. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8831
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

3. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. WAR CLOUD "M"

(1) 041605 - OBSR 2 EN, MOVING N-S, VIC AT935498; DIR 5268 MILS, DISTANCE 7230 M, CALLED FIRE HSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.

3. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 2 800 SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.
- B. 041602H - VIC AT998464, TM WAR CLOUD "M" COMPL 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, (NBC) OR POSSIBLE BROKEN BONE IN RIGHT HAND.

GP-4

BT

#0552

PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 P 051645Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG
 RUMLMHA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/BA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

IRAREL/C-2/CRA 21

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0699 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] N03821//

1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR246-70 050001H TO 052400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.
 4. TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 10 TMS TRNG STATUS.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S) 2 UH-1E'S)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ROCK MAT (7 MEN) AT 050950H VIC ZC193446
 2. HANKWORTH (8 MEN) AT 051023H VIC AT894327 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
 3. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 051122H VIC AT844796
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 051006H VIC AT886313
 2. PANAMA HAY (8 MEN) AT 051339H VIC ZC129884
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 - NONE
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 - NONE
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0699 [REDACTED]
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 SEP 70

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED
 [Handwritten signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- 2. GUNSHORE (2 MEN) AT 84873
- 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 00 SEP 74
- 4. NONE
- 5. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H SEP 74
- A. WAR CLOUD "WZ" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "UW" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "XW" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "RW" (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7982
- E. WAR CLOUD "MW" (25 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9646 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "KW" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9880
- G. ROCK HAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2644
- H. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT6833 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)
- I. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8380
- J. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC AT96433
- K. MABLE ANN (6 MEN) VIC DT14449
- L. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT986423
- 6. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL TMS
- 7. INCREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLDAG099

- 8. DECREASE: NONE
- 9. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. PANAMA HAT
 - (1) 051155H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP AND 1 TRL VIC ZC135888. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 4 TO 6 LEAN-TOPS (3'X5'X5') AND WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 20 TO 30 PEOPLE. ALSO FOUND RC COKE CANS IN AREA. BASE CAMP APPEARS TO BE APPROX 2 TO 3 MONTHS OLD AND HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. TRL IS 2' TO 3' WIDE, HARD PACKED, AND RUNS E TO W. TRL APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRL HAS 1 DEADFALL ON IT.
- B. WAR CLOUD "RW"
 - (1) 050155H OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT ON RIDGELINE VIC AT938441. DIRECTION WAS 4216 MILS AND DISTANCE WAS 6580 METERS. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHT BEING EXTINGUISHED.
 - (2) 050830H OBS 4 PK, MIXED UTILS, RIFLES, MVG W TO E VIC AT969500. DIRECTION WAS NW OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 6198 MILS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - (3) 051405H OBS 2 EN, BLK PJS, 4 PK, 5 RIFLES, VIC AT957507. DIRECTION WAS NW OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 6000 MILS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEG

PAGE FIVE RUMLLDAG099

- OBS OF EN DUE TO HYY VEGETATION.
- (4) 051537H OBS 4 EN, BLK PJS, 1 PK, 1 RIFLE, HIDING IN BUSHES, VIC AT957507. DIRECTION WAS NW OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 6000 MILS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). WILL KEEP BODY UNKER OBS.
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. 2 80D 81Z REACTION FORCE ON STATION OF HQBN.
- B. 051605H RECON ON DEVERO DEPARTED AND CHECKED BRIDGES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VIC AT997700, DT 200049, AND AT990641. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1320H WITH NEG RES. (EVIDGES WERE CAU 00, TU CAU, AND HA DONG.)

C. 051215H WAR CLOUD RMC REPORTED THAT A CH-46 (CHATTERBOX 32 ON MISSION 52) MADE AN EMERGENCY LANDING ON HILL 425'S HLZ AFTER SUSTAINING 6 TO 10 HOLECS FROM SN GRD FIRE. HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE IN VALLEY BETWEEN HILL 425 AND HILL 484, NEG CASUALTIES REPORTED. AFTER REPAIRS, HELICOPTER FLEW OFF POS AT 1616H.

D. 051335H WAR CLOUD RMC REPORTED THAT A SECOND HELICOPTER (PEACHBUSH 13) WAS DOWN AT AT00004758, CREW IS OUT OF HELICOPTER AND APPEARS TO BE DUMPING FUEL (OBS BY PETRIFY 84'S IOD.) HELICOPTER WAS LIFTED BY CH-53 AT 1716HM

F. 051359H VIC ZC120884 IN PANAMA HAT WAS EXTRACTED AS UN-

DATE SIX RUMLLNAG009 [REDACTED]
 SCHEDULED EXTRACTION AFTER ILLNESS TO KEY PERSONNEL (TM LDR-
 T00),
 GP-4
 BT
 #0699

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9441) LR(AT9738)
2. ALBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1943) LR(AT7949)
3. MOVABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT0569)
4. SLATE CREEK (8 MEN) VIC AT998464
5. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT982433
6. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) VIC BT014449
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 SEP 73
1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8635) LR(AT8932) COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8362 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (24 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
 - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9650
 - G. ROCKMAY (7 MEN) VIC AT 7944
 - H. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8833 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0801 [REDACTED]

- I. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8188
- J. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8282
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. WAR CLOUD "R"
 - (1) 061040H - OBSR 2 EN, SITTING IN STREAM BED, VIC AT79827, DIR SE, DISTANCE 150 M. PACKS & RFLS. EN WAS FIRST SEEN BY A CH-46D HCPT. CALLED FIRE MSN W/ 60 MM, NEG OBSR DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - B. WAR CLOUD "M"
 - (1) 060730H - OBSR 1 EN, MOVING S-N, VIC AT936496, DIR NW, DISTANCE 7020 M. GREEN UTILITIES, 1 PACK. CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.
 - (2) 060744H - OBSR 3 EN, STANDING IN TREELINE, VIC AT957507, DIR NW, DISTANCE 6000 M. MIXED UTILITIES, 2 RFLS. CALLED FIRE MSN W/ EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.
 - C. HANWORTH
 - (1) 051845-060400H - HEARD MOVEMENT, VIC AT888336, DIR N, DISTANCE 100 M. SOUNDED LIKE ROCKS BEING MOVED, BUSHES BEING CUT, BELIEVE

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0801 [REDACTED]

- EN WAS MAKING HARBOR SITE. CALLED FIRE MSN, NOISES QUIETED DOWN. BUT CONT SPORADICALLY.
- D. RUDDER
 - (LE) (1) 051300H - HEARD SHOOTING OF S/A, GREN, M-79 FIRE, VIC AT812780. TM HEARD THIS S/A, GREN, M-79 FIRE FR APRX 1300H - 1600H.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

1. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOP IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQDN.
2. 060850M - VIC AT998464, 1 CH-46D HCPTA MADE A EMERG LANDING ON MARCLOUD "M" LZ. HCPTA CREW RPT THAT THEY TOOK 4 HITS OF AUTO APNS FIRE FR VIC AT092447. SHIFT 1 CK DAM & FLEW OFF.
3. 061930M - VIC AT998464, 1 CH-46D (CHATTER BOX 32 01 19' 40) HCPTA MADE AN EMERG LANDING ON MARCLOUD "M" LZ. PILOT LOADED IN THOSE FM), HCPTA CREW TOOK HITS OF AUTO APNS FIRE FR VIC AT993447. HCPTA CREW TOOK HITS OF AUTO APNS FIRE. HCPTA LIFTED OFF THIS POS AT 1136M.
4. 060758M - VIC AT998464, 1 CH-46D (CHATTER BOX 32 01 19' 40) HCPTA MADE AN EMERG LANDING ON MARCLOUD "M" LZ. PILOT LOADED IN THOSE FM), HCPTA CREW TOOK HITS OF AUTO APNS FIRE. HCPTA LIFTED OFF THIS POS AT 1136M.
5. 060758M - VIC AT998464, 1 CH-46D (CHATTER BOX 32 01 19' 40) HCPTA MADE AN EMERG LANDING ON MARCLOUD "M" LZ. PILOT LOADED IN THOSE FM), HCPTA CREW TOOK HITS OF AUTO APNS FIRE. HCPTA LIFTED OFF THIS POS AT 1136M.
6. REPLACEMENTS AJUNT 0608, VIC AT 14449; 6LATE CREEK, VIC AT998464; 6 STONE PIT, VIC AT998464 WILL BE INSERTED ON 27 SEP 72 TO CONT

PAGE SIX PUMLLUA0601 C [REDACTED]
 MSN IN SPT OF 7TH MAR.
 GP=4
 BT
 06801

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 071415Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLNPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/HAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMLLI2/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHDBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/9A QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/D9A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

TRA/FIRST RECON BN *H*
 REL /G-2/TR

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0938 C [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] /NB3621//

I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV
 FOC COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT LR 280-70 070001H 10 072400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN,
 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 6 TMS TONG STATUS.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S) 2 AH-1G'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. SLATE CREEK (8 MEN) AT 071033H VIC AT948464
 2. MOVABLE (8 MEN) AT 071108H VIC AT943726
 3. ALBROOK (8 MEN) AT 071135H VIC AT794406
 4. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) AT 071200H VIC AT958411
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 071140H VIC AT884357 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT982433
 2. AJUNT MAPLE (7 MEN) VIC AT014440
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0938 C [REDACTED]
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3
 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INSERTION OF THE STONE PIT AND AUNT HABLE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LOSS OF HELICOPTER IN ACCIDENT.

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 SEP 70
 1. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC AT982433
 2. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8635)LR(A18932) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 SEP 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H SEP 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "WZ" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "WU" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
 C. WAR CLOUD "WX" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8362 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
 D. WAR CLOUD "WR" (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "WM" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
 F. WAR CLOUD "WK" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 G. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2141
 H. ROCK MAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8444
 I. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC AT9539
 J. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT6471

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0938

- K. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) VIC AT8187
 L. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT9389
 M. SLATE CREEK (8 MEN) VIC AT002461
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ALBROOK

(1) 071415H FOUND 1 TRL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W AND THEN TRNS N TO S, VIC ZC217407, FOUND 3 TO 4 SETS OF SNEAKER PRINTS, ALSO FOUND 1 PAIR OF TRON PJS WHICH APPEAR TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, FOUND A 3 TO 4 DAY OLD BLOOD TRL WHICH WAS FOLLOWED WITH NEG RES.

B. GUNSMOKE

(1E)(1) 062200H OBS 8 LIGHTS, MVG S TO N, VIC AT811674, APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

C. WAR CLOUD "WM"

(1) 071310H OBS 3 EN, MIXED UTILS, 1 PK, MVG S TO N, VIC AT957507, DIRECTION WAS NW OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 6000 METERS, CALLED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0938

- FM, FAIR COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.
 (2) 071420H OBS 15 TO 20 EN, PKS, RIFLES, DARK UTILS, SITTING IN HARBOR SITE, VIC AT932492, DIRECTION WAS NE OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 7265 METERS, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.
 (3) 071610H OBS 6 EN, DARK UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG SW TO NE, VIC AT939499, DIRECTION WAS NW OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 6915

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

METERS, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF 1GT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.

D. SLATE CREEK

(1) 071605H FOUND 1 HOLE VIC BT001463, HOLE WAS 9" IN DIAMETER AND GOES UNDERGROUND AT A 30 DEGREE ANGLE, HOLE WAS DEFINITELY MAN MADE, HOLE HAS POSSIBLE AIRVENT, HOLE APPEARS TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, NOTHING FURTHER FOUND.

E. WAR CLOUD "R"

(LE)(1) 001530H OBS 2 EN, PKB, RIFLES, HEAVILY CAMO WITH TWIGS AND BUSHES, MVG E TO W, VIC AT944643, DIRECTION WAS NE OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 4600 METERS, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TREELINE.

(2) 071655H OBS 2 EN, PKB, RIFLES, HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0938 [REDACTED]

BUSHES, MVG NW TO SE, VIC AT924643, DIRECTION WAS NE OF OUR POS AND DISTANCE WAS 4600 METERS, CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQVN.

B. 271325H VIC BT013449 CHATTERBOX 6 CRASHED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INSERT TM AUNT MABLE, CRASH RES IN 2 MED-EVACS (1 EMERGENCY).

C. 270915H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT927842 (NAM D) AND AT926866 (CU TRANG), DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1200H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

#2938

PAGE 3 0 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 081600Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMD TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMU1JA/ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMH3PM/CG SEOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN.
 REL/AC/8,G-2/JLB

H

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1060 [REDACTED]

1. TOC=FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 281-70 080001H TO 082400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN, 5 TMS PREP FOR FID DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 7 TMS TRNG STATUS.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'8; 2 AH-1G'8)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. CHILLI PEPPER (3 MEN) AT 080800H VIC AT 982433
 2. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 080845H VIC AT 899343 COMBINED TM-RCKMC(4)
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. GRIN REAPER (7 MEN) AT 080843H VIC AT 957398
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
 - F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 SEP 70

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1060 [REDACTED]
 1. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN DL(AT 7984) LR(AT 8251)
 2. GRIN REAPER (8 MEN) VIC BY 011433
 0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 SEP 70
1. ROCKMAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 2046) LR (AT 8143)
 2. RUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8282) LR (AT8579)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H SEP 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8136
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT 9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT 7952
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (24 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT 9946 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
 - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 9850
 - G. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC BT 924456
 - H. CHILLI PEPPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 982433
 - I. ROCKMAT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9045
 - J. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT 6471
 - K. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT 8834 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
 - L. ROBBAGE (7 MEN) VIC AT 6287
 - M. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8480

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1060 C [REDACTED]

- N. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC 2042
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WAR CLOUD "R"

(1) 081200H-OBSR 4 EN, 3 IN OPEN RICE PADDIE, 1 IN TREELINE TO THE E DIR THE OTHER 3 IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SEARCH, VIC AT 830536, DIR E, DISTANCE 3385 M, 3 EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S & STRAW HATS, 1 W/GREEN UTILITIES & RFL. CALLED FIRE MSN W/ GOOD COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBSR DUE TO FOLLAGE, RICE PADDIE HAS NOT BEEN WORKED IN 10-11 MO. TM BELIEVES THAT SOMETHING IS BURIED IN THIS AREA, WILL CONT TO OBSR.

B. ROCKMAT

(1) 281615H-OBSR 1 EN, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL, VIC AT 809463, CLEAN GREEN TROUSERS & BROWN SHIRT, SHORT HAIRCUT, & EMPTY PACK. TM WAS MOVING TO HARBOR SITE WHEN EN CAME UP FR REAR, TAIL END OPEN UP W/ S/A FIRE WHEN EN TRIED TO RUN, RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). EN APPEARED TO BE GOING AFTER SUP, TM SEARCHED BODY, FOUND WALLET & PAPERS WHICH WILL BE BROUGHT BACK, TM CONT TO HARBOR SITE.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1060 C [REDACTED]

C. WAR CLOUD "M"

(1) 081410H-OBSR 3 EN, MOVING SW-NE, VIC AT 955539, DIR NW, DISTANCE 6262 M, DARK UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS. CALLED FIRE MSN, RESULTS 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

D. MOVABLE

(1) 082835H-FOUND 1 CAVE, UNCLASSIFIED 1.5X3X6 FT, NOT USED IN 6-8 MO. FOUND THE FOL ITEMS AT CAVE ENTRANCE: 2 FLASH LIGHTS, [REDACTED]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

PAGE 2 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1 WASH BASIN, 1 BOX OF CANDLES, 1 PONCHO, MORT & SHELL CASING,
1 AMMO CAN, ASSORTED CHOW CAN & MED BOTTLES & FLARES, PAPER
WRITING (WILL BRING THIS BACK). CAVE COULD HOLD 2 PERS,
PROBABLY USED FOR SLEEPING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STAND BY IN DIR 8PT HQSN.
B. 081210H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG AT VIC
AT 997706 (CAU DO). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1425H W/NEG RESULTS.
C. 082643H-VIC AT 957398, TM GRIN REOPER EXTRACTED DUE TO
2 MED-EVACS (1 ROUTINE, 1 EMERG). EMERG MED-EVAC EXTRACTED
BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR, TM EXTRACTED BY SPIE. TM HAD MADE CONTACT
W/APRX 3 EN WHILE IN HARBOR SITE. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 EN
KIA (UNIT UNK) & 2 USMC KIA (1-M, 1-E) & EMERG EXTRACTION OF
TM.

GP-4

BT

1062

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN
REI/C-2/TR

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091640Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR-1
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR-7
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR-15
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VHO TWO
 INFO RUMDALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMHJFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE A9N DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC SDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1178 C [REDACTED] L

[REDACTED] /ND3821//
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR262-73 090001H SEP TO 092400H SEP 1970 (U)
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN,
 2. TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 10 TMS TRNG STATUS,
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S) 2 UH-1E'S
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. PONT BOY (8 MEN) AT 090016H VIC AT797628
 2. GRIN REAPER (8 MEN) AT 092825H VIC BT811433
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. ROCK MAT (7 MEN) AT 090808H VIC AT811455
 2. RUDDER (6 MEN) AT 090855H VIC AT841805
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1178 C [REDACTED]

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 SEP 70
 NONE
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 0 3

Copy 3 of 5

1. [REDACTED] HAVEN UL(AT8635)LR(AT8932) COMBINED TH-ROKMC(4)
2. RUMHAGE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8195)LR(AT8487)
3. ALBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1943)LR(AT7940)
4. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H SEP 73
 - A. WAT CLOUD "Z" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8139
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TH-ROKMC(2)
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR)(10 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8362 COMBINED TH-ROKMC(2)
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (26 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (23 MEN)(8 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TH-ROKMC(2)
 - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT6850
 - G. GRIN REAPER (3 MEN) VIC BT011433
 - H. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8632 COMBINED TH-ROKMC(4)
 - I. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC AT982433
 - J. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8475
 - K. RUMHAGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8267
 - L. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - M. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC BT034456

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1178 [REDACTED]

- N. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2039
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. ROCK MAT

(LE)(1) 081230H FOUND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT808456. COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 7 BUNKERS, 6 OF WHICH MEASURED 6'X6'X3' AND 1 THAT MEASURED 15'X12'X6'. 5 OF THE BUNKERS HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY AN AIR STRIKE, EACH BUNKER HAD 1 TO 3 FIGHTING HOLES AROUND IT, FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 4'X3'X2' AND WERE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 MEN. BUNKERS COULD HOLD 4 TO 5 PEOPLE EACH. COMPLEX WAS SPREAD OVER A 200 METER BY 200 METER AREA, LARGE BUNKER APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE A CP AND HAD 2 3' DEEP CAVES INSIDE. CAVES COULD HOLD 1 MAN EACH.

(LE)(2) 081245H 3.50 CAL SITES VIC AT807456, VIC AT809455, AND VIC AT604455. SITES SPOTTED BY HOSTAGE BRAVO. TH CHECKED OUT 2 OF THE SITES AND FOUND THEM TO BE 4' DEEP AND 10' IN DIAMETER WITH A SMALL MOUND OF DIRT IN CENTER. MOUND MEASURED 3' HIGH AND 3' IN DIAMETER. SITES DID NOT APPEAR RECENTLY USED, ALSO FOUND 1

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1178 [REDACTED]

INTACT .50 CAL RD.

(LE)(3) 081525H FOUND 1 HOOTCH AND 2 BUNKERS VIC AT808567. HOOTCH MEASURED 15'X10'X7' AND WAS MADE OF GRASS AND SMALL POLES. BUNKERS MEASURED 8'X3'X4. FOUND COOKING UTENSILS IN HOOTCH PLUS 1 POT OF RICE, 1 5 LB BAG OF RICE, 1 SET OF UTILS, 1 SHOWER SHOE, AND 1 PR OF BLUE PANTS WHICH APPEAR TO BE A WOMAN'S.

B. CHILI PEPPER

(LE)(1) 081120H FOUND 1 SIGN VIC AT982429. SIGN MEASURED 2'X1', WAS FOUND NEXT TO A HARBOR SITE, AND WAS WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE.

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SIGN WAS "KHUNUT CAMCAN! COO'CHO'NGMIN YAO! THIE! THANG." TRANSLATION ("NO FIRE ZONE-MINE FIELD-DO NOT ENTER") SENT TO TM DUE CAUTION TAKEN. NO MINES FOUND. (LE)(2) 091600H OBS 2 EN CHECKING OUR POS VIC AT989427. EN MORE GRN UTILS AND HAD 1 AK-47 AND WERE 100 METERS E. OF OUT POS. 1 EN FELL OUT OF TREE AND THEN BOTH EN RAN EASTWARD.

C. WAR CLOUD "M"

(1) 091630H OBS 5 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS, RIFLES, AVG 9 TO 1 IN TREE LINE, VIC AT949504. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG O'S OF RES DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

. ALBROOK

(1) 091703H VIC AT190410 TM ALBROOK FOUND A LARGE, ACTIVE SASF

PAGE SIX RUHLLUA1178

CAMP WITH COMPLEXES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 20 PEOPLE. CALLED AO IN SPT TO CALL FM BUT WHILE TM WAS AVG OUT OF AREA AT 1200H THEY TICE MADE CONTACT WITH 4 EN RES IN 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). TM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA UNDER COVER OF HOSTAGE EAGLE AND JUNKMAN. UNABLE TO CALL IN AIR/ARTY DUE TO WEATHER. TM WILL BE EXTRACTED TOMORROW AND AIR/ARTY WILL BE CALLED IN. FULL RPT TO FOLLOW IN SIT RPT NR283-70.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.
B. 091651H OP WAR CLOUD "R" COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC (POSSIBLE MALARIA).

GP-4

BT

#1176

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

- 1. R 121442Z SEP 70
- FM CG FIRST MARDIV
- TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG
- RUMHFA/CG III MAP
- RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAW
- ZEN/FIRST MAR
- ZEN/FIFTH MAR
- ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
- ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
- RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
- RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
- RUMHFA/VMO TWO
- INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
- RUMUNIA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
- RUMHFA/MAGC ONE EIGHT
- RUMHDPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
- RUMHONA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
- RUMHONA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

REL/G-2/DR

Handwritten mark

BT
[REDACTED] //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1321 [REDACTED]

- 1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
- FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
- FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR253-70 100001H TO 102400H SEP 70 (U)
- 1. (C) OF 35 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.
- 3. TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 11 TMS TRNG STATUS.
- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S) 2 UH-1E'S)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
- 1. RUMHAGE (7 MEN) AT 101505H VIC AT824876
- 2. ALBROOK (8 MEN) AT 101527H VIC AT793406
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- 1. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8635) LR(AT8932) COMBINED TM=ROKKC (4)
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- EXTRACT OF TM LIL ABNER NOT COMPL DUE TO NO ACFT AVAIL.
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 SEP 70

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1321 [REDACTED]

- NONE
 - G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 SEP 70
- PAGE 1 OF 3

Copy 3/5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

N) HAVEN UL(AT85362) LR() (2) COMBINED

- 2. MOVABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8972) LR(AT8559)
- 3. WAR CLOUD "R" (24 MEN) (5 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790543) LR(AT536520)
- 4. WAR CLOUD "M" (19 MEN) (5 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(8T0145)
- 5. WAR CLOUD "K" (15 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT983510) LR(AT993497)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 102400H SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8183
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (23 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT946 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- G. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT998464
- H. CHILLI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC AT977425
- J. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC BT011433
- J. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8470

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1321

- K. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8933 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
- L. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT7952
- 4. (C) INCREASE/ DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE; NONE
- B. DECREASE; NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "R"
- (1) 101050H-OBSR 3 EN, MOVING E-W, VIC AT836529, DIR E, DISTANCE 3050 M. GREEN UTILITIES, HVY CAM, PACKS & FRLS. CALLED FIRE MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO TREELINE.
- B. WAR CLOUD "M"
- (1) 100659H-OBSR 1 EN, MOVING N-S, VIC AT931491, DIR NW, DISTANCE 7260 M. DARK UTILITIES, PACK. CALLED FIRE MSN W/ EXC COVERAGE TGT, RESULTS 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).
- C. PONY BOY
- (1) 091200H-OBSR 2 EN, MOVING N-S, VIC AT793529. BLACK PJ'S. NEG FIRE MSN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLIES.
- D. ALBROOK
- (1) 092117H-FOLLOW UP TO SIT RPT NR252-70, WAR CLOUD "R" CALLED FIRE MSN FOR TM ALBROOK ON BASE CAMP, VIC ZC190413.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1321

BEECHNUT "B" FIRED 18 RDS OF 176MM W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. UNK RESULTS.

- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. 2 500 SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HOBN.
- B. 101445H=RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG AT VIC AT 927842 (NAMO). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1600H W/NEG RESULTS.
- C. 101505H-VIC AT824876, TM RUMMAGE; 101827H, VIC AT793426, TM ALBROOK BOTH EXTRACTED BY MSN 80 AS TACTICAL NEC.

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

D. TEAM LOSSES (REF PARA 1.) DUE TO REDEPLOYMENT OF PERSONNEL
LAW W/INCREMENT IV KEYSTONE ROBIN.

GP-4

BT

#1321

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY 00000
 O 9 111422Z SEP 70
 FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZE 4/FIRST MAR
 ZE 4/FIFTH MAR
 ZE 4/SEVENTH MAR
 ZE 4/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZE 4/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/HAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMPA/VMO TAD
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AN
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/TR

HA

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1445 C [REDACTED]

//N03621//

- I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 254-70 110001H TO 112400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 21 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 3 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TADR.
 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) AT 110522H VIC AT977425
 2. MOVABLE (8 MEN) AT 110800H VIC AT847736
 3. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 110840H VIC AT894338 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
 4. WAR CLOUD "R" (24 MEN)(5 TMS) AT 111500H VIC AT797526
 5. WAR CLOUD "K" (16 MEN)(4 TMS) AT 111543H VIC AT987508
 6. WAR CLOUD "H" (19 MEN)(5 TMS) AT 111548H VIC AT996464
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1445 [REDACTED]

- NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 SEP 70

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8177)LR(AT8474)
2. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7944)LR(AT8241)
3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 SEP 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H SEP 70

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "UM" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7962
- D. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
- E. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9860
- F. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- G. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC BT001433
- H. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT810528
- I. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT994464
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS
- A. INCREASE: NONE

AGE FOUR RUMLLUA1445

B. DECREASE: FROM 43 TO 21 THE USE TO STAND DOWN OF "C" AND "D" COMPANIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH KEYSTONE ROBIN (INCREMENT IV).

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 2 SGD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.
- B. 13 MAN DETACHMENT AS SECURITY FOR HILL 848 (DONG DEN).
- C. 110522H VIC AT977429 TM CHILI PEPPER EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED AFTER TAKING APPROX 3 SUSPECTE ARTY RDS NEAR THEIR HARBOR SITE RES IN 1 KIA(E) AND 1 KIA(R).
- C. IAW CG, 18THARDIV MSG 230432Z AND 031355Z SEP 70 AND KEYSTONE ROBIN (INCREMENT IV) SECURITY FORCES FROM THIS UNIT ON HILLS 119, 250 AND 425 WERE WITHDRAWN THIS DATE. RECON RADIO RELAYS ON SUBJECT HILLS WILL REMAIN. OPCOM OF THE THREE HILLS PASSED TO 11TH. MARINES.
- D. 110945H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT925533 (LIBERTY), AT 914567 (NEW DIA LOC), AND AT948706 (COBB). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1225H WITH NEG RES.

GP=4

BT

#1445

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121420Z SEP 70
 FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TAO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKNG BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSEA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

JRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/DR

JA

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1569 [REDACTED]

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR CCC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT DR 255-70 120001H 10 122400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 21 OPEN RECON TMS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM). 0 TMS TRNG STATUS
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'D; 2 UH-1E'8)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 120810H VIC AT814436
 2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 120921H VIC AT836760
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 SEP 70

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1569 [REDACTED]

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (LZC1839) (LZC1836)
 PAGE 1 OF 2

Copy 3 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 SEP 70
1. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7954) LR(A19251)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H SEP 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9856
 - G. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT998469
 - H. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC DT001433
 - I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT8376
 - J. SWIFT SCOUT (5 MEN) VIC AT8942
 - K. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8153
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1569

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR 18 ON STAND BY IN DIR SPT HQBN.
- B. 121410H - RECON BN DIVER DEPARTED RN AREA & CK BRG VIC AT997706 (CAU DO), AT 990641 (HA DONG), & BT 036849 (TU CAU).
- C. 15 MAN DETACHMENT AS SCTY FOR HILL 848 (DONG DEN).

GP-4

BT

#1569

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/KRM

O R 171447Z SEP 70
FM ADMIN FIRST HARDIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SPGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO THO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV AM
RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1660

I. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 6RD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 256-70 130001H TO 132400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 22 OPER TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPEN AT 8 LOC WITHIN
FIRST HARDIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, (INCL 1 DIVING TM),
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's) 2 UH-1E's)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 130922H VIC ZC165370
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 130935H VIC AT816537
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 SEP 70
1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8948) LR (BT0346)
2. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0146) LR(BT0343)

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1660
3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8644) LR(AT8941)
4. SEGMENT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1636) LR(ZC1833)

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5

1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT995472
 2. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC BT001433
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H SEP 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "N" (R) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 G. GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC BT001433
 H. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9147
 I. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1637
 J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT995472
 K. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC TB374
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS
 A. INCREASE: FROM 21 TO 2 DUE TO INTRA-BATTALION TRANSFER.
 B. DECREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1660 [REDACTED]

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACT:

A. ROAD TEST

(1) 131105H OBS 2 TO 3 EN VIC ZC169375. HEARD EN TALKING. TM MOVED OFF OF TRL AND LISTENED AND OBS FOR 1 HR WITH NEG FURTHER NOISE OR MOVEMENT.

(2) 130930H FOUND BLOOD TRL VIC ZC155370. FOUND 4 TO 8 DROPS OF BLOOD ON 2' WIDE TRL. TRL WELL USED BUT NOT USED IN LAST WEEK. TRL RUNS S TO N. BLOOD TRL RUNS ON TO ANOTHER TRL WHICH IS WELL USED, APPROX 2' TO 2 1/2' WIDE, WELL PACKED, AND RUNS E TO W. FOOT PRINTS FROM 1 PR OF BOOTS, 1 PR OF SANDAL SHOES, AND 1 PR OF TENNIS SHOES ALSO FOUND ON E TO W TRL. PRINTS APPROX 2 HRS OLD AND MVG FROM W TO E.

(3) 131100H FOUND 1 WOODEN DEVICE VIC ZC169375. APPEARED TO BE A CARPENTERS PLANE. TM WILL BRING IT BACK.

(4) 131230H OBS 1 EN, LIGHT BROWN SHAKIES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC ZC169375. EN WAS MVG RAPIDLY AND MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

B. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 131000H FOUND 1 TRL FROM VIC AT807434 TO AT809433. TRL IS 1' TO 3' WIDE AND RUNS NW TO SE. TRL IS OVERGROWN W/TH BRUSH.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1660 [REDACTED]

NEG ACTIVITY IN LAST 4 TO 6 MONTHS.

(2) 131100H FOUND 1 TRL FROM VIC AT813438 TO AT809435. TRL IS 1' TO 2' WIDE AND RUNS NE TO SW. NEG ACTIVITY IN LAST 4 TO 6 MONTHS. TRL WAS NOT HARD PACKED BUT HAD DEAD FALL ON IT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 800 SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR 8PT OF HQSN.

B. 18 MAN DETACHMENT FOR SCTY ON HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

GP=4

BT

#1660

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/AS/S, G-2

- SEP 70
- FIRST MAR DIV
- RUMHHA/CG XXIV CORPS
- RUMLMHA/CG III MAF
- RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
- ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1
- ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5
- ZEN/SEVENTH MAR - 7 - *com 47*
- ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11
- ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR - 1/5
- RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
- RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
- RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO
- INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV (AM)
- RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
- RUMHBP/CG SECO D ROKMC BDE
- RUMHDN/BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
- RUMHFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT
[REDACTED] //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1716 C [REDACTED]
I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/18T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR257-70 140001H TO 142400H SEP 70 (U)

- 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 4 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR PLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM.)
- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 - 1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) AT 140820H VIC AT995472
 - 2. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) AT 140827H VIC BT025447
 - 3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 140900H VIC AT866422
 - 4. SEGMENT (8 MEN) AT 140959H VIC ZC182343
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 - 1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 140820H VIC AT995472
 - 2. GRIN REAPER (8 MEN) AT 140840H VIC BT201433
 - 3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 141010H VIC AT866422
 - 4. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 141225H VIC ZC159368
 - 6. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 141625H VIC AT812438
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 - NONE

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1716 [REDACTED]
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 345

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 CONFIDENTIAL
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 SEP 70

1. ALBROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8537)LR(AT8834)
2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8644)LR(AT8941)

EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 SEP 70
 NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H SEP 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9853
 - G. SEGMENT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1733
 - H. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC BT0647
 - I. SEA SIDE (8 MEN) VIC BT0144
 - J. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT8278

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1718 C [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. RUSH ACT

(1) 141130H OBS 6 TO 10 EN, BLK PJ'S WITH 1 EN WEARING BLUE TOP, 2 *PMS OF UNK TYPE, WORKING IN OPEN, VIC AT998483, CALLED FM, BATTERY PUT IN CHECK FIRE BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT REACH TGT, CALLED FM AGAIN THROUGH DIFFERENT BATTERY RES IN EN DISPERSING INTO TREELINE.

(2) 147430H OBS 5 TO 10 EN, GRN UTILS WITH COOLIE HATS AND RIFLES OF UNK TYPE, VIC AT998475, TM CALLED AO WHO UTILIZED ONBOARD ORD- NANCE IN AREA WITH NEG RES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SGD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 18 MAN DETACHMENT FOR SCTY ON HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

C. 140930H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT926866 (CU TRANG) AND AT927842 (NAM O). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1230H WITH NEG RES.

D. 141625H VIC AT812438 TM SWIFT SCOUT EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1718 [REDACTED]

DUE TO ILLNESS TO KEY PERSONNEL (FUO).

E. 141610H VIC AT866422 TM LIL ABNER EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED EXTRACT AFTER APPREHENDING 3 VC SUSPECTS (ALL FEMALE). TM HEARD MOVEMENT, SET UP A BUSH, AND APPREHENDED SUSPECTS. SUSPECTS WERE CARRYING SICKLES AND HAD NEG KPS OR IO'S. SUSPECTS TAKEN TO LZ BALDY.

F. 141225H VIC ZC159388 TM ROAD TEST EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT TWICE WITH 6 EN. EN WORE BROWN KHAKI UTILS WITH HELMETS. TM UTILIZED AO FIRE [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

STRIKE AFTER CONTACT, TH EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. AFTER TH WAS EXTRACTED, 20 RDS 8", 69 RDS 175MM, AND 109 RDS 125MM ARTY WERE FIRED INTO THE CONTACT VICINITY. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING UTILIZED BEFORE EXTRACTION.

GP-4

BT

#1716

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SEP 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMHQA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEM DIV AM
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHFGA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/C-2/KRM

PAGE TWO RUMLUUA1055 [REDACTED]

- C. [REDACTED] //NS3621//
- I. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
- FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON
- FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 258-70 150001H 10 152400H SEP 70 (U)
- 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 6 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 - 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 160051H VIC AT884422
 - 2. ALBROOK (6 MEN) AT 150001H VIC AT878354
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
- NONE
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A.
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 SEP 72

PAGE THREE RUMLUUA1055 [REDACTED]
1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN DL(AT/944) LR (AT8241)

PAGE 1 OF 2

Copy 3 of 5

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2. ROAD TP 91 (7 MEN) HAVEN LL(ZC1639) LR(ZC1836)
 3. RUMHAGY (7 MEN) HAVEN LL(AT8291) LR(AT8588)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 SEP 70
 I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8177) LR(AT8474)
 J. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H SEP 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9658
 G. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1733
 H. ALBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8836
 I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT6275
 J. LIL ANNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8843
 K. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC BT9947
 L. SEASIDE (8 MEN) VIC BT8143
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON T-8
 A. INCREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1855

- B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. SEGMENT
 (1) 151245H - HEARD CHOPPING OF BRUSH, VIC ZC175341, 300 M E OF TM. BOUNDED LIKE BUILDING OF HOOTCHES.
 (2) 151630H - HEARD BREAKING OF BRUSH, VIC ZC172340, ZC 172338, & ZC 174340. BREAKING OF BRUSH SEEMED TO BE COMING FR NE-SW & WAS 50-100 M AWAY. DUE TO TERRAIN, TM WAS UNABLE TO OBSR.
 B. CAYENNE
 (1) 151830 - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT827708. TRAIL RUNS N-S & IS 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED, LAST USED 2-3 DAYS AGO AS INDICATED BY BROKEN TWIG.
 C. RUSH ACT
 (LE) (1) 142000H - OBSR 20-25 PEOPLE, VIC BT060478. PEOPLE WERE TALKING & MOVING AROUND OUR POS. NOISES STOPPED AT 2230H.
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 2 500 RZ RECAIXON FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HOBN.
 B. 18 MAN DETACHMENT FOR SCTY ON HILL 868 (CONG OFN).
 C. 181005H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK PRG VIC AT 997706 (CAU DO), AT 990841 (HA DONG), & RT 832647 (TU CAU).

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1855

- D. 150938H - VIC ZC170338, T8 SEGMENT COMPL 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC (NEC) FOR POSSIBLE BROKEN KNEE CAP.
 GP-4
 BT
 *1855

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/C-2/KPM 21

- FM CG FIRST DIV
- TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
- RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
- RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
- ZEN/FIRST MAR
- ZEN/FIFTH MAR
- ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
- ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BR FIFTH MAR
- RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
- RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
- RUMLMHA/VFC-TWO
- INFO RUMHUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
- RUMHJJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
- RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
- RUMHBPY/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
- RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
- RUMHONA/DMA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1982 C [REDACTED]

- I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
- FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON
- FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 259-70 160001H TO 162400H SEP 70 (U)
- 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-460'S; 2 UH-1E'S)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
- 1. RUMHAGE (7 MEN) AT 160040H VIC AT831881
- 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 161027H VIC AT800412
- 3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 161034H VIC ZC184400
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
- 1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 160650H VIC AT824757
- 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 161046H VIC ZC184400
- 3. BEASIDE (6 MEN) AT 161353H VIC RT017430
- 4. SEGMENT (7 MEN) AT 161546H VIC ZC175340
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1982 C [REDACTED]

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

Copy 3 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
 EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 SEP 70
 1. LYNCH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(UT9148) LR(UT9348)
 2. MOVABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1844) LR(ZC141)
 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 SEP 70
 1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9948) LR(912346)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162405H SEP 70
 A. WAK CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 6138
 B. WAK CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAK CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAK CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 E. WAK CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. WAK CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0850
 G. ALBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT0835
 H. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8042
 I. LIL ARNER (7 MEN) VIC AT6743
 J. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC AT9947 (EXTRACTED 162135H)
 K. RUNHAGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8388

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1960 [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASES: NONE
 B. DECREASES: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. ALBROOK
 (1) 161505H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT61357. TRAIL IS 2 FT WIDE
 & HARD PACKED, RUNNING N-SW, & IS NOT VIS FR AIR. TRAIL APPEARS
 TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS. FOUND "V" SHAPED
 MARKER MADE FR 2 STICKS ON TRAIL. FURTHER INSP OF THE AREA
 PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.
 B. ROAD TEST
 (1) 161335H - AFTER BEING INSERTED AT 1034H, TM TOOK FIRE FR
 300 M TO THE NE, VIC ZC184409. AD CAME ON STA & TM WAS EXTRACTED
 BY HSN 73 AT 1048H W/O FURTHER INCIDENT.
 C. SEASIDE
 (1) 161147H - TM MADE INIT CONTACT W/ 1 EN W/ GREEN UTILITIES
 & WPM. ALSO SAW 5 EN 10-15 M TO SW, VIC 91914444. HOSTAGE
 STUN ON STA AT 1155H TO COVER THIS MOVEMENT. AT 1345H, WHILE
 EXTRACTING TM, SCARFACE 26 WENT DOWN DUE TO MECH DIFFICULTIES,
 VIC AT997474. A PACIFIER WAS INSERTED TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR HCPTB

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1960 [REDACTED]

& THE HCPTB WAS EXTRACTED ALONG W/ THE REACTIONARY FOR AT 1528H.
 AFTER THIS EXTRACTION AT 1353H BY LADDER, 100 1P50H RDS & 56
 175 MM RDS WERE PLACED ON THE CONTACT AREA. RESULTS OF CONTACT,
 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 2 RCD SIZE REACTION FOR 18 ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQLN.
 B. 10 MAN DETACHMENT FOR SCTY ON HILL 868 (CONG DEN).

PAGE 2 OF 3

~~TOP SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. 161149H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG AT VIC
AT925535 (LIBERTY), AT914587 (NEW DIA LOC), & AT945726 (COBL).

ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ALBROOK (CONT)

(2) 161000H - TR SPOTTED 15 EN, 1000 M W OF VIC AT8635, CAP
UTILITIES. CALLED AO, BUT EN KEPT OUT OF SIGHT PRIOR TO AO
COMING ON STA. CONT TO OBSR THE AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.

(3) DETAILS ON RUSH ACT EXTRACTION TO BE RPTD IN SITREP NR 262-75.

GP-4

BT

*1966

PAGE 3 OF 3

~~TOP SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

FIRST RECON BR
SEP 70

- ZEN/FIRST MAR 07X
- ZEN/SECOND MAR 07X
- ZEN/THIRD MAR 07X
- ZEN/FOURTH MAR 07X
- ZEN/FIFTH MAR 07X
- ZEN/SIXTH MAR 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTH MAR 07X
- ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR 07X
- ZEN/FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/SECOND AN 07X
- ZEN/THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/FOURTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SIXTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/ELEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/THIRTEENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIFTEENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTEENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/NINETEENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TWENTY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/TWENTY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/TWENTY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TWENTY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/THIRTY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/THIRTY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/THIRTY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/THIRTY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/THIRTY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FOURTY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/FOURTY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/FOURTY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FOURTY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FOURTY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIFTY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/FIFTY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/FIFTY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIFTY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIFTY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SIXTY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/SIXTY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/SIXTY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SIXTY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SIXTY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVENTY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHTY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHTY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHTY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHTY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHTY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/NINETY FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/NINETY THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/NINETY FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/NINETY SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/NINETY NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/HUNDRED FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/HUNDRED THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/HUNDRED FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/HUNDRED SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/HUNDRED NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/ONE THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/ONE THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/ONE THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/ONE THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/ONE THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TWO THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/TWO THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/TWO THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TWO THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TWO THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/THREE THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/THREE THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/THREE THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/THREE THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/THREE THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FOUR THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/FOUR THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/FOUR THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FOUR THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FOUR THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIVE THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/FIVE THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/FIVE THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIVE THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/FIVE THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SIX THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/SIX THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/SIX THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SIX THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SIX THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVEN THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVEN THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVEN THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVEN THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/SEVEN THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHT THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHT THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHT THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHT THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/EIGHT THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/NINE THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/NINE THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/NINE THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/NINE THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/NINE THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TEN THOUSAND FIRST AN 07X
- ZEN/TEN THOUSAND THIRD AN 07X
- ZEN/TEN THOUSAND FIFTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TEN THOUSAND SEVENTH AN 07X
- ZEN/TEN THOUSAND NINTH AN 07X

PAGE TWO RUM... [REDACTED]

- 1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
- FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/INT REL RCM G-2 ADV, W/D RECON
- FIRST RECON BR 577 RPY 10 20001R 10 072400H SEP 70 (U)
- 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON SYS THERE ARE 8 TMC OPER AT 6 LOC
- WITHIN FIRST HARDY TAOR, 7 YLS PREP FOR P/D DR (INCL 1 DIVING
- YM).
- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-40D18; 2 AN-1018)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
- 1. LYNCH LAW (2 MEN) AT 070000H VIC BT000073
- 2. MOVABLE (0 MEN) AT 070000H VIC ZC103423
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
- (LE) 1. RUSH ACT (0 MEN) AT 062130H VIC A1904478
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 SEP 70

- PAGE THREE RUM... [REDACTED]
- 1. RAZOR BILL (0 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0960) LR (ZC1265)
- 2. CAYENNE (0 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0072) LR (AT0070)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Cap 3 of 3

UNCLASSIFIED

- H. HNT [REDACTED] VIC AT 8135
- I. HNT [REDACTED] VIC AT 9135
- J. HNT [REDACTED] VIC AT 1455
- K. HNT [REDACTED] VIC AT 1455
- L. HNT [REDACTED] VIC AT 7002
- M. HNT [REDACTED] VIC AT 1410
- N. HNT [REDACTED] VIC AT 1455
- O. ALBROOK [REDACTED] VIC AT 8000
- P. SWIFT SCOUT [REDACTED] VIC AT 8000
- Q. LIL BOMBER [REDACTED] VIC AT 8000
- R. LYON [REDACTED] VIC AT 8000
- S. MOVABLE [REDACTED] VIC 201002
- T. RUMBLE [REDACTED] VIC AT 8000
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS

PAGE FOUR RUMBLE/ALBROOK [REDACTED]

- A. INCREASED TNS
- B. DECREASED TNS
- 5. (C) DISTANCE & CONTACTS
- A. ALBROOK

(1) 171600H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT 809000. TRAIL IS 1-2 FT WIDE, SOME NOISE, IS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. SWIFT SCOUT
(1) 173000H - FOUND 1 PAIR OF BLACK PJ BOTTOMS, VIC AT 805424, 3 M OFF TRAIL. SHELL FRAGMENT HOLES IN MATERIAL, BLOOD STAINS APX 3-4 WK OLD.

(2) 170930H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT 805424. TRAIL IS 1 1/2 - 2 FT WIDE, RUMB E/W. NOT VIS FR AIR.

C. MOVABLE
(1) 171315H - OBSR 4 EN, MOVING N/S, VIC 20165435. KHAKI UNIF, PACKS & RFLS, 8 MORT TUBE. APPEARED TO BE MOV, MOVING TACTICALLY W/REAR SGT, 1ST 2 CAR RFLS, 3RD CAR MORT TUBE. LAST MAN HAD PACK. TH DID NOT CALL FIRE ASN DUE TO EN MOVING OUT OF VIS OBSR.

D. RUSH ACT
(LE) (1) 161000H - HEARD MOVEMENT APX 15-25 M FR HARBOR SITE,

PAGE FIVE RUMBLE/ALBROOK [REDACTED]

VIC AT 8000. MOVEMENT CEASED FOR APX 15 MIN, THEN TH BEC
CHYZO. BREN DEPARTING IN 1 USMC M1A1. TH OBSR 2 EN MOVING
TOWARDS THIS POS, APX 100 M AWAY. TH DEPARTED 1 GRY DRE
& THREE 4 MFG. TH HEAR TO REC 3/8 FIRE FR THE THIS CO.
TH RTN 3/4 FIRE. TH THEN MOVED 25 M S & SET UP A BASE OF FIRE
2N DIR OF OLD HARBOR SITE. TH DID NOT REC ANY MORE EN FIRE
& MOVED 250 M S & SET UP A 350 DEG DEFENSIVE POS. EST EN STRENGTH,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6-10. AT 1714Z, CONTACTED & NOTICED MUZZLE FLASHES FR
 NW, AREA OF 1714Z. CONTACTED & NOTICED MUZZLE FLASHES FR
 ON 1714Z. CONTACTED & NOTICED MUZZLE FLASHES FR
 7. CONTACTED & NOTICED MUZZLE FLASHES FR
 A. CONTACTED & NOTICED MUZZLE FLASHES FR
 B. CONTACTED & NOTICED MUZZLE FLASHES FR
 C. CONTACTED & NOTICED MUZZLE FLASHES FR
 AT 1714Z (00 FRANG) & AT 1714Z (00 FRANG). UVERB RYN TO EN AREA
 AT 1714Z (00 FRANG) & AT 1714Z (00 FRANG). UVERB RYN TO EN AREA
 D. 1714Z - PERMANENT RADIO DELAY, WAR CLOUD NOT REESTABLISHED
 VIC 20140001.
 GP#4
 BT
 #2486

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED
ZNY CCCCC

O P 181444Z SEP 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST EN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFCA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMLIHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND BOKMO BDE
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

JPA/FIRST RECON BN
BFL/C-2/KPM 21

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2268

C. [REDACTED] 17/NOV82177

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 261-70 180001H TO 182400H SEP 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON IMS THERE ARE 6 IMS OPER AT 6 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 9 IMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
IM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SADDLEBAG (6 MEN) AT 180910H VIC ZC195475

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUMMAGE (7 MEN) AT 181135H VIC AT85 7833

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (9 MEN) HAVEN U (ZC2072) LR(AT3070)

2. RAZOR BILL (3 MEN) HAVEN U (ZC0968) LR(ZC1265)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF IMS CAYENNE & RAZOR BILL NOT COMPL DUE TO CANC BECAUSE
OF NEG CLNC.

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2268

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 SEP 70

UNCLASSIFIED

3 of 5

- RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7964) LR(AT8201)
 RECORDS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8934) LR(AT9231)
 ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7960) LR(AT8257)
3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 SEP 70
1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8644) LR(AT8941)
 2. ALBROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8537) LR(AT8834)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. ALBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8535
 I. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8042
 J. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8842
 K. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC BT0146

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2208 [REDACTED]

- L. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1843
 M. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC ZC1947
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. SWIFT SCOUT
 (1) 181000H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT807432. TRAIL IS 2 FT WIDE, RUNS NW-SE, WELL USED, USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS, HARD PACKED, NEG DEAD FALL.
 (2) 180930H - HEARD EN MORT, VIC AT803434 & AT 811431. SOUNDED LIKE 82MM, FIRED APRX 12-14 RDS, 2 MORT FIRING AT 2 MIN INTERVALS. HOSTAGE BLUE ON STA AT 0939H, CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1030H, HOSTAGE TRAPPER ON STA AT 1100H. HOSTAGE BLUE RTB AT 1115. ALA KING "E" FIRED 24 RDS HE W/OUT STANDING COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO TERRAIN. AT 1425H MORT STARTED FIRING AGAIN, WAR CLOUD "R" CALLED FIRE MSN, 1 SECONDARY EXPL AT 1515H. AT 1520H A 3RD MORT POS, VIC AT811427 STARTED FIRING 1 RD EVERY 4-5 MIN TO TM'S SE. AT 1602H HOSTAGE "B" ON STA TO DIR FIRE MSN. AT 1610H HOSTAGE "B" TOOK FIRE 150 M FR TM'S POS, MORT TUBE AT

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2208 [REDACTED]
 VIC AT811427 STILL FIRING. AT 1645H AIR OBSR TOOK 2 MORE RDS S/A FIRE 150-200 M W OF TM'S POS. 1715H HOSTAGE "B" DIR 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING, MORTARS CEASED FIRING AT 1745H. 1750H HOSTAGE "B" RTB. AT 1822H HOSTAGE POGO ON STA, RTB AT 1840H. TM WAS UNABLE TO OBSR THE IMPACT OF THE OUTGOING RDS AT ANY TIME. DIR OF TRAVEL WAS S, SE, WAR CLOUD "Z" COULD HEAR THE RDS IMPACTING TO THE N, BUT COULD NOT PINPOINT OR SEE THE AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.
 B. 18 MAN DETACHMENT FOR SCTY ON HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

GP-4

BT

2208

PAGE 2 OF 2

[REDACTED]

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 191645Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AF
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROYAL SDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

IRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/C-2/KIM 2

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2237 C [REDACTED]

- 1 TOC - FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGION G-2 ADV, GND RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT AN 202-70 190001H 10 192400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 9 LCC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 6 TMS PREP FOR PLC DU
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH=4616; 2 AH=1H18)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) AT 191937H VIC AT807627
 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 190945H VIC AT811099
 3. RECORD (8 MEN) AT 191110H VIC ZC196465
 4. SENATOR (7 MEN) AT 191126H VIC AT917314
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. ALBROOK (6 MEN) AT 191126H VIC AT863356
 2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 191136H VIC AT863426
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2237 C [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED
 [REDACTED]

copy 3/5

- FOR 20 SEP 70
1. LIL HAMER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1350) LR(ZC1647)
 2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1982) LR(AT6279)
 3. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) LR(AT9639)
 - G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 SEP 70
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7944) LR(AT6241)
 2. LYNCH LAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT 2148) LR(BT0345)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H SEP 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "UH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "SH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. WAR CLOUD "XH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "KH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 - F. WAR CLOUD "MH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 - H. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8042
 - I. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC AT9131
 - J. RAZOR PILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8162
 - K. LYNCH LAK (7 MEN) VIC BT2148

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2237 C [REDACTED]

- L. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8959
- M. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1944
- N. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1842
- O. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC ZC1947
- P. WAR CLOUD DIVERS (4 MEN) VIC AT8254
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TRS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. SWIFT SCOUT
 - (1) 18200H HEARD DRUMS TO E AND W, SOUNDED LIKE SOME TYPE OF COMMUNICATIONS, AT 2020H, NOTICED FLASHLIGHTS MVG AROUND OUR POS. AT 2100H MORTARS STARTED FIRING AGAIN, CALLED FM RES IN MORTARS BEING SILENCED, HEARD 1 SCREAM COMING FROM IMPACT AREA. AT 2430H MORTARS FIRED 40 TO 50 ROS, CALLED ANOTHER FM AT 2430H THROUGH ALA KING RES IN MORTAR FIRE BEING SILENCED, MORTAR FIRE RESUMED AT 0920H, CALLED FM AND AT 1015H, AO ON STATION RAN FIXED KING ON AREA RES IN 4 TO 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AND 1 LARGE FIRE. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY HAS BEEN REPORTED.
 - B. MOVABLE

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2237 C [REDACTED]

- (1) 191200H DISCOVERED LARGE BASE CAMP AND TRL NETWORK VIC ZC190430. BASE CAMP MEASURE 300 METERS LONG, AND 100 TO 150 METERS WIDE. BASE CAMP CONSISTS OF 15 HOOTCHES STANDING, APPROX 10 HOOTCHES FALLEN DOWN (ALL HOOTCHES IN DISREPAIR), COVERED TRANCH LINE (2' WIDE, 3' DEEP, AND 200 METERS LONG), BUNKERS UNDER

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O 201630Z SEP 70
 F CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMHA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR - 5-Comm 1/7
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 1
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR - 15
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

IRA/RECON BN/JT
 REL/ G-2/JT 2

BT
 [REDACTED] //N03021//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2439 [REDACTED] E N T I A L
 I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV
 F COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 283-70 200001H TO 202400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S) 2 AH-1G'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 200912H VIC ZC196804
 2. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 201138H VIC ZC145500
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 201147H VIC AT826425
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642)LR(AT9939)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0148)LR(BT0345)
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 INSERTION OF RUDDER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE, EXTRACTION
 OF LYNCH LAW NOT COMPLETED DUE TO OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 SEP 70
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0489)LR(AT0786)

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2439 [REDACTED] L
 2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0248)LR(BT0545)
 3. SEASIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2044)LR(AT0041)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 SEP 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

6003 3/5

UNCLASSIFIED

2. HAVEN UL(ZC1844)LR(ZC2141)
 3. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0148)LR(BT0345)
 3. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1350)LR(ZC1647)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H SEP 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9852
 H. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1549
 I. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC AT9131
 J. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8161
 K. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC BT0145
 L. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1945
 M. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1842

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2439 [REDACTED]

- N. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2089
 O. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048
 P. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8259
 Q. WAR CLOUD DIVERS (4 MEN) VIC AT9556
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. WAR CLOUD "X"

(1) 200901H SIGHTED 1 SUSPECTED EN MVG FROM FIGHTING HOLE AT N OF OUR POS AND THEN DOWN THE WESTERN SLOPE 100 METERS N OF OUR POS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG FURTHER MOVEMENT,
 (2) 201940H OBS 2 TO 3 STATIONARY LIGHTS 1000 METERS TO E OF OUR POS VIC AT844826, FM IS IN PROCESS OF BEING CALLED.

B. SENATOR

(1) 201120H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP LOCATED ON SIDE OF HILL VIC AT913317, BASE CAMP HAD 13 SMALL HOOTCHES AND 4 BIG HOOTCHES, ALL BIG HOOTCHES AND SOME OF THE SMALL HOOTCHES HAD BOMB SHELTERS, BASE CAMP ALSO HAD 8 TUNNELS, ALL HOOTCHES IN BASE CAMP WERE IN A STATE OF DIS-REPAIR EXCEPT ONE. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 6 TO 7 MONTHS OLD AND

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2439 [REDACTED]

WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 70 TO 100 PEOPLE, THERE WERE NEG TRIS AROUND BASE CAMP. DETAILS TO FOLLOW AT DAYLIGHT,

C. ROAD TEST

(1) 201400H WHILE FOLLOWING BLOOD TRL VIC AT801598, TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 1 EN WITH NEG RES, EN WORE GRN TROUSERS AND A BROWN SHIRT AND CARRIED 1 AK-47, AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN CONTACT AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RES. [REDACTED] MOVED OUT OF AREA.

D. SADDLE BAG

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 201730H OBS 28 TO 30 EN, BLK PJ'S, 18 AK-47'S, 24 PK9, MVG NE TO SW ON TRL IN OPEN. CALLED FM, AIR HOSE "BN" FIRED 38 HE QUICK AND VT, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK). NEG FURTHER OBS OF CASUALTIES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.

E. LIL ABNER

(1) 201660H FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE VIC ZC147496. HARBOR SITE MEASURED 1X50' AND HAD 8 POLE TIED TO TREES WITH COMM WIRES. COMM WIRE WAS DEFINITELY NOT ANTENNAS BUT USED AS SPT FOR POLES. AREA HAD EMPTY ROUND PLASTIC RICE BAGS. HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD AND WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30 TO 40 PEOPLE. POLES WERE 8' HIGH AND 2" TO 3" IN DIAMETER. HARBOR SITE WAS LOCATED ON A 2' WIDE TRL AND RAN N TO S. THERE WAS A BOMBED OUT AREA NEXT TO TRL. HARBOR

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA2439 [REDACTED]
SITE LOOKED LIKE A GOOD OP BECAUSE YOU COULD OBS THE WHOLE VALLEY FROM THERE.

F. (ADDITIONAL SIGHTING) WAR CLOUD "X"

(1) 201930H OBS 5 TO 6 LIGHTS MVG E TO W VIC AT846828. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. AFTER FIRST RDS LIGHTS REVERSED DIRECTION TO W TO E AND EVENTUALLY WERE EXTINGUISHED. NEG OBS OF RES TO PERSONNEL CARRYING LIGHTS DUE TO DARKNESS. OP ALSO FIRED M-60 MACHINE GUN INTO AREA.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQ BN.

B. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

GP-4

BT

#2439

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED

NY CCCCC
P 211518Z SEP 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

IRA/RECON
REL/G-2/CLJ

ZEN/FIRST MAR -1
ZEN/FIFTH MAR -5
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR -11
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR -1/8
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VHO-THO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUHA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR -5 *Com HQ. 70*
RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2566 ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ //N0382177

TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 264-70 210001H TO 212400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT 5 LCC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 13 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S) 2 UH-1EV6YV
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 211226H VIC ZC146801
2. MOVABLE (8 MEN) AT 211237H VIC ZC183423
3. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) AT 211300H VIC BT014456
4. RECORD (6 MEN) AT 211610H VIC ZC197448
5. WAR CLOUD DIVERS (4 MEN) AT 211300H VIC AT974576
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8489) LR(AT8786)
2. SEASIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2044) LR(AT8041)
3. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN JL(BT0248) LR(BT0845)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2566 ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
INSERT OF TMS RUDDER, SEASIDE, & PONY BOY NOT COMPL DUE TO NEG

UNCLASSIFIED
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

38/5

UNCLASSIFIED

CLVC.

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 SEP 70
 1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8489) LR(AT8786)
 2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0248) LR(BT0845)
 3. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7972) LR(AT8269)
 4. ROCKMAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9144) LR(AT9441)
 5. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8178) LR(AT8478)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 SEP 70
 1. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1850) LR(ZC2147)
 2. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H SEP 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850

PAGE FOUR RUHLLUA2566 [REDACTED]

- H. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2381
 I. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC AT9132
 J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048
 K. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8161
 L. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8059
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 1. INCREASE: NONE
 2. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z"

(1) 210415H - MORTAR SITE, APRX VIC AT806428, MORT FIRED 14 RDS BETWEEN 0415H & 0455H. MORT FIRED A TOTAL OF 26 RDS. RDS IMPACTED AT VIC AT824414, CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH ALA KING "E". GRIDS GIVEN FOR ZONE DESTROY HERE AT801426, AT808439, AT812428, & AT804423. ALA KING "E" FIRED 210 RDS HE, DELAYED FUSE, RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPL. MORT CEASED FIRING. UNABLE TO OBSR TOTAL EFFECT OF ZONE DESTROY DUE TO TERRAIN.
 (2) 211100H - RPT AN AQ, WHILE INSP THE IMPACT AREA OF THE MORT DISCOVERED BY TM SWIFT SCOUT (SIT RPT NR261-70), RECD 51 CAL FIRE FR VIC AT808410.

PAGE FIVE RUHLLUA2566 [REDACTED]

- B. CAYENNE
 (1) 211800H - FOUND 1 EN TUNNEL, VIC ZC203811. TUNNEL IS 2X2 FT, APPEARS TO BE 2-3 MOS OLD, & IN GOOD SHAPE. TUNNEL GOES INTO GND & DISAPPEARS.
 C. SENATOR
 (1) 211115H - FOUND A 35 MAN BASE CAMP, VIC AT913323. 5 HOOTCHES 20X12 FT, CAMP 3-4 MONTHS OLD, GOOD WATER SUP, HOOTCHES HAD BOMB SHELTERS 8X5 FT. ALSO SEVERAL SMALL FRAMES BUILT FR VINES, TIED TO SMALL TREES W/ HOLES DUG BETWEEN TREES, PROBABLY USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR SMALL TENT (ABT 2 MEN).

(2) 211120H - FOUND A 30N SIZE BASE CAMP, NO MOVEMENT, VIC AT913317. EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES, 16 SMALL HOOTCHES 20X6X8 FT, 1 BUNKER PER HOOTCH 10X8 FT, CAMP 4-6 MOS OLD, APRX 16 BUNKERS 5X5X3. 1 LARGE HOOTCH SILL STANDING, APRX 30X16X16 FT, MED BOTTLE FOUND NEAR LARGE HOOTCH & 1 BY SMALL HOOTCH.

D. ROAD TEST

(1) 211600H - HEARD MOVEMENT, BREAKING BRUSH, VIC AT801595. TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N 50 M AWAY FR 1430H - 1415H. UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE SOURCE OF MOVEMENT, NEG ACT TAKEN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

E. RECORD

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA2566 [REDACTED]

(1) 211241H - TM WAS IN OP, VIC ZC197746, WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT HEADED NE DOWN STREAM, BED APRX 20 M N OF THIS POS. TM TOOK NEG ACT DUE TO NEG OCSR.

(2) 1600H - AN ATTEMPT TO COMM W/ TM RECORD PRODUCED NEG RESULTS AFTER BRINGING UP RADIOS ON PRI, ALT, & EMERG FREQ AN AQ WAS REQ. AT 1647H, HOSTAGE BIG ON STA & ESTAB 1 WAY COMM W/ TM, TM COULD TRANS, BUT NOT RECEIVE. AFTER REPEATED ATTEMPTS TO ESTABLISH COMM W/ NEG RESULTS THE TM WAS EXTRACTED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 500 SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.

B. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

C. 211300H - VIC AT974678, WAR CLOUD DIVERS COMPL MSN IN SPT OF THIRD X.I, FIFTH MAR & WERE EXTRACTED W/ NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

#2366

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DRA/RECON
REL/G-2/CLJ

2

NY CCCCC
P 221418Z SEP 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR-1
ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR-15
RUMHPGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV(AM)
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2661 [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL //N0382177

TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR265-70 220001H TO 222400H SEP 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 220343H VIC AT867864

2. YCE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 220900H VIC AT814753

3. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 220920H VIC AT791705

4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 221030H VIC BT049471

5. ROCKMAT (8 MEN) AT 221050H VIC AT919448

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) AT 221100H VIC ZC203483

2. ROCKMAT (8 MEN) AT 221900H VIC AT924439

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2661 [REDACTED]

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NA

PAGE 1 OF 3

36/5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 SEP 70
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8262) LR(AT8559)
 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 SEP 70
 1. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7954) LR(AT8261)
 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7960) LR(AT8257)
 3. SENATOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8934) LR(AT9231)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H SEP 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 H. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2081
 I. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC AT9033
 J. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8062
 K. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8059

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2661

- L. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8687
 M. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8176
 N. HANORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT7970
 O. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC BT0447
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
 A. WAR CLOUD "X"
 (LE) (1) 212140H - OBSR 4 FLASHLIGHTS & POSSIBLE CAMPFIRE,
 MOVING E-W, VIC AT864821. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RIO GRANDE "L",
 TOTAL RDS EXP 4 WP, & 5 HE. UNABLE TO OBSR TOTAL EFFECT DUE
 TO FOG. WILL CONT TO OBSR.
 (LE) (2) 212200H - HEARD MOVEMENT, APRX 1-3 EN, VIC AT838828
 ON E SLOPE, AT LEAST 2 EN TO SE, VIC AT838838. MOVEMENT ON
 E SLOPE SOUNDED LIKE TRIPPING & BANGING OF EQUIP ON ROCKS.
 MOVEMENT TO SE APPEARED TO BE MUFFLED VOICES, REQ ILLUM & ON-
 CALLS TO BE FIRED. OBSR AREA, NO FURTHER ACT.
 B. SENATOR
 (LE) (1) 201120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2661

- (LE) (2) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (3) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (4) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (5) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (6) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (7) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (8) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (9) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (10) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (11) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (12) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (13) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (14) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (15) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (16) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (17) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (18) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (19) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (20) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (21) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (22) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (23) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (24) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (25) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (26) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (27) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (28) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (29) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (30) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (31) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (32) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (33) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (34) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (35) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (36) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (37) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (38) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (39) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (40) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (41) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (42) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (43) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (44) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (45) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (46) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (47) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (48) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (49) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (50) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (51) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (52) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (53) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (54) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (55) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (56) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (57) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (58) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (59) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (60) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (61) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (62) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (63) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (64) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (65) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (66) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (67) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (68) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (69) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (70) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (71) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (72) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (73) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (74) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (75) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (76) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (77) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (78) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (79) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (80) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (81) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (82) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (83) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (84) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (85) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (86) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (87) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (88) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (89) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (90) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (91) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (92) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (93) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (94) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (95) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (96) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (97) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (98) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (99) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)
 (LE) (100) 221120H - BN SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC AT913317 (SIT RPT)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

B. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
C. 221000H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC
AT927842 (NAMO), VIC AT997796 (CAU DO), & AT926866 (CU TRANG).
DIVERS RTN TO BN AT 1300H W/ NEG RESULTS.
D. 221900H - VIC AT924439, TM ROCKMAT EXTRACTED DUE TO 1 NBC
TO KEY PERS.

GP-4

BT

#2661

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 231407Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR - 15
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMLMHA/MAGG ONE EIGHT
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/RECON
 REL/G-2/CLJ 9

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2775 C [REDACTED]

1. TOC=FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL REGION G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR266-70 230001H TO 232400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 6 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 11TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D18; 2 AH-1G1S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT230902H VIC AT824605
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) AT230908H VIC AT 827627
 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT230914H VIC AT801595
 3. SENATOR(7 MEN) AT231020H VIC AT908333
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2775 C [REDACTED] L

PAGE 2 OF 2

3/5

UNCLASSIFIED

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 SEP 70
1. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1940) LR(ZC1337)
 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8844) LR(AT9141)
 3. IPSKICH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8189) LR(AT8486)
 4. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8472)
 5. OFFSPRING (7MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC8835) LR(ZC1132)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 SEP 70
1. CAYENNE(6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1982) LR(AT8879)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "8" (RR) (2MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 - H. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8688
 - I. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8176
 - J. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2980
 - K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT7970

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2775

- L. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC BT0346
- M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8282
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. HANWORTH
- (1) 231015H-FOUND 1 TUNNEL, VIC AT796706, TUNNEL IS 3FT IN DIAM, NOT RECENTLY USED IS PROBABLY A STORAGE AREA FOR SUP.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.
- B. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

GP-4

BT

#2775

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

DRA/RECON
REL/G-2/CL²

3 P 241336Z SEP 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMHA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR -1
ZEN/FIFTH MAR -5
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR -11
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR -15
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
RUMHBPH/CG SECOND ROKMC 3DE
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA289C [REDACTED]

- C [REDACTED] //N03621//
- I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR267-70 242001H TO 242400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 10 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S) A4-1G18)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. IPSWICH (7 MEN) AT 240811H VIC AT822876
 2. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) AT 240843H VIC AT 827737
 3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 240957H VIC AT898411
 4. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) AT 241312H VIC ZC144410
 5. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) AT 241310H VIC ZC144410
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 240845H VIC ZC201809
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1040) LR(ZC 1337)
 2. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 0835) LR(ZC1132)
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA289C [REDACTED]
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NO COMPLETED
INSERT OF TMS RUMMAGE & OFFSPRING NOT COMPL DUE TO NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

38/5

UNCLASSIFIED

- ED FOR 25 SEP 70
1. SEVENTY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT2147) LR(BT2444)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT2285) LR(AT8382)
 3. ALLBROOK (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9241) LR(AT95386)
 4. GRIN REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8833) LR(AT9134)
 5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 SEP 70
 1. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT2248) LR(BT2545)
 2. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) VIC ZC144410
 3. RUMMAGE (6 MEN) VIC ZC144410
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 242400H SEP70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 - D. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - G. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2890 [REDACTED] L

- H. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9889
- I. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8941
- J. SPOONBILL (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
- K. IPSAICH (7 MEN) VIC AT8187
- L. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8637
- M. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
- N. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT0172
- O. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC BT2346
- P. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) VIC ZC1441
- Q. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8262
- R. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1441
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THS
 - A. INCREASE; NONE
 - B. DECREASE; NONE
 5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. WAR CLOUD "X"
 - (1) 242340H-08SR 1 SUSP EN, VIC AT837828. EN WAS MOVING IN TREELINE 25 M - 52 M TO SW. FIRED WP HAND, M-79 HE, 2 S/A. RESULTS UNK. WILL CONT TO OBSR. FIRED 6 RDS OF ILLUM ON-CALLS.
 - B. SADDLE BAG

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2890 [REDACTED] L

- (1) 241245H - FOUND 2 HOOTCHES, VIC AT913394. HOOTCHES WERE DAM, NOT VIS FR AIR. NEG OBSR OF PERS. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH AIR HOSE "B", EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS, 1 HOOTCH DEST, OTHER HOOTCH DAM.
- C. IPSWICH
 - (1) 241230H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT815877. TRAIL RUNS E-W, 2-3 FT WIDE, NOT USED IN LAST 2 MOS, WAS HV USED AT 1 TIME.
 - D. ICE BOUND
 - (1) 242430H - HEARD S/A/F, VIC AT826757. AK-47 & M-16 FIRE,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LASTED APRX 15 MIN. CALLED FIRE WSN THROUGH AIR HOSE "A", GOOD
 COVERAGE TGT, TOTAL RDS EXP, 8 FE, NEG OSSR DUE TO DARKNESS.
 WILL CONT TO OSSR.

(2) 241135H - HEARD 4 RFL SHOTS, VIC AT814773, SHOTS WERE
 FIRED AT 1 SEC INTERVALS, SOUNDED LIKE A SIGNAL.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 S-D SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.

B. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

C. 241100H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC
 AT 927842 (NAMC). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1420H W/NEG RESULTS.

D. 241100H - RADIO RELAY, WAR CLOUD "T" ESTAB VIC ZC144410

PAGE SIX RUMULVA269Z [REDACTED]

(PSS DAGGER).

E. 241310H - VIC ZC144410, TMS OFFSPRING & RUMMAGE INSERTED
 TO RECOVER/DEST AMMO & WPN DROPPED BY HCPTN WHILE ESTAB FSB
 DAGGER. 1/2 AMMO RECOVERED, WPN DEST BY DEMO, ORIGINAL PLANNED
 INSERTS & HAVENS OF TMS OFFSPRING & RUMMAGE POSTPONED TO A LATER
 DATE.

GPW4

BT

RR393

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 SEP 70

1. SEASIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1441) LR(ZC1738)
 2. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1040) LR(ZC1337)
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076) LR(AT0173)
 4. SENATOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 SEP 70
1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8489) LR(AT8785)
 2. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0178) LR(AT8475)
 3. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1040) LR(ZC1337)
 4. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7972) LR(AT0269)
 5. SEASIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1441) LR(ZC1738)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 252409H SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 - D. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1463

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3033

- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
 - G. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - H. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9860
 - I. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8841
 - J. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8084
 - K. SPOUNBILL (7 MEN) VIC AT0172
 - L. IPSWICH (7 MEN) VIC AT8186
 - M. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8686
 - N. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
 - O. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT7970
 - P. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC BT0246
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WAR CLOUD "X"

(LE) (1) 242110H-OBSR 1 FLASHLIGHT, VIC AT839830, CALLED FIRE M5N THROUGH RIO GRANDE "L", TOTAL RDS EXP 1 WP, & 4 HE, OUTSTANDING COV TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3033

B. ICE BOUND

(1) 251000H-FOUND BASE CAMP, VIC AT826758, 6 WKS OLD, CAN ACCOM 50 PEOPLE, NO PERM STRUCTURES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD BSIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR 8PT HQBN.

B. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR MILL 888 (DONG DEN).

C. TM GRIM REAPER UNABLE TO COMPL M5N DUE TO LACK OF SUITABLE

LZ IN STRIKE AREA. TEAM INSERTED, DUE TO TERRAIN UNABLE TO REACH TGT

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AREA.
D. TM ALLBROOK'S BOA INIT READ-OUT SHOWS, 30 PERCENT ABOVE SURFACE
DETONATION, 79 PERCENT SURFACE DETONATION.
E. TM SWIFT SCOUT EXTRACTED DUE TO ARVN OP, PRIOR TO ORIG EXTRACT
DATE.

ADD SIGHTING

C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 251500HMI TRAIL, VIC AT892418-AT892419. 2-3 FT WIDE, RUNS
SW-NE, CONSISTS OF SMALL ROCKS & SAND. DEADFALL AND VINES COVER
TRAIL. NOT USED IN 1-2 MOS.

GP-4

BT

43033

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DRA/RECON
REL/G-2/CLJ_B

O R 261440Z SEP72
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMHA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1
ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR - 1/6
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDNA/BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DSA UBAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

~~SECRET~~ L //NO3821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3148 ~~SECRET~~
I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 269-70 260001H SEP TO 262400H SEP 1970 (U)
1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TADR, 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-16'S)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 260924H VIC AT801749
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 260921H VIC AT864864
2. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 260940H VIC AT825773
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. SEASIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1441) LR(ZC1738)
2. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1040) LR(ZC1337)
3. SENATOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT9240)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
1. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1040) LR(ZC1337)
2. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7972) LR(AT8269)
3. SEASIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1441) LR(ZC1738)
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3148 ~~SECRET~~
INSERTION OF TMS SEASIDE, RUMMAGE, SENATOR AND EXTRACTION OF TMS
RUMMAGE, HANWORTH, SEASIDE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER.
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 SEP 70

Copy 3/5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. SENATOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT0246)
2. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1040) LR(ZC1337)
3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0836) LR(ZC1132)
4. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8636) LR(AT8933)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 SEP 70
1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7972) LR(AT8269)
2. RUMMAGE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1040) LR(ZC1337)
3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0836) LR(ZC1132)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136
- B. WAR CLOUD "UJ" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9453
- C. WAR CLOUD "TH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
- D. WAR CLOUD "SH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1463
- E. WAR CLOUD "XU" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8362
- F. WAR CLOUD "RU" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
- G. WAR CLOUD "MU" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- H. WAR CLOUD "OU" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9880

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3148 C [REDACTED]

- I. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT7970
- J. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC BT0246
- K. IPSWICH (7 MEN) VIC AT8186
- L. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8004
- M. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
- N. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT8272
- O. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8841
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE; NONE
- B. DECREASE; NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. SEGMENT
- (LE) (1) 251900H FOUND 1 TRL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S VIC BT026462. TRL HAS BEEN WELL USED IN LAST WEEK.
- (LE) (2) 251930H HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM VIC BT026461. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO MED-EVACS BEING RUN IN AREA. SHOT COME FROM VIC OF SALUTE DTG 251900H
- (3) 261040H FOUND 1 FOOTBRIDGE VIC BT033472. BRIDGE IS 2' WIDE AND MADE OF PLANKS. FOOTBRIDGE HAS NEG ACTIVITY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. NEG ACTION TAKEN ON BRIDGE BECAUSE IT WOULD INTERFERE WITH

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3148 C [REDACTED]

TRL ACTIVITY. TM IS MONITORING TRL.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 2 800 SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HGBN.
- B. 261100H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT997706 (CAU DO), AT990641 (HA DONG), AND BT032647 (TU CAU). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1400H WITH NEG RES.
- C. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

CP-4

DT # 3148

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 SEP 70

1. BRUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8079) LR(AT8376)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 SEP 70
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8644) LR(AT9141)
 2. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8175) LR(AT8472)
 3. IPSWICH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8189) LR(AT8486)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H SEP 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC 1453
 D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 F. WARCLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9858
 H. WAR CLOUD "Y" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 I. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8642
 J. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8284

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3224 [REDACTED]

- K. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT8373
 L. IPSWICH (7 MEN) VIC AT8186
 M. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
 N. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC AT9942
 O. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) AT 8834
 P. SEGMENT (7 MEN) BT9246
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. X-RAY
 (1) 270550H-90SP MOVEMENT & VOICES, 180-200M SW
 AT AT837828, HEARD MOVEMENT & VOICES, FIRED M-16 & M-79 NEG
 OBS, RIO GRANDE "L" FIRED ILLIM, NEG OBS.
 B. HANNORTH
 (1) 262233H-2 LIGHTS, VIC AT791705, 900 MTRS NW OF OUR
 POS, OBS 2 LIGHTS ON POSSIBLE LZ, CALLED F/M KEEN BASE 64,
 EXC COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS.
 C. OFFSPRING
 (1) 271307H-WHILE IN THE COURSE OF BDA, MADE CONTACT W/4 ENEMY,

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3224 [REDACTED]

GREEN UTILITIES, WPNS & PACKS RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA'S, UNIT
 UNK, 1 CPTR AK-47, 1CPTR PACK, & 7-8 LBS OF RICE. AFTER ACT,
 TOTAL RDS EXP 184 105MM, 25 175MM, W/EXC COVERAGE TGT, BDA
 RPT TO FOL.

D. RUMMAGE

(1) 271843H-AFTER COMPL BDA MADE CONTACT W/3 ENEMY WEARING
 GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING AK-47 & 2 PACKS, RESULTING IN 3 EN
 KIA'S. TOTAL RDS EXPD 148X105MM & 25X175MM FIRED RESULTING
 IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPL, EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TGT,

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

BDA RPT TO FOL.

E. SADDLE BAG

(1) 271500H-FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT885422-AT885424. TRAIL RUNS N-S, 1-2 FT WIDE, W/DEAD FOLL & IS OVERGROWN W/VINES & JUNGLE GRASS. TRAIL APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED 4-6 MOS AGO, IS 1 YR OLD & WAS HVY USED AT 1 TIME

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 18 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

GP-4

BT

#3224

PAGE 3 OF 3

NNNN

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 281400Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND NOKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/OSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN B.
 REL/G-2/TOM

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3329 C [REDACTED]

- I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT LR271-70 280001H TO 282400H SEP 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOF, 5 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S) (2 AH-1G'S)
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 282816H VIC AT829787
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) AT 280823H VIC AT837734
 2. IPSWICH (7 MEN) AT 280845H VIC AT812865
 3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 280943H VIC AT887422
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3329 C [REDACTED]
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29SEP 70
 1. ROCKMAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8489) LR(AT8786)
 2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8182) LR(AT8479)

PAGE 1 OF 2

3/25/70

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ~~SECRET~~
 G. EXTRACTION PLANNED FOR 29 SEP 73
1. SEGMENT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0147) LR(BT0444)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8036) LR(AT8382)
 3. SENATOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0943) LR(BT0240)
 - S. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H SEP 73
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VC AT8382
 - E. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - F. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (MEN) VIC AT9946
 - G. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9850
 - H. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 - I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8284
 - J. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
 - K. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC BT0041
 - L. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8734

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3329 ~~SECRET~~

- M. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8279
- N. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC BT0246
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "X"
- .1) 281505H - 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC AT839823. SPOTTED CAMPFIRE, CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RIO GRANDE "L" GOOD COVERAGE TARGET, WILL CONT TO OBS.
- B. RUDDER
- (1) 281012H - HEARD 4 SHOTS SE, VIC AT829787. SHOTS FROM DIR INSERT LZ SUSPECTED AK-47.
- C. SEGMENT
- (1) (LE) 271945H - 3 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL, VIC BT027464. ENEMY PASSED OUR POSITION, DIDN'T CALL FIRE MSN DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY. UNABLE TO OBS EQUIPMENT IF ANY DUE TO DARKNESS. TRAIL 2FT WIDE
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
- B. 281215H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3329 ~~SECRET~~
 AT927842 (NAHO). DIVERS RTN TO BN AT 281405H W/ NEG RESULTS.
 C. TM SENATOR TO BE EXTRACTED 1 DAY EARLY DUE TO FRIENDLY OPS IN AREA.
 GP-4

BT
 #3329

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 291600Z SEP 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SF GA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV AM
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMH BPM/CG SECOND ROYMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAA G FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/C-2/JWS B.

PAGE TWO RUMULHA3458

UNCLASSIFIED//NOFORN//NO382177

1 TOC- FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR272-70 290001H TO 292400H SEP 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 4 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ROCKMAY (7 MEN) AT 290745H VIC AT853867

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 290755H VIC AT817816

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 290803H VIC AT819846

2. SEGMENT (7 MEN) AT 290854H VIC BT028462

3. SENATOR (7 MEN) AT 290900H VIC BT001413

4. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 291602H VIC AT822789

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

PAGE 1 DF2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 395

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3458 [REDACTED]
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 SEP 70
1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
 2. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9837)
 3. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8833) LR(AT9130)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 SEP 70
1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076) LR(AT8173)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H/SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 - D. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - G. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - H. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9830
 - I. ROCKMAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8587
 - J. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8181
 - K. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8074

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3458 [REDACTED]
 L. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8635

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. ROCKMAT
- (1) 291100H-FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC AT855867. TRAIL RUNS NE-SW, 2 FT WIDE, APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST MO.
 - (2) 291115H-OBSR 1 EN, VIC AT855867. NEG OBSR OF UNIF OR EQUIP DUE TO FOLIAGE, EN HAD LONG BLACK HAIR. PT MAN OBSR EN OBSRJ TRAIL APRX 20 M TO NE. TM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NE & SW, CK AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
- B. RUDDER
- (1) 291450H-TM MADE CONTACT W/APRX 6 EN, VIC AT822789. GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS & RFLS. CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 EN KIA & 1 EN WIA. TM EXTRACTED AT 1602H W/O FURTHER INCIDENT.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

3458

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
ZNY CCCC

O. P. 301540Z SEP 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SPGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

IRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/DR

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3671

- TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MILITARY RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR273-70 300001H TO 302400H SEP 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 22 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 4 TMS OPER AT 4 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 12 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
 - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8272) LR(AT8569)
 2. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9837)
 3. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8833) LR(AT9130)
 - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076) LR(AT8173)
 - E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
INSERTION OF TMS ICE BOUND, HANWORTH, GRIM REAPER AND EXTRACTION

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3671
OF TM ROAD TEST NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER.

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 OCT 70

NONE

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 OCT 70
1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076) LR(AT8173)
 2. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8636) LR(AT8933)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H OCT 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 - D. WAR CLOUD "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1463
 - E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - G. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - H. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9880
 - I. ROCKMAT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8687
 - J. PDNY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8080
 - K. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT8074
 - L. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8736
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3571

- A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 WAR CLOUD "X"

(LE) (1) 291900H - 2-3 PERSONS MOVING AROUND BUNKER, VIC AT837828
 SPOTTED 2-3 PERSONS MOVING IN BUNKER AREA NE SIDE OF POS, OUTSIDE OF
 NIGHT DEF PERIMETER. FIRED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 3 SMALL SEC EXPL,
 OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN. ENEMY FLED DOWN NE SLOPE. CALLED FIRE M8N
 EXC COVERAGE OF TARGET UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO FOG AND RAIN. POS WENT
 ON 100 PCT ALERT. CK AREA IN AM FINDING MINOR DAMAGE TO BUNKER AND
 1 SMALL CRATER OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 15 MAN SCTY DETACHMENT FOR HILL 868 (DONG DEN).
 B. 301015H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES
 VIC AT928533 (LIBERTY), AT914687 (NEW DIA LOC), AT945786 (GOBB)
 DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1330H WITH NEG RES.
 C. THERE WILL BE NO INSERTS 01 OCT DUE TO MARGINAL WEATHER
 FORECASTED. SCHEDULED EXTRACTS WILL BE MADE WEATHER PERMITTING.

GP-4

BT

#3571

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

BnBul 1510
3/FM/rmw
02 September 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 10-70
(Modified)

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

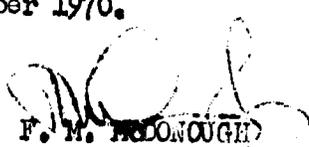
Encl: ✓(1) Modified Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine officers in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 03 September to 06 September 1970.

3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course.

4. Self-Cancellation. 10 September 1970.


F. M. McDONOUGH
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C", plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB C

DECLASSIFIED

728 5

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure 1

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0800-1100	Reporting Procedures	Sgt. GILLARD	Staff Club	Teach proced in writing Sit-rpts, Bravos, Salutes, & Spot rpts.	BnO P03008.4	Util	Pen & Paper
1300-1630	PRC-25 and Comm Procedures	Sgt. GILLARD	Staff Club	Op of; char of; nomenclature, care, & use of same. Proper epr proced & use of pro words	ARM 10	-do-	-do-

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0800-0900	Combat Intelligence	Bn S-2	Staff Club	Basic sources of what to look for in the hdlg of cptr docu & equip	Bn S-2	Util	Pen & Paper
0900-1000	Medical Training	Bn BAS	Staff Club	Explanations of spl wounds & situations. Buddy Aid & heat cas.	BAS	-do-	-do-
1000-1130	Patrol Technical Tips	GySgt MOORE & S/Sgt HARE	Staff Club	Lessons Learned in Vietnam & Recon Patrols	BnO P03000.4	-do-	-do-
1300-1500	Tower Rappelling	GySgt MOORE	Bill 34	To familiarize pers in tech of hcptr rappelling	BnO 3121.5D	-do-	Notes #2

NOTE #1: Students will draw from their company supply (2) snap links, (1) pair of gloves, and (1) sling rope.

UNCLASSIFIED
EnBul 1510
02 Sep70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0900-1000	Enroute Monkey Mt.					Patrol Equip	Patrol Equip
1000-1200	Rubber Boat Training	S/Sgt HARE		Familiarization & appl w/ IBS drills		Swim Trunks	-do-
1200-1400	Wpns Indoctrination	Instr	Monkey Mt	Familiarization on M-60, M-79, & M-16	FM 23-31	Patrol Equip	-do-
1400-1500	Hand Grenades, Clay-mares, & Demolitions	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & Application	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1500-1600	Immediate Action Drills	-do-	-do-	Live Fire & IA Drills	Range Hand Bk	-do-	-do-

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab-C

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0800-1200	Artillery Shoot	11th Marines	1111 190	Live Fire of 200 , Call for Fire	Instr Notes	Patrol Equip	Patrol Equip
1300-1500	Insert/Extract Techniques	GySgt MOORE & S/Sgt HARE	12 401	Proc Appl of Insert/Extract	-do-	Util	Pen & Paper
1500-1630	COC Procedures	S-3 Officer	COC	Brief on COC Op & Concept of Op	-do-	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BuSul 1510
22 Sep 70

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/FMI/rmw
23 September 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

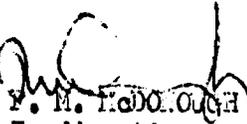
From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 11-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.
2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 28 Sep to 08 Oct and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 12 Oct through 16 Oct 70.
3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.
4. Self-Cancellation. 31 October 1970.


F. M. McDougal
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "G", plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

JAB D

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BnDul 1510
23Sep70

Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Mission of	NGOIC	-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msg	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	Class	Proper opr proced	RFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Procd	Comm	Room	& use of Pro Words	10		
1300	Rpt Procd	Bn	Class	Teach procd in	RFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm	Room	writing Sit-Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts	10		
1600	Phys Trng	NGOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2
1700							

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	Class	Op of; char of;	RFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm	Room	nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NGOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2
1700							

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
23Sep70

UNCLASSIFIED

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REI
0730	Formation	MCIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	Class	Explanations of	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000		BAS	Room	spec wounds & situations; Buddy Aid	Notes		
1000	Spl Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief	Instr	-do-	-do-
1100		S-2		on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Notes		
1300	Cbt Intel	Bn	-do-	Basic sources	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500		S-2		of what to look for in hdg of cptr docu & equip	Notes		
1500	Test on Med	MCIC	-do-	Quiz on Class		-do-	-do-
1600	& Rpt Procd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	MCIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and
slivvy shirt.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EsBnl 1510
23Sep70

SIXTY DAY

TIME	EVENT	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Harbor	HC01C	En Theater		LEM		Patrol. Note #1 Unif
0800 0900	Harbor Monkey lit	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Wino	-do-	Monkey lit Beach	Sorting & org of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Trng	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl w/ IBS drills	MEM 2-2		Swim Trunks
1230 1530	Boat drill Capped drills	-do-	-do-	Appl w/ IBS	-do-	-do-	
1630 1700	Maint & clean of IBS & equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
1800 1900	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	Familiarization of tech	RM 21-50 RM 6-5		Patrol Unif
1900 2000	Night noise & movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of listen- ing & obser	Ranger Hand Bk		-do-
2000 2100	Starlight Scope	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2200 2400	Night Firing	HC01C	-do-	Moving tgts	Tas		-do-
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tas	Ranger Hand Bk		-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
23Sep70FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	MCIC	Bn Theater		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Comm Test	Bn Comm	Class Room	Quiz on Comm Instr		-do-	-do-
0900 0930	Map Reading	MCIC	-do-	Intro of mar- ginal info - type of maps, map colors	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
0930 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation, relief & Profile	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Terrain Appreciation	-do-	Bravo Line	Map orientation w/ & w/o compass intersection, re- section, azimuths & back azimuths	Chap FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	Class Room	Warning Order, patrol logs, overlays, & radio logs	FM 21-75 Apdx IV	-do-	-do-

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	MCIC	Bn Theater		LPM	Util	Note #1
0830 1130	Cliff Rappelling or Tower	-do-	MLI 34	To familiarize trng pers on tech of cliff rap- pelling, union knot knots; prac appl	FM 31-72	Sling Rope & Snap Link	
1300 1500	Helicopter Rappelling	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize trng pers on tech of helo rap- pelling; prac appl	BnO 3121. 5D	-do-	
1600 1700	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and
sweat shirt.

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab D

DECLASSIFIED

BnSul 1510
23Sep70SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSER	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSER	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0830	Map Test	NCOIC	Monkey Mt	Quiz on map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol Note Unif	#1
0830 1000	Wpns Indoc	-do-	-do-	Familiarisation on M-60, M-79 & M-16	FM23-67 FM23-31	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	IA Drills Live Fire	-do-	-do-	To touch touch of Ranger the quick fire/ quick kill course	Hand Bk	-do-	-do-
1200 1400	Live fire, hand gron, claymore demo	-do-	-do-	Familiarisation & appl	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1400 1730	IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Live fire & IA Drills	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	-do-
1800 1900	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used in cam of pers & equip	-do-	-do-	-do-
1900 2100	Night Firing IA Drills	-do-	-do-	Familiarisation & appl	-do-	-do-	-do-
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tn Ldrs	-do-	Prac appl to each area #1	-do-	-do-	-do-

EIGHTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSER	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSER	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Tn Ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger Hand Bk	Patrol Unif	

NINTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSER	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSER	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Tn Ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger Hand Bk	Patrol Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

DECLASSIFIED
127

Tab D

UNCLAS

Bidul 1510
23Sep70

TABLE

TIME	EVENT	INSTN	PLACES	SCOPE OF MISSION	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0900	Movement to	TA	Malley	Non air patrol	hangar	Fuel	
1200	base Camp	LCMS	MI		Hand	PK UNIT	
1200	Movement to	-do-	N/A				
1300	1st Recon Bn						
1300	Care &	Instrs	Bn				
1600	clearing of		Area				
	Equip						

ARRIVED 1500

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1513
238p70

Forward Observer Class

FIRST DAY - Visit MAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY - (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY - Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

FOURTH DAY - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	72
SIGHTINGS	53
VC/NVA SIGHTED	272
FIRE MISSIONS	68
AIR STRIKES	8
VC/NVA KIA	23
DETAINEES	3
IWC	2
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	4
WIA	7
MIA	0
NBC	16
DOW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-E